



AMHERST COLLEGE LIBRARY ARCHIVES  
AND SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

This reproduction of an item in the Amherst College Library is not to be reproduced or published, in whole or in part, nor sold or given away, without written agreement of the Library.

Not for commercial use without paid prior permission from the Robert Frost Library, Amherst College, Amherst, MA 01002

[archives@amherst.edu](mailto:archives@amherst.edu)

This material may be protected by copyright law. (Title 17, U.S. Code)

---

**DESCRIPTION OF REPRODUCED ITEM:**

Diary of John J. McCloy, 1942 *in* John J. McCloy Papers (Box DY1, folders 4-7), Archives and Special Collections, Amherst College Library.

JOHN J. McCLOY

DIARY

1942

THURSDAY, JANUARY 1

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.
- 9:00 Colonel Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 9:05 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 9:15 The Secretary of War joined ASW and Lovett.
- 10:00 George Harrison stopped in; ASW brought him along to Secretary's press conference.
- 11:30 In Dr. Sawyer's office for treatment.

P.M.

- 12:30 Ed Stettinius telephoned.
- 12:45 Oscar Cox - conference.
- 1:00 Telephoned Colonel C. W. Wickersham re promotion to brigadier general; said his name was next on list.
- 2:23 Mr. John B. Blagford, Jr. (Assistant Director of the Budget) telephoned re President's message re Budget.
- 2:30 ASN for Air Gates telephoned re bridge in rear of Munitions Building leading to Navy Annex.
- 2:35 Colonel V. V. Taylor (Defense Aid Division) - conference re Defense Aid
- 2:45 Commander Read - conference re bridge to Navy Annex.
- 3:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 3:20 Colonel Wilson - conference re reorganization of G-4.
- 4:00 Telephoned General Hershey re "man-power mobilization board" - McNutt's suggestions for use of his agency.
- 4:10 Telephoned General Haislip re same.
- 4:20 Lt. Colonel Ira Swift, Major R. Van Brunt, Captain W. S. Richards - conference re allotments to the dependents of soldiers.
- 5:45 Congressman Willis Robertson telephoned to say Happy New Year.
- 6:00 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference.
- 7:40 Left office - dinner at the Trubee Davison's with the Gateses.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 2

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
8:47 Colonel V. V. Taylor (Defense Aid Division) conference.  
9:28 Jean Monnet telephoned re Defense Aid matters.  
10:00 Colonel Lawhon, Lt. Colonel Swift, Lt. Colonel Ferenbaugh,  
Captain Richards (G-1).  
10:00 General Hershey (Selective Service) and Lt. Colonel  
Dargusch; Alvin Roseman (Assistant to Paul McNutt).  
Conference re (1) systems of family allowances and allot-  
ments for Enlisted men for duration (2) Proposed man-  
power mobilization board (3) Voluntary enlistments in the  
Army.  
11:30 Under Secretary Patterson telephoned.  
11:40 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
11:50 Mr. L. M. C. Richardson (Chemical Bank, New York) telephoned  
re 38 caliber sub-machine guns used by the Russians in  
the Spanish Revolution.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office, with Lovett.  
12:45 Alfred McCormack - conference re job for him in G-2, as Special  
Assistant to Secretary of War.  
1:05 Justice Murphy telephoned re brother-in-law and Frank  
Couzens, both wanting to get into Ordnance. ASW said  
would tell Patterson about Couzens, would see brother-  
in-law.  
1:30 Wayne Coy telephoned re stevedor, Edward Grimm, now in  
Brisbane; ASW to tell General Brett about him, as he  
could be of immense value for work in Australia.  
2:30 In Dr. Sawyer's office - treatment for sinus.  
3:00 Senator J. J. Davis (Pennsylvania) telephoned re Mr. Lipsius,  
lawyer, wanting JAG job.  
3:15 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
3:20 Wyeth Williams telephoned re report on German losses which  
he got from sources other than W/D; said were sensational,  
wanted W/D's permission to use facts on air. ASW said  
would call him back.  
3:25 Lieutenant General Arnold (Commanding General, Army Air  
Force) joined conference.  
3:40 Telephoned General Surles re Williams' request. Surles  
said o.k. if Williams did not say that the report itself  
was approved by the W/D. Surles to call Williams.  
4:05 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
4:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
4:25 General Moore - conference.  
4:35 Called into Secretary's office.  
5:05 Mrs. McCloy telephoned - had just arrived with children from  
Hastings.  
5:17 Colonel Hildring - conference.

5:55 Mr. Monnet telephoned re Defense Aid matters.

6:15 Left office for home.

8:00 At the Stimson's.

SATURDAY, JANUARY 3

A.M.

- 9:00 In Dr. Sawyer's office.
- 9:35 Arrived at office. Colonel Aurand and Colonel Taylor - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 9:45 Stanley King telephoned from meeting of college presidents in Baltimore to ask W/D's position on ROTC for colleges that hadn't had it before, developing ROTC further, etc; ASW said he had always had feeling that colleges and camps didn't mix very well (King agreed), but that pressure was being put on in the other direction by most colleges - Conant particularly agitated about it.
- 10:00 Brigadier General Arthur H. Carter (OUSW) - conference.
- 11:00 Lt. General H. A. Drum (1st Army) - conference.
- 11:30 Senator Bone (Washington) telephoned re statement to be issued by him to the people of the State of Washington reassuring them that all possible precautions are being taken to protect them.
- 11:40 Brigadier General Brehon Somervell - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Called into Secretary's office.
- 12:40 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 12:50 Left for Metropolitan Club for lunch with Patterson, General Carter (CUSW) Aurand, Taylor.  
Discussion: Reorganization of W/D Supply organization.
- 2:40 Returned to office with Colonel Aurand and Colonel Taylor.
- 3:15-3:45 General Moore - conference.
- 4:00 Telephoned General Burns re appointment later in p.m.
- 4:10 Mr. Lovett - joined conference.
- 4:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 5:00 Left for General Burns' office. Conference re reorganization of W/D Supply Organization. Also discussion re dissolving Office of Lend Lease Administration.
- 6:10 Returned to office.
- 6:35 Mr. William Keary - conference.
- 7:20 Left office. Dinner at Lovetts', with the Gateses.

SUNDAY, JANUARY 4

A.M.

- 9:30 Arrived at office.
- 9:32 Telephoned Lt. General Drum - invited him to lunch.
- 9:40 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of Navy Gates - same.
- 10:05 Under Secretary of War Patterson, telephoned re Civilian  
Technical Corps; to present paper on it to Chief of  
Staff and Secretary.
- 10:10 Colonel V. V. Taylor - conference.
- 11:15 Mr. Hagenbecker - conference re job.
- 11:30 In Dr. Sawyer's office for treatment.

P.M.

- 12:40 Colonel Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 1:00 Left office.
- 1:15 Lunch at home with General Drum, Mr. & Mrs. Gates.  
Went to Secretary's home later in p.m.

MONDAY, JANUARY 5

A.M.

9:00 In Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:15 Arrived at office.  
9:45 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
10:00 In Mr. Lovett's office - conference.  
10:40 Averell Harriman (New York) telephoned re Eddie Duchin wanting to enlist.  
10:42 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
10:55 Mr. Lovett - joined conference.  
11:00 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re OF&F meeting in p.m.  
11:15 War Council.

P.M.

12:20 Under Secretary of War Patterson - conference.  
12:30 Charles Garland telephoned re Griswold and William Platt.  
12:50 Colonel Aurand joined conference.  
1:40 Mrs. McCloy telephoned.  
1:50 Telephoned General Hodges re Fellers' dispatches from Cairo on 57mm guns.  
2:10 Telephoned Colonel Lerch re search and seizure on West Coast.  
2:15 Senator Robert W. Kenney (California) and Mr. Gordon Garland conference re home guard, civilian defense on West Coast.  
2:35 Mr. Bard, ASN, telephoned re civilian defense.  
3:10 Telephoned Eddie Duchin re his wanting to enlist. Told him to write the Adjutant General applying for Warrant Officer, Band Leader.  
3:15 Colonel John T. Taylor, BPR, - conference re offer from Free French to present picture of DeGaulle to American Legion; wanted W/D permission to accept this.  
3:20 Colonel Donovan telephoned re delays and tie-ups in sending information from his office over to W/D. These comprehensive studies of particular areas were needed badly; W/D had often ignorance of geography, etc. which Donovan could supply, yet W/D did not make use of stuff he sent over. Donovan said would send McBane over to ASW to discuss it with him. Would also send over Azores study to him.  
3:30 Adjutant General Rose - conference re placement unit.  
3:35 Telephoned Dean Acheson re presentation of deGaulle picture to American Legion.  
4:40 Colonel J. T. Taylor telephoned re above.  
4:42 Mr. Monnet telephoned re Lend-Lease matters.  
4:45 Mr. Arnold - conference re trackless tank.  
4:50 Telephoned General Moore re the Bofors that England said she was going to give us.  
4:55 Mr. Monnet - conference re Murane's appointment.  
5:15 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re dissemination of information on contract awards.  
5:30 Left with Colonel Greenbaum for OF&F meeting.



TUESDAY, JANUARY 6

A.M.

- 9:00 Dr. Sawyer's office - conference.  
9:15 Dr. Soong - conference.  
9:20 Dean Acheson telephoned; gave State Department's permission to American Legion to accept deGaulle picture from Free French.  
9:40 Colonel C. W. Wickersham - conference.  
9:45 Telephoned Col. Hildring (G-1) re Officers Training Camp new plan of being able to compete to enter Camp after 13 weeks of training at Replacement center instead of after additional six months in unit. Wanted to give William Platt this information.  
9:55 Karl Behr telephoned re Gazda, said he should be released from internment as was working on invention of use to Army and Navy.  
10:35 Telephoned Senator Tom Connally's secretary re ticket for Mrs. McCloy for President's speech to Congress this morning.  
10:40 Telephoned Mr. Biffell (Secretary, Senate Majority) re same.  
11:00 Colonel Miles - conference re Ordnance personnel for Middle East mission.  
11:02 Fred Fisher telephoned (N.Y.) wanted appointment with Lovett; ASW said he'd arrange it.  
11:30 Mr. Bundy - conference.  
11:40 Mr. Irving W. Hadsell ( F. W. Dodge Corporation) conference re dissemination of information through controlled channels. His plan had been approved by Surles, was now going to present it to USW and MacLeish, wanted ASW's comments.  
11:45 Colonel W. B. Smith telephoned re possibility of Colonel Wickersham's appointment to be Assistant Provost Marshal; General Gullion wanted man from his own group, but Smith and the Chief of Staff thought Wickersham would be a "good leavener".

P.M.

- 12:20 Colonel H. C. Smith (OUSW) - conference. Had paper to be signed by ASW.  
12:25 Mr. Monnet - telephoned.  
12:30 Telephoned Senator Downey's secretary re Harvey Machine Company; information on it requested by Downey.  
12:35 Listened to President's speech on radio in Mr. Martyn's room.  
1:05 Lunch with Secretary Ickes. Ickes wanted to check on complaints Army was making about him as Oil Coordinator.  
3:00 H.H. Bundy - conference.  
3:05 Chief of Staff telephoned re President's stepped up production figures; wanted to know how they originated; ASW told him of Vice President's meetings with SPAB, OPM, British, Army and Navy representatives, etc. - Beverbrook the chief mover.  
3:35 John Morgan and R. H. Depew, Jr. - conference re "puddle jumpers". His company was going to have to stop making those and make spares for big planes unless got more orders.

3:50 Telephoned General Danford (FA) re same.  
4:00 Walter Binger - conference re NTCD committee.  
4:10 Telephoned General Green (CA) re puddle jumpers.  
4:15 Telephoned General Somervell re same.  
4:40 Telephoned Mr. Whearty (Special Defense Unit, Department of Justice) re Gazda, and Behr's statement that he ought to be released. Whearty said there were definite things that the FBI had against him and he ought to have hearing before release.  
5:10 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
5:20 In the Secretary's office.  
5:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
5:45 Mr. V. Hudson White, Mr. Dow Harvey - accompanied ASW on way to State Department.  
5:50 In Dean Acheson's office.  
7:10 Karl Behr telephoned re Gazda.  
7:45 Left office. Dinner at home, Secretary and Mrs. Stimson and Justice and Mrs. Frankfurters.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 7

A.M.

- 9:00 In Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:25 Arrived at office.  
9:35 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
General Raymond E. Lee, (Chief, G-2) - conference.  
9:50 Secretary Ickes telephoned re General Pyron.  
9:52 Hanford MacNider - conference re job. ASW sent him to Australia on active duty.  
10:00 Dean Acheson telephoned re Liberian loan. ASW to see Wallace Murray.  
10:10 Charles Ericson and son - conference re electric light line to their home near Fredericksburg; couldn't get priority, but took up with Quartermaster General proposition of using poles and lines on A. P. Hill reservation.  
10:25 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
10:32 Dean Acheson telephoned re exchanges of ships - cotton tea, sugar; ASW said he would check.  
10:40 Telephoned Acheson - said above was o.k.  
10:45 Colonel Wickersham telephoned re his job, did ASW think Assistant Provost Marshal was right thing.  
10:55 Telephoned General Somervell re Ickes' question about complaints made about him as oil coordinator. Somervell said he would check - didn't think the Army had complained, thought it was Admiral Land.  
11:00 Mr. Bundy  
11:05 Fairfax Ayres - conference.  
11:45 H. C. Petersen telephoned re industrial registration.  
11:50 Telephoned General Eisenhower (War Plans Division) asked him to come around when he had time.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
1:00 Back in office. Mr. Lovett, Under Secretary Patterson - conference.  
1:25 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference.  
1:50 Senator Herring (Iowa) telephoned. ASW told him unit he inquired about had left permanent base; could not disclose further details.  
3:30 Wendell Willkie telephoned re his brother Robert T. Willkie - wanted to get back into service with Colonel's rank.  
3:35 General Somervell telephoned to say that the Army had no complaints about Ickes; on the contrary, thought his work was excellent.  
3:37 General Crowell - conference re Post Exchange.  
\*3:45 Telephoned General Barnes re possibility of trackless tank production in quantity.  
4:46 General Disque - conference.

4:50 Telephoned General Adams re General Disque's request  
for release from active service. Adams said request  
approved; to be relieved January 10.

4:47 Telephoned General Bryden re same.

5:05 Assistant Secretary of the Navy Ralph Bard telephoned re  
rumor of construction of camp at South Boston, Virginia.  
ASW said would check on it.

5:15 General Gerow - conference.

5:50 Telephoned Lt. General Drum re Wickersham.

5:55 Mr. Lovett - conference.

6:00 Lt. General Drum - conference re possibility of his going to  
China. Drum felt he could be of more use here.

6:10 General Bryden - conference.

7:11 General Gerow telephoned.

7:45 Left office.

TUESDAY, JANUARY 8

A.M.

- 9:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:20 Colonel Grogan - conference re Press Conference to be held by ASW in Secretary's absence.  
9:30 Mr. Fred Fisher, Ex-Governor Ely of Massachusetts, Mr. Pedersen - conference re Pedersen's rifle.  
10:30 Press Conference - ASW took it over in the absence of the Secretary.  
10:50 Colonel Grogan, General Surles - conference.  
11:05 Hanford MacNider - conference re job. ASW told him he was to go to Australia.  
11:20 August Rust-Oppenheim (sent by Fred Wood) - conference re job.  
11:35 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re above.  
11:40 Colonel Cheves - conference.  
11:50 Justice Murphy telephoned re commission for brother-in-law, W. Teahan.

P.M.

- 12:10 Under Secretary Patterson telephoned.  
12:12 Carlyle F. Maw (Cravath's) - conference re job.  
12:40 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
12:45 Mr. Stettinius telephoned re appointment 3:00 p.m. his office.  
1:10 William J. Keary telephoned to say he had joined up with Alex Henderson, Office Production Management.  
1:15 Mrs. McCloy telephoned re dinner January 13 at British Embassy (Halifax).  
2:23 Telephoned Colonel Minton re Stettinius' report to Hopkins on slowness of War Department in allocation of funds.  
3:00 In H. H. Bundy's office.  
3:25 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.  
3:30 In Stettinius' office with Colonel Greenbaum.  
5:00 Mr. Teahan (brother-in-law of Justice Murphy) - conference re commission.  
5:05 Telephoned Mr. Bard in answer to his question about proposed camp at South Boston, Va.  
5:15 Senator Hill (Alabama) telephoned invitation to lunch tomorrow. ASW accepted.  
5:16 Mr. Monnet - conference.  
5:38 Franklin Canfield - conference.  
5:40 Wallace Murray (Chief of Near Eastern Division, State Department) - re appointment tomorrow in his office at 10:00.  
6:10 John Morgan - conference re "puddle jumpers" - necessity of more orders from Army or factory would have to work on spare parts for big planes.  
6:30 Mr. Goldthwaite H. Dorr - conference to discuss the study he was making on the Supply system of the Army.  
6:40 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Reynolds' worry about

enemy aliens on West Coast. ASW told him what had been done about it.

7:10 Telephoned Wendell Willkie re his brother - had looked him up, found that he had just been called as Major from the Reserve; too late to ask for higher rank.

7:30 Telephoned Charles Garland (Baltimore)

7:45 Karl Behr - conference re Pedersen rifle, etc.

8:15 Left with Behr and Colonel Tate for dinner at Metropolitan Club.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 9

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived at office.  
9:15 Mr. Crabbe (Burlington Rail Road) telephoned re map of country which the company had planned to release; wanted W/D's permission, now that war had been declared, to release such a map. ASW said he would look into it; later Colonel Tate told him could not publish it.  
9:30 Colonel Clayton Bissell - conference re State Department plan for making loan to Liberia.  
10:00 In Wallace Murray's office, State Department, with Colonel Bissell.

P.M.

- 12:30 Returned from meeting.  
12:32 Telephoned General Osborn re Eddie Duchin. General discussion followed as to progress of Osborn's work. Osborn said he had good set-up for expeditionary forces - recreational equipment, radio, records, books, sports equipment, etc. Was working on the setting up of Recreation Officers School; more need for these than for actual Morale Officers.  
12:45 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
12:50 Eddie Duchin - conference re his entering the Army as a Chief Warrant Officer.  
1:00 Lunch - Senator Lister Hill (Alabama)  
2:20 General G. C. Marshall (Chief of Staff) conference.  
3:15 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
3:30 General R. C. Moore - conference.  
3:34 Colonel Aurand - joined conference.  
3:35 Senator Maybank telephoned re R.O.T.C. increase.  
4:15 General Disque - conference re his release from active service and new job with the Department of Interior.  
4:16 Telephoned Under Secretary Patterson.  
5:17 Wendell Willkie telephoned re his brother Robert; wanted to be sure that he wouldn't be in trivial position, regardless of rank, as he had many degrees, etc. ASW said would look into it.  
4:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:20 General Surles - conference.  
5:25 Telephoned General Disque that he had fixed it so could continue his treatments at Walter Reed.  
5:55 Telephoned General Gerow re base in Russia.  
6:50 James Warburg telephoned re report on meeting of American First Committee at Ed Webster's apartment which Lindbergh had attended after declaration of war. Would affect Lindbergh's re-entry into Army. Newspapers had gotten hold of story, was out tonite. ASW said was glad that it was out.  
7:15 Jean Monnett - telephoned  
7:30 Left office.

SATURDAY, JANUARY 10

A.M.

- 9:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.
- 9:30 Arrived at office.
- 9:40 Colonel Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 9:45 In General Marshall's office - conference.
- 10:30 General Lee - conference.
- 10:40 Colonel Aurand - conference.
- 11:15 Telephoned General Eisenhower; ASW wanted British officer for dinner this evening. Eisenhower said General Gerow knew them better, could find one.
- 11:20 General Gerow telephoned re above; suggested Brigadier Dykes, Captain Lamb (Navy).
- 11:20 Jerry Green (Time) - conference.
- 11:45 Chester A. McLain - telephoned re Mathey (Canadian citizen) - getting into United States.
- 11:50 Colonel Cheves - conference.

P.M.

- 12:20 Telephoned Colonel Miles (Ordnance) re rewriting of paragraph in letter on personnel for Military Missions; Middle East Ordnance set-up.
- 12:35 Mrs. McCloy telephoned.
- 12:40 Telephoned Eddy Duchin re his offer of services; ASW had talked to General Surles.
- 1:05 Mr. Monnet - conference.
- 1:25 Left for Chief of Staff's office.
- 2:10 T. Roland Berner - conference re job.
- 2:20 General Eisenhower (War Plans Division ) conference.
- 2:40 General Marshall (Chief of Staff) - conference.
- 3:15 General Porter, Colonel Larr - conference.
- 3:35 Telephoned General Gregory (QMG) re Willkie's brother - just repeated facts as Willkie had said them, made no recommendation.
- 4:00 General Moore - conference.
- 5:20 Tom Corcoran telephoned re meeting at ASW's home 9:00 Sunday, a.m.
- 6:00 Left office.



SUNDAY, JANUARY 11

A.M.

10:00 Conference-breakfast in Senator Tom Connally's apartment.  
Present: Marvin H. McIntyre of the White House, Under Secretary of the Navy James V. Forrestal, Assistant Secretary of State Adolph Berle, Assistant Secretary of the Treasury John Sullivan, Senator Lister Hill, and Patterson and McCloy of the Army.

Discussion of general matters pertaining to the effective prosecution of the war.

P.M.

3:00 Arrived at office.  
3:05 Telephoned Mr. Justice Frankfurter - general discussion.  
Made appointment tomorrow after breakfast at 8:15.  
3:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
4:40 Mr. Stacy May and Robert Nathan - conference.  
4:50 Left for the Secretary's home.

8:00 Dinner at Colonel and Mrs. Parker's.

MONDAY, JANUARY 12

A.M.

- 8:15 At Felix Frankfurter's house.  
9:40 Arrived at office - walked part of way.  
9:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:00 Colonel Aurand, Major Wainhouse - conference re Defense Aid.  
10:10 Telephoned Karl Behr re Lovett's comments on Gazda.  
Asked whether Gazda might not be brought under custody to Washington to show his drawings of the gun and the sea-skimmer. Also discussion re army training.  
10:25 Edwin T. Booz telephoned, wanted to bring over a report from the Under Secretary's office.  
10:31 Bill Knight (Office of Production Management) telephoned; wanted to get waiver for [Medical] ; ASW thought he could arrange it.  
10:40 Telephoned Monnet re suggested memorandum on a Joint Allocations Board from General Moore to General McReady. Said it was "a bit muddly," asked Monnet to work on it.  
11:10 General Moore telephoned re the memorandum to McReady.  
11:12 Brigadier Dykes (British Embassy) telephoned re ASW's inviting him to come to dinner last Saturday, explained why he had not replied.  
11:20 Mr. Monnet - conference.  
11:30 Alfred McCormack telephoned to say that he was starting work for the War Department Monday.  
11:35 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:00 Judge Patterson - conference.  
12:05 In the Secretary's office, with the Chief of Staff.  
12:15 At a meeting in Colonel Aurand's office to consider future work and organization of Joint Supply Committee. Present: from the United Kingdom - Lt. General G. N. MacReady, Brig. General Donald Campion; from the United States - General Moore, General Crawford, Captain Paul Hendren (Navy), Commander J.R. Sullivan, Colonel Aurand, Colonel Young, Colonel DeW. Peck (Marine Corps), Colonel Frank Whitehead (Marine Corps). Decision: two Joint Allocation Committees would be organized, one to function in London, the other in Washington. With the exception of Russia, allocations would be made by each committee on the basis of the sum total of all stocks and production available to the United Nations in their entirety, as distinguished from allocations from the stocks and production of any particular nation.  
1:00 Telephoned General Surles re publication in PM re meeting of America First Committee on December 17th in New York, which Lindbergh attended. Wanted to show it to the Secretary of War before Lindbergh's appointment with him at 4:30.

- 1:10 Telephoned Arthur Sulzberger re Lindbergh matter.  
1:30 Jean Monnet - telephoned.  
1:35 Colonel W. B. Smith (Secretary, General Staff) - conference.  
1:38 Arthur Sulzberger telephoned re the Lindbergh meeting;  
said that the New York Times did not use the story  
because it could not be confirmed.  
2:03 Hanford MacNider - conference re job for him.  
2:20 General Surles - conference. H. H. Bundy also present.  
2:40 Judge Patterson telephoned.  
2:41 Colonel Aurand, Mr. E. G. Booz, Mr. Richard Paget - conference.  
3:00-3:45 Called into the Secretary's office with Mr. Lovett,  
Mr. Knudsen, Secretary Knox, Admiral Towers, Assistant  
Secretary of the Navy for Air Gates, Lt. Commander  
Anderson.  
3:45 Returned to original conference.  
4:34 Mr. Corrigan (Federal Bureau of Investigation) telephoned -  
personal - re ASW's maid Elizabeth Walter; wanted more infor-  
mation about her.  
4:36 Mrs. McCloy, Sr. telephoned from Moylan, Pennsylvania.  
4:55 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re fifth  
column activities on the West Coast; his visit with General  
DeWitt, commander of the 4th Army, in San Francisco.  
5:02 In the Secretary's office with Mr. Lovett.  
5:30 Attended Committee on War Information of the Office of Facts  
& Figures; Present: Messrs. MacLeish, presiding; McCloy and  
Colonel Greenbaum, War; Coy, Office of Emergency Management;  
Lowell Mellett, Office of Government Reports; Prendergast,  
Justice; Sherwood, Coordinator of Information; Stevenson,  
Navy; Dunn, State; Grover, Herter, Kane and Cohen of OF&F;  
also, Robert Horton, Director of Information of the Office  
for Emergency Management.

Decisions made: General policies with reference to government  
publication bearing on the war effort should be formulated  
from time to time by CWI on the basic considerations noted  
in the War Department proposal, and that the services of OEF  
should be made available to information offices which were  
uncertain as to the application of general policies to  
proposed publications, in order to work out, by negotiations  
with the various departments concerned, questions thus raised.  
It was decided that departments should be notified confident-  
ially of this procedure which should otherwise not be made  
public.

TUESDAY, JANUARY 13

A.M.

- 9:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:20 Arrived at office.  
9:30 Colonel Householder - conference.  
9:35 Colonel Kutz (Ordnance) - telephoned re appointment today re Lend-Lease funds.  
9:45 Telephoned Lt. Colonel Gates re space for ferry command; Air Corps had talked with Commissioner Reynolds without getting in touch with Colonel Householder; ASW suggested he see Householder first.  
9:50 General Surles - conference.  
9:53 Struve Hensel telephoned re Alfred McCormack and Robert Ducas - what was the status of both as to jobs.  
10:15 Conference in Chief of Staff's office.  
10:25 Mr. SF - conference - personal re \$1000 owed to Mr. McCloy.  
10:50 General Devers (Chief of Armored Force) - conference.  
11:00 General Arnold telephoned re urgent need for Naval torpedos; Secretary of War's letter re same to Secretary of Navy as yet unanswered. (January 5 letter)  
11:05 Colonel Kutz - conference re Lend-Lease funds.  
11:20 Telephoned Archibald MacLeish.  
11:25 G. Howland Chase telephoned re certain land being taken over for Army Ammunition Dump; wanted to verify for personal reasons.  
11:28 Hanson Baldwin (New York Times) - conference.  
11:40 Stacy May telephoned re aluminum - requirements for new Victory Program.  
11:45-11:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference re job for Hanford MacNider.  
12:10 Senator Mabank (South Carolina) telephoned re ROTC, SATC - any change in college military programs, etc.  
12:30 Tom Hutton telephoned re wanting to get into Army.  
12:32 Telephoned General Surles re above. Surles said had no place for him.  
12:35 Judge Patterson telephoned.  
12:36 General Rose (Adjutant General) - conference.  
12:40 General Surles - conference.  
12:41 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re pamphlet.  
1:05 General Surles - conference.  
1:15 Mr. Corrigan (FBI) telephoned re Luebeck Agency in New York.  
2:15 Telephoned General Lee re McCormack; report on domestic situation.  
2:19 Telephoned Mr. Gates re aerial torpedoes for Far East. Urgent need. Navy holding this up.  
2:21 Telephoned Mr. Forrestal, Under Secretary of Navy, re same.  
2:25 Mr. Lovett - conference.

- 2:27 General Marshall telephoned re General Drum, question of his going to China; Drum not wanting to go.
- 2:30 Telephoned General Arnold re torpedoes for Far East.
- 3:10 Hanford MacNider - conference re assignment to Australia.
- 3:25 Mr. Boegner -(Free French Delegation)- conference re bases in New Caledonia, etc.
- 3:30 Telephoned General Eisenhower re bases in New Caledonia, Bura-Bura - Eisenhower said to go easy on any release of information as to possible United States plans; news would be in Tokyo in 24 hours.
- 3:40 General Drum - conference.
- 3:55 Colonel Hilldring - conference re ASW's letter to Colonel Parker re disagreements between Army and Selective Service on certain points, particularly on age of men and officers.
- 4:00 Morris Hadley (Office of Facts and Figures) - conference.
- 4:05 General Lee - conference.
- 4:10 George Merck telephoned re Chemical industry's problems.
- 4:40 Telephoned General Somervell re puddle jumpers. ASW felt ought to be used; General Arnold was against them because if in the hands of Infantry, Artillery, etc., they might encroach on jurisdiction of Air Corps. ASW felt this point was relatively unimportant, as various branches ought to be made more conscious of air, by any method, regardless of jurisdiction.
- 4:45 Colonel E. L. Harrison - conference re G-2 reports.
- 4:46 Senator Joseph O'Mahoney (Wyoming) telephoned re appointment for him and Senator Schwartz.
- 4:47 Ed Foley (Treasury) telephoned re proposed release by Treasury to the effect that some Manila property, bullion, jewels, securities, etc. had been saved "by prompt action of United States officials". ASW objected only on ground that Japs would go after Batan in even stronger force if they felt that all this loot had been removed there; said he would check on it and let Foley know.
- 4:52 Arthur Palmer telephoned - personal. ASW also brought up that he would like to raise \$2000 for "private propaganda purposes" - Palmer to get in touch with Roberts on it.
- 5:05 John Morgan - conference re "puddle jumper" planes.
- 5:08 Telephoned Colonel Duke (Cavalry) re use of puddle jumpers by Cavalry. Duke said that the Cavalry had requested 13 planes for 1st Cavalry Division, would really like 84 for all Cavalry outfits.
- 5:11 Telephoned General Moore re puddle jumpers. Why not give Artillery, Cavalry, all they want. Discussed problems of putting puddle jumpers across - Air Corps against it.
- 5:20 Senator Herring (Iowa) telephoned re MacNider. ASW told him that he'd fixed MacNider up.
- 5:25 Left for the Secretary's house. Deck tennis.
- 6:00 Dinner at British Embassy for Lord Halifax.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 14

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:32 Colonel Streett - conference re space for the Air Corps.
- 8:50 Colonel Hilldring - conference.
- 9:00 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re meeting.
- 9:30 General Surles - conference.
- 9:40 General Somervell - conference.
- 10:00 Senators O'Mahony and Schwartz (Wyoming) - conference re camp site in Wyoming.
- 10:15 Called into the Secretary's office.
- 11:00 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 11:30 In the Conference Room - meeting on light airplanes (puddle jumpers)- discussion of their use and need by various services for observation, reconnaissance or communication. Present: General Arnold (Chief of the Air Forces) General Moore (Deputy Chief of Staff) General Herr (Cavalry) General Green (Coast Artillery) General Danford (Field Artillery) General Hodges (Infantry) General Devers (Armored Force) General Somervell (Acting Chief of Staff, G-4). The requirements for the various Arms were stated; General Arnold stated that he would take steps to procure the planes, but he doubted if they could be supplied to the extent indicated by the various Chiefs.

P.M.

- 12:25 Telephoned General Surles re Edward Foley's proposed release on the "scorched earth policy" in the Phillipines. Surles o.k.'d the release.
- 12:30 Telephoned Foley's secretary re above.
- 12:31 Left for lunch with General Hershey, Colonel Chauncey Parker, Colonel Lawhon, at the Army War College mess.
- 2:20 Telephoned Mr. Blandford (Assistant Director of the Budget).
- 2:30 General Hugh Drum - conference re the possibility of his heading up the military mission to China.
- 2:54 Senator Mead (New York) telephoned re a job in Public Relations for Tom Hutton. ASW said Surles had no more places at present, and he could do no more on the matter.
- 2:55 Mr. Hayden Smith (Winthrop, Stimson, Putnam & Roberts) - conference.
- 3:15 Mr. William Ziff - conference re his experiences in Ireland, suggestions for U.S.-Irish relations.
- 3:25 Colonel Aurand dropped in for few minutes with some Defense Aid problem.
- 3:55 Mr. Carl Hovey (sent by Secretary of Labor Perkins) - conference before he went to the West Coast on job for the Coordinator of Information.
- 4:10 Telephoned Colonel Percy Black (G-2) re Hovey.

4:10 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
4:20 General Moore - conference.  
5:30 Meeting in Mr. Blandford's office. Colonel Aurand and others.  
Discussion of Lend-Lease estimates; War Department to include  
in own estimates all common type Lend-Lease items.  
6:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:27 John Morgan - conference re outcome of the morning's meeting on  
puddle jumpers.  
6:30 Telephoned William D. Whitney on puddle jumpers.  
7:00 Dinner at home.  
8:30 Returned to office.  
9:04 Telephoned Archibald MacLeish re press release on news from  
Russia.  
9:45 Jean Monnet - telephoned.  
12:00 Left office.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 15

A.M.

8:45 Arrived at office.  
9:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
9:10 General Surles, Colonel Grogan - conference re Secretary's  
Press Conference this a.m.  
9:30 Telephoned General Arnold re Unified supply program.  
"Beaverbrook the devil in the woodpile".  
10:00 Mr. Wilkes - conference re his recent experiences in North  
Africa. Major Goodfellow also attended.  
10:30 The Secretary's Press Conference.  
11:05-11:15 Colonel Persons conference.  
11:10 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
11:25 Mr. Monnet - telephoned  
11:30 John Blandford (Bureau of the Budget) - telephoned  
11:36 Under Secretary of War Patterson joined ASW and Petersen.

P.M.

12:00 In Bladford's office  
12:45 Returned. Colonel Aurand - conference.  
1:00 Lunch at the Secretary of War's house.  
2:50 Colonel Aurand-conference.  
3:22 Provost Marshal General Gullion and Major Bendetson - con-  
ference.  
3:47 Telephoned Tom Corcoran.  
4:30 Lovett - conference.  
5:10 Mr. Fitzmaurice (Newsweek) and Mr. Tyler-conference  
5:11 Congressman Robertson telephoned re army extending  
training to non-military colleges.  
5:20 General Somervell and Colonel O'Brien - conference.  
5:30 Mr. (New York Times) rode in car with Mr. McCloy to  
Under Secretary of War's office.  
5:35 The Under Secretary's office - conference. Mr. Stettinius,  
McCabe, Harriman, Cox, and Under Secretary Patterson.  
7:00 Returned to office.  
7:05 Mr. Monnet telephoned.  
7:30 Telephoned Colonel Meyers re Secretary Perkins' request to  
know prices of planes.  
7:50 Victor Perry telephoned re job  
8:25 Left office.



FRIDAY, JANUARY 16

A.M.

- 9:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:25 Arrived at office.  
9:26 Mr. Stewart (friend of John Creamer's) - conference.  
9:35 Telephoned William D. Whitney at Naval Hospital re high altitude suit he wanted for flight to England. ASW said didn't think it was sound for Whitney to take bomber - too harrowing after just having been so sick; should take Clipper. ASW said would call Ferry Command about it.  
9:40 Averell Harriman telephoned. Wanted to see ASW; also wanted to meet and see Aurand.  
9:45 Colonel Householder, General Somervell - conference re space; Somervell had been making his own arrangements without consulting Householder.  
10:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
10:30 Telephoned General Lee re telegram from Roland Redmond of American Geographical Society - offer of services to various departments.  
10:50 Mr. Blandford telephoned re yesterday's meeting of ASW with Stettinius, Patterson, etc.; wanted to be sure there had been no changes since he had seen McCloy. ASW said no changes had been made.  
11:00 Colonel Aurand - conference re meeting with Harriman.  
11:15 Averell Harriman - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel Aurand - joined conference with Harriman.  
12:30 Major General Repin (Soviet Military Mission to United States), General Spalding - conference.  
1:48 Major Sears - conference to say goodbye to ASW before leaving for Fort Monmouth.  
1:55 Telephoned General Moore re Lend-Lease meeting yesterday, in Patterson's office.  
2:15 Colonel John Thomas Taylor (Bureau of Public Relations) conference re ASW making speech Monday to American Legion. ASW agreed to do it.  
2:45 General Moore telephoned.  
3:00 Bob Horton telephoned re deferment for selectee Kanin to complete movie W/D is interested in.  
3:05 Colonel Hilldring - conference.  
3:15 Major Arthur Sutherland (OUSW) conference re wanting to join one of the Near Eastern missions.  
3:35 Colonel W. B. Smith telephoned re memo from Dr. Soong re Chinese strategic situation.  
3:40 General Lee - conference.  
3:50-4:05 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
4:00 Harriman - telephoned.  
4:05 Telephoned Captain Dyson (Defense Aid) to ask whether

Defense Aid Progress Reports were sent to Stettinius.  
Dyson said yes.

- 4:30 Telephoned Major Sutherland - told him to see General Lee tomorrow.
- 4:40 Telephoned Colonel Chauncey Parker re "puddle jumpers" - if Parker's company was interested, get going quickly on it, because increase was contemplated.
- 5:00 Walter Lippmann telephoned re appointment tomorrow with leader of conservative party in Ontario, Colonel George Drew - who had just returned from England. Wanted to discuss Army training.
- 5:05 Telephoned Dr. Dorr - told him to come to above conference.
- 5:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 5:30 Colonel Aurand - conference.
- 5:40 Telephoned Mr. Monnet.
- 5:45 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference.
- 6:00 General Moore - conference.
- \*6:15 Colonel Smith telephoned re Knudsen's appointment to Lt. General in charge of W/D production.
- 6:30 Telephoned Dr. See (Soong's Secretary; Soong was in New York) re message to be sent to the Generalissimo.
- 7:00 General Surles telephoned re Knudsen; wanted releases from Secretary and Chief of Staff. ASW said would work on both drafts.
- 7:03 Telephoned Judge Patterson re Knudsen.
- 7:10 Telephoned Harriman re release of 1000 jeeps per month to Russia.
- 7:45 Left for home.

SATURDAY, JANUARY 17

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:52 Major Goodfellow - conference re North Africa.  
9:25 H. L. Rust, Jr. telephoned re apartment he had for rent in Washington. ASW told him to tell Lewis Douglas about it.  
9:45 In the Secretary's office.  
10:30 Dr. Wright, General Lee, Major Ordway, Colonel Larkin (Engineers) conference re American Geographical Society, role it was to play for W/D.  
10:35 General Moore telephoned re Bureau of Budget's action on Air Corps.  
11:10 Major Edwin Clark (China Defense), Colonel Miles - conference re mission to Middle East, Miles wanted to take Clark along; wanted him made full Colonel.  
11:25 Justice Frankfurter telephoned re importance of conference with the Justice Owen Roberts, the Secretary, himself, and ASW. ASW said would have them all to dinner Tuesday. To discuss Justice Roberts' Pearl Harbor report.  
11:30 In the Secretary's office.  
11:55 Colonel J. H. Walker (G-1) conference re Federal Security Agency plan for allotments to dependents of Army.

P.M.

- 12:15 Lt. Colonel George Drew (Canadian, just back from England, friend of Lippmann's), Colonel Greenbaum, Colonel Aurand, Dr. Dorr, conference re organization and training.  
12:50 Telephoned General Bull (G-3) re meeting with Drew in p.m.  
1:00 Went home for lunch.  
2:45 Colonel Yeaton (Military Observer back from Russia) - conference.  
3:20 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Lauchlin Currie.  
3:22 Adolf Berle (Assistant Secretary of State) telephoned re getting Quezon out of Philippines; ASW said would check with Marshall; W/D feels he ought to go before something happens.  
3:30 Telephoned Colonel W. B. Smith re same.  
3:32 Berle telephoned re same. Question of Filipino morale. Get him out if there was even chance of being able to do it?  
3:40 Judge William Clark (Newark) - conference.  
3:41 Telephoned Colonel W. B. Smith re Quezon.  
3:45 General Somervell telephoned re having Defense Aid representatives on all technical committees.  
3:50 General Surles - conference.  
4:00 Colonel Black telephoned re posters on security of military information; wanted to show his ideas to ASW.  
4:10 General Twaddle and General Bull (G-3), Colonel George Drew - conference on training methods.  
(4:25 ASW and Colonel W. B. Smith went into next room to draft cable to MacArthur re Quezon's evacuation)

4:45 Telephoned Adolf Berle re above.  
5:00 Colonel Percy Black - conference re posters.  
5:10 General Surles joined conference  
5:35 Mrs. Hobbey (head of Women's branch, Bureau of Public Relations)  
conference re new job for her as head of Women's Army Auxiliary  
Corps.  
6:25 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
7:25 Left office.  
Dinner at the Chauncey Parker's.

SUNDAY, JANUARY 18

A.M.

- 9:20 Arrived at office.  
10:15 Telephoned Judge Patterson re Ed Foley's telephone call yesterday re American Aniline & Film Company. Supposed to be German-owned. General discussion: Thurman Arnold (Assistant Attorney General) and his prosecutions of firms such as Bendix, Sperry, on old matters, thus holding up production - ASW ought to see Biddle about it. (2) deferments - too many companies or organizations asking for them for their "indispensable" men. (3) Knudsen. Came in yesterday to USW, made little speech to all the Supply Arms. To be in charge under Patterson of all the supply branches. "Easy man to talk with, fine character; has been upset by this, only heard about it through newspaper reporters, done abruptly."  
10:45 Mr. Dorr - conference re reorganization of War Department.  
11:00 Colonel Aurand joined conference.  
11:30 H. C. Petersen - telephoned.

P.M.

- 12:30 In Mr. Burdy's office.  
1:00 Left for lunch at home. Mr. McCormack.  
3:20 Returned to office with Mr. McCormack.  
3:22 General Lee (G-2) conference.  
3:35 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
4:40 Jean Monnet - conference.  
4:45 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
5:40 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re War Production Board - question of status of USW and USK on such board.  
6:05 Left office.

MONDAY, JANUARY 19

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:02 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:05 Telephoned Lauchlin Currie re carriers.  
9:13 Telephoned John Martyn re status of Alfred McCormack in the War Department.  
9:20 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re status of McCormack: expert consultant or special assistant to the Secretary of War. Also talked about Pan-American Airlines contracts for bases - possible takeover by the Government.  
10:20 Arthur Palmer telephoned.  
10:45 In the Secretary's office, with Mr. Bundy.  
11:30 Speech to the Meeting of the National Defense Committees of the American Legion.

P.M.

- 12:40 Attended last half of the War Council.  
1:10 Dr. Soong - conference.  
1:35 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference.  
2:20 Clarence Battenwieser - conference re job.  
2:40 Mark Watson (Baltimore Sun) - conference.  
2:55 Telephoned Lt. Colonel J.H. Walker (G-1) re proposed letter to Paul McNutt (Federal Security Agency Administrator) on subject of allotments and allowances to Army dependents.  
3:20 Mr. Fred Hoehler, Mr. Fowler Harper, Mr. Frank Keppel - conference on the Joint Army and Navy Committee on Welfare and Recreation.  
3:30 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
4:05 Mrs. Hobbey (Women's Director, Bureau of Public Relations), Colonel Crawford, Colonel Swift, Colonel Berry, Colonel Persons, - conference re proposed Womens Auxiliary Army Corps.  
4:30-5:00 Called to Secretary's office, meeting with Dr. Soong.  
5:30 Left with Colonel Greenbaum for the Committee on War Information of the Office of Facts and Figures. Present were: MacLeish, McGloy, Colonel Greenbaum, Mellett, Coy, Dunn, Stevenson, Kuhn, Cox and Rauh, Prendergast, Sherwood. Also Grover, Kintner, Mowrer, Kane and Feller, from OF&F; and Stuart A. Rice, Bureau of the Budget.  
Decisions: Inter-departmental committee composed of government statistical experts was named. Suggestion to Cabinet meeting of January 23 by MacLeish that the President establish a method of clearing such statements as those recently made by the Secretaries of Commerce (on rubber) Agriculture (on sugar) and Navy (on the Pacific battle front) to avoid intra-government conflicts. Plan discussed whereby OF&F would propagandize the over-all objectives of the entire war effort. Discussion of elimination the the word "defense" in the names and announcements of various government departments and agencies. Discussion of the advisability of publishing casualty lists - various suggestions put forward.

8:15 Arrived at home.

Later - Arthur Palmer dropped in.

9:00 Mr. Maloney (sent by Thomas Corcoran) - conference at the ASW's home.

TUESDAY, JANUARY 20

A.M.

- 9:00 In Dr. Sawyer's office.
- 9:20 Colonel Ennis - conference re Ireland, William Ziff.
- 9:35 Mr. Rossbottom, Mr. Burdick, Colonel Larkin, Colonel Kells - meeting re Panama shipping.
- 10:15 Mr. William B. Ziff - conference re Ireland.
- 10:20 Colonel Percy Black (G-2) telephoned re what had happened about his posters in OF&F meeting yesterday. Black felt strongly that it is not job for amateurs to tackle. ASW said there was on the other hand barrage of advertisers around town, and the feeling that we were subsidizing Advertising business; solution would be to bring some of the top advertising men into the government, resulting in less fees. War Effort should not have to support tremendous advertising fees.
- 10:35 Dr. Gaines (President of Wash & Lee) telephoned re conference Thursday at 4:00.
- 10:40 General Crawford - conference. (War Plans Division)
- 10:55 Colonel Lawhon (G-1) conference re allotments and allowances to dependents of enlisted men.
- 10:56 Telephoned W. B. Smith re Colonel Miles' request to bring Major Edwin Clark with him on mission.
- 11:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:15 Mr. Arthur Palmer - conference.
- 12:45 Captain Becker (friend of Frankfurters) conference; wanted advice on whether to go on mission to India.
- 1:00 Wilkie Bushby telephoned (New York) re Pan-American Airways contract - mentioned Henry Friendly having worked on contract.
- 1:10 Colonel Ennis - conference.
- 1:45 Congresswoman Edith Nourse Rogers - telephoned re witnesses from W/D on Women's Army Auxiliary Corps. Said they did a good job.
- 1:55 General Miles - conference.
- 2:10 General Surles - conference.
- 2:20 General Lee telephoned re Judge William Clark - and job for him; didn't think he "ought to leave the bench" - to go to London or to Field Command.
- 2:55 Telephoned Ben Cohen (Interior) re publishing of casualty list at Perl Harbor, and re plan to publish future casualties.
- 3:10 Major Hosch (Judge Advocate General) conference re Pan-American contracts.
- 3:25 Mr. Richards (Donovans office) - talked to ASW few minutes while going to car.
- 3:30 In Admiral Land's office (Maritime Commission).
- 4:20 Colonel Eugene Harrison - conference.
- 4:22 Morris Wilson (British Supply Council) telephoned Mr. Monnet joined in; telephoned re limitation transfer of four billion dollars on Air Corps.
- 4:35 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy re mother coming down this weekend.



4:40 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
5:15 General Piao Kiang (Chinese) and Major Edwin Clark (China  
Defense) - conference.  
5:20 Colonel V. Taylor - joined conference.  
5:45 Telephoned Major Skinner re deBondini - bad report on him.  
Monnet's brother-in-law.  
6:00 Telephoned W. W. Knight re his waiver; had been granted.  
6:05 Major Skinner telephoned re deBondini - G-2 reports him active  
in fascist circles.  
6:15 William A. Kimbel - conference re Arthur U. Pope. ASW didn't  
give Pope too good a recommendation.  
6:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:55 Colonel Minton - conference.  
7:07 Lt. Commander Lewis Strauss - conference.  
7:17 Left.  
8:00 At Justice Frankfurters for supper with Secretary of War, and  
Justice Owen Roberts.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 21

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:51 Colonel Sanders - conference re Selective Service.  
9:30 In the Secretary's office with the Chief of Staff.  
10:30 Dr. Soong interrupted conference, having telephoned that he had something urgent for Mr. McCloy's attention. McCloy brought him into the Secretary's office.  
10:35 Continued in the Secretary's office.  
11:00 Mr. Martyn - conference.  
11:35 Colonel Aurand - conference.  
11:40 Telephoned Stettinius re Lend-Lease matters.  
11:43 H. C. Petersen telephoned re talks with Lauchlin Currie - Chinese program now hard hit by our entry into war.

P.M.

- 12:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
12:57 Telephoned General Eisenhower (War Plans Division) to ask him to send someone to attend meeting this p.m. with Sherwood and Colonel Black.  
1:00 Left for lunch at the Secretary's house.  
3:00 Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Massey - conference.  
3:20 General Moore - conference.  
4:00 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
4:55 Morris Wilson (British Supply Council), Mr. Monnet - conference.  
5:00 Floyd Brown telephoned re getting large order for t-t's.  
5:15 Robert Sherwood, Colonel Scobey, (War Plans Division), Colonel Black (G-2) - conference re propaganda.  
5:40 Telephoned Secretary at his home to report on action in p.m. in W/D; nothing to report, nothing heard yet from Wavell in reply to cable. Discussion of Mindanao as base of increasing importance.  
5:50 General Crawford - telephoned re message to "French friend"  
(6:20 Stepped out of conference to see Aurand & Taylor for few minutes.)  
6:00 Colonel Black - conference alone re his propaganda unit.  
6:25 Arthur Palmer telephoned re joining Army under Aurand in G-1. ASW told him that Secretary, G-1, Tate had all agreed that he couldn't be more than Captain. Aurand had said could use him, but Secretary and ASW thought he had too many responsibilities at home; had better get job with Cox.  
7:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
7:15 H. C. Petersen telephoned to ask about status of new registrants under Selective Service; where did they stand on list; was old bunch of deferments, etc. to be cleaned up first.  
7:30 Left office.  
MacLeish - conference at ASW's home.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 22

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:35 Colonel Bellinger - conference re Public Relations on Ordnance.
- 9:10 Karl Behr, Antoine Gazda, Mr. Lameraner (FBI) - conference re Gazda's plans for working on his gun.
- 9:25 ASW left room for few minutes to see General Moore.
- 9:45 Dr. Robert Wise - conference re job.
- 9:50 Colonel Bissell, Major Hosch - conference re Pan-American contract.
- 10:45 Dr. Soong - conference. Brought reply from Wavell on question of Far Eastern command.
- 11:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:25 Major Tracy, Major Wood - conference re Trans-Iranian railroad.
- 11:50 Telephoned Oscar S. Cox re allocations for standard and non-common items.

P.M.

- 12:15 Telephoned General Surles re release on 1000th tank by Chrysler; what its effect on public would be - good or bad.
- 12:30 Colonel Aurand - conference.
- 12:50 Called into the Secretary's office.
- 1:00 Lunch with Colonel Aurand, Averell Harriman, in Harriman's room at the Mayflower.
- 2:45 Max Hamilton (Department of Far Eastern Affairs, State) - telephoned re ASW's memorandum to Acheson on the 10th; wanted to know what conclusions the War Department had reached on the question of Chinese intervention in Indo-China.
- 2:46 Called into the Secretary's office.
- 3:55 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Navy Bard - discussed time of moving into new building.
- 4:00 Telephoned William D. Whitney at Naval Hospital.
- 4:05 Dr. E. P. Gaines (President, Washington & Lee University), Dr. Guy E. Snavely (Executive Director of the Association of American Colleges) - conference.
- 4:15 Morris Hadley and H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 4:35 W. B. Smith telephoned re General Eisenhower's report; Far East plans.
- 5:10 Colonel Harrison (Secretary Stimson's aide) - conference.
- 5:12 Telephoned Dr. Soong.
- 5:30 Meeting in the Under Secretary's Office with Patterson, Stettinius, Thomas McCabe (Lend-Lease) Oscar Cox, etc.
- .... Later went to the Naval Hospital to see William D. Whitney and discuss his plans for his work in England.
- .... Dinner at the Metropolitan Club; Colonel Parker, Colonel Tate.
- .... Conference later in the evening with General Marshall, Chief of Staff.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 23

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:51 T. V. Soong telephoned re draft of letter last night - had correction.  
9:00 Mr. Robert Cummings - conference re job.  
9:10 In the Secretary's office with draft of letter to Soong re American forces in China - question of command.  
9:40 General Surles - conference.  
10:00 Mr. Tamm - (FBI) - conference re W/D leaks.  
10:05 Colonel R. C. Jordan, Jr. (G-2) joined conference.  
10:15 General Moore - conference.  
10:20-10:25 General Frink (New head of Motor Transport Division) came in to pay his respects.  
10:30 General Marshall telephoned re China, and re ASW seeing General Stillwell.  
10:35 General Stillwell - conference re his heading up U.S. Military Mission to China.  
11:00 Mr. Stafflorth - conference - personal.  
11:20 In the Secretary's office.  
11:30 Dr. Soong - conference.  
11:45 Francis Ward - conference re job.  
11:55 Morris Wilson (British Supply Council) telephoned re Lend-Lease matters.  
11:57 Congressman D'Alesandra of Maryland telephoned to ask whether if a man belongs to the State Guard he must resign to hold his job in Post Office.

P.M.

- 12:28 Major Hosch and Colonel Clayton Bissell - conference re legislation on Pan-American contracts for bases.  
12:35 Secretary Stimson came in for few minutes - wanted papers from T. V. Soong.  
1:25 Colonel Householder - conference re space.  
2:20 Leon Williams telephoned (Denver) re two young friends of his wanted ASW to see.  
2:22 Telephoned Bushby; Bushby said ASW better talk to Trippe re Pan-American contracts, etc.  
2:25 White House phone.  
3:00 Morris Hadley - conference.  
3:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
3:55 Robert Augenblick - conference re offer of services; ASW told him to enlist; try Officers Candidate School.  
4:30 Major Bendetson - conference.  
5:00 Colonel Harrison - conference.  
5:10 W. A. Kimbel (Coordinator of Information) telephoned re Arthur U. Pope's plans of interviewing German prisoners in Canada. ASW said W/D "had no objection" and he would write letter to that effect to Breckinridge Long of the State Department; but W/D really thought Pope a

crackpot and that such a plan would not be efficacious.

5:30 Left for the Secretary's house.

7:45 Dinner at home. Secretary and Mrs. Stimson, the H. H. Bundys,  
Francis Ward.

SATURDAY, JANUARY 24

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.
- 8:50 Telephoned Dr. Soong - re no publicity on events of past few days, under any circumstances.
- 9:00 Juan T. Trippe - conference re Pan-American secret air bases contracts.
- 10:00 Mr. E. C. Huntington - conference.
- 10:30 In the Secretary of War's office.
- 10:40 Telephoned Byron Price re article on bacteriological warfare - should be stopped; Price said he had stopped it.
- 10:55 Telephoned Colonel Bennett Meyers (Air Corps) re his letter to McCabe of Lend-Lease.
- 11:08 Telephoned General Danford (Chief of Field Artillery) re radio sets.
- 11:20 Telephoned General Somervell re report that certain of ASW's directives had been ignored by him; wanted matter cleared up.
- 11:50 Mr. Van Schreven (Netherland Legation) telephoned re appointment next Tuesday for General Dyxhoorn.
- 11:51 General Somervell - conference.

P.M.

- 12:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:10 Telephoned General Marshall.
- 2:00 Congressman W. G. Andrews (New York) conference.
- 2:20 Colonel W. B. Smith conference.
- 3:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 4:30 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re Gazda - said the Department wanted to intern him for duration as dangerous alien. ASW said that Army and Navy were very interested in his invention; asked if he couldn't be released, although with some supervision, to work, and as long as proved willing to work and came across with something, would not be interned. If was bluffing and accomplished nothing, should be interned immediately. Rowe asked ASW to write letter to this effect.
- 4:45 Telephoned Colonel Studler re Gazda.
- 5:15 Commander Read telephoned re Thomas K. Fisher.
- 5:20 Telephoned General Gerow re no publicity on part of British, Chinese, and United States re General Stillwell going to China.
- 5:30 Left office.

SUNDAY, JANUARY 25

A.M.

- 9:25 Arrived at office.  
10:10 Telephoned Freddie M. Warburg (Middleburg, Va.) re Major Picker (British Squadron Leader, Spitfires) - Warburg thought ASW might be interested in talking to him. Also discussed Warburg's possible commission.  
11:40 Telephoned Major Drury re Major Picker.  
11:45 Alfred McCormack - conference.

P.M.

- 12:05 General Gerow (War Plans Division) - conference.  
12:45 General Gullion (Provost Marshal) - conference.  
In the Secretary's office.  
1:10 Lunch - Shoreham Hotel with the Eustace Seligmans.  
3:15 Returned.  
3:17 Telephoned Major Picker.  
3:19 Telephoned Dr. Baxter re Dr. Royse.  
3:30 Floyd Brown - conference re trackless tank (Captain Thornbury present).  
5:20 Telephoned General Somervell re proposed Air Corps buildings at Beltsville, Maryland.  
5:28 Telephoned Karl H. Behr (New York) re Gazda.  
5:45 General Somervell - conference.  
5:48 Mr. Reston of New York Times telephoned re unified command between the Army and the Navy at Hawaii and Panama - told him Andrews has unified command over the Panama area and Emmons is responsible for the defense of the Islands.  
6:05 Justice Frankfurter telephoned re Roberts' Report on Hawaii.  
6:50 Left office.

MONDAY, JANUARY 26

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office
- 8:50 Telephoned General Lee re Mooney & Hartigan.
- 9:10 Called in to the Secretary's office.
- 9:40 General Moore's office - conference.
- 10:00 Testified before a Subcommittee of Senate Military Affairs Committee.
- 11:00 War Council.

P.M.

- 1:07 Mrs. Anna S. McCloy telephoned.
- 1:10 Lewis W. Douglas conference re his new job with Harriman.
- 1:12 H. C. Petersen telephoned re taking over Gravelly Point for Air Corps building.
- 1:35 H. P. Davison (New York) telephoned re appointment for Tuesday breakfast.
- 1:50 Telephoned General Hildring re officer training schools.
- 1:55 Colonel Grogan telephoned re Reston article in New York Times re joint command, etc. Discussion of dissemination of information of secret nature
- 2:05 General Moore, Colonel Pope, Major Riggs, Major Neffs, etc. (Iranian mission) re militarization of facilities being constructed under civilian contracts in foreign countries.
- 2:40 Lt. Colonel Gates (Air Corps) - conference re plan for Air Corps buildings at Gravelly Point Airport.
- 3:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 3:30 Colonel Aurand - conference.
- 3:40 Archibald MacLeish telephoned - had copy of Knox's speech for Wednesday, had cleared it with the State Department, wanted ASW to see it, hoped to establish this as regular procedure between Army and Navy.
- 4:30 Stepped out of room to see Surles about Knox speech.
- 4:50 Telephoned MacLeish re Knox's speech - suggested deletion of two paragraphs re "we are not falling into Hitler's trap." Said that it weakened speech, because it might be well to concentrate on one enemy - Napoleon did.
- 5:00 In Judge Patterson's office - conference Wayne Coy, Householder.
- 5:45 OF&F meeting. Present: MacLeish, McCloy, Dunn, Mellett, Stevenson, Kuhn, Sherwood, Coy, Prendergast (Justice), Cox; also, the Secretary of Agriculture, Wickard, and Office of Civilian Defense Executive Landis. Also from OF&F - Grover, Cohen, Kane, Lewis and Kintner. Discussion, decisions on the following: feeling vs. Japanese on West Coast; clearance of speeches of Cabinet officials and others; use by Govt. of paid advertising; publication of procurement information by Maritime Commission; Navy & War policy on negroes; problem of war correspondents; etc.



TUESDAY, JANUARY 27

A.M.

- 9:00 In Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:20 Arrived at office.  
9:21 General Hilldring - conference re Officers Training Schools.  
9:45 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re H. P. Davison's banking problem on contracts, 30% advance payment.  
9:50-9:55 H. P. Davison - conference re above.  
10:00 Alex I. Henderson telephoned re SF - McCloy had sent SF to him, Henderson wanted to know something about him. McCloy suggested he might be good for Mexican deals if Henderson didn't care what means were used.  
10:02 Percy Douglas, Mr. Harrison - conference.  
10:15 Commander John Ford, Lt. Commander Spencer, Colonel J. H. Corridon (JAG) sent over by Colonel Donovan.  
10:20 Conference with Mr. Lovett.  
10:35 Wayne Coy telephoned re ASW getting Secretary Stimson to call Morgenthau re releasing Building "T" for War Department use.  
10:36 H. C. Petersen telephoned re H. P. Davison - "all fixed up".  
10:40 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference.  
10:45 In the Secretary's office.  
11:15 Major General Lynhoorn, Colonel Sas, Mr. Van Schreven (from Netherlands Legation) conference. ASW brought them in to see the Secretary for a few minutes.  
11:30 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:00 General Osborn, Colonel Watrous - conference re Joint Army-Navy Welfare Commission.  
12:35 W. Averell Harriman telephoned - general discussion of British Lend-Lease matters.  
12:45 In the Secretary's office.  
1:50 General Lutes (from General Somervell's office, G-4) - conference.  
2:30 Mr. Barry Sullivan, Mr. Bosworth (sent by Leon Williams, Denver) - conference re places for them in Army.  
2:45 In Secretary Morgenthau's office. Conference with him re space problems in W/D.  
3:15 Mr. L. R. Macgregor (Director General, Australian Supplies) - conference.  
3:20 Telephoned Wayne Coy re conference with Morgenthau.  
4:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
4:18 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
4:30 Tom Corcoran telephoned.  
4:32 Secretary Morgenthau telephoned re space conditions in in W/D; said he wanted to come over right away to make personal inspection.  
4:35 Secretary Morgenthau, Colonel Householder - general tour of building to see most crowded spots. Morgenthau was con-

vinced that W/D need for space was most urgent, generously agreed to give Temporary Building "T" to W/D, although that had been designated to relieve some of Treasury's space problems.

- 5:15 Telephoned Daniel Bell (Under Secretary of Treasury) re Lend-Lease matters.
- 5:16 Telephoned Wayne Coy re Morgenthau's tour through the building and results. Also discussed space needs for Air Corps, suggested site at Gravelly Point.
- 5:30 Colonel Householder, Colonel Gates (Air Corps) - conference re Air Corps space. ASW pointed out that Gates should deal through Householder. Letter to General Watson, the President's Aide, was drafted in their presence.
- 5:35 Mr. Harriman called to say goodbye to ASW. Said to keep in touch with Lew. McCloy asked about Eddie Duchin. Harriman has heard nothing, thinks perhaps Navy made better offer.
- 5:55 Telephoned Dr. Soong to say that an officer had been selected for mission. Just a matter of time before officer leaves - probably a fortnight.
- 6:10 Telephoned General Gerow re supplies to North Africa, also memo re Indo-China.
- 6:15 Telephoned Dean Acheson re Lend-Lease matters.
- 6:40 Mr. O. S. Cox telephoned re machine tool problems. Also re "Lend-Lease in reverse."
- 6:43 Telephoned Mr. Tamm (FBI) re release of reserve officers from active duty.
- 7:20 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 28

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.
- 8:50 Colonel Aurand - conference re Defense Aid problems.
- 9:20 Robert Sherwood (N.Y.) - telephoned re Major George Fielding Eliot - OW&F\* using him in certain capacity.
- 9:30 General Surles - conference.
- 10:00 Stuart Rice (Bureau of the Budget) telephoned re Army Air Force Bulletin AAF431 of 1/1/42.
- 10:20 Major General Dyxhoorn, Colonel Sas, Mr. van Schreven, (Netherlands Legation), Colonel Dargusch (Selective Service)- conference.
- 10:45 Telephoned Judge Patterson.
- 10:50 Colonel Aurand - conference.
- 10:53 In the Secretary's office.
- 11:30 Senator Tom Connally telephoned from Senate Foreign Affairs Committee.
- 11:45 Telephoned Judge Patterson.

P.M.

- 12:00 Arthur Palmer telephoned re job.
- 12:05 Went to Secretary's office. Was told General Watson had not gotten clearance on Gravelly Point site for Air Corps Supply branches.
- 12:10 Colonel Householder - conference re above.
- 12:14 Telephoned Robert Sherwood.
- 12:15 Henry J. Friendly (Pan American attorney) - conference.
- 12:30 Called in to Secretary's office.
- 1:00 Train to N. Y.
- 7:00 Anglers Club Dinner - Annual Meeting.

\*Office of Facts & Figures

DIARY

THURSDAY, JANUARY 29

A.M.

In New York. Went to Cravath's. Visited 90 Church Street, Headquarters of The Eastern Defense Command, to inspect it; see what was going on, what the cooperation was between the Army and Navy. Reported to the Secretary that latter was excellent.

P.M.

In Philadelphia to see mother.

7:30 Arrived at Bolling Field.

8:00 Arrived home.

8:30 Went over events of the past two days with Colonel Tate, at home. Reported to the Secretary by phone.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 30

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:55 Telephoned Colonel W. B. Smith re Colonel Bissell going out to China.  
8:56 Telephoned Colonel Householder re Gravelly Point being cleared for Air Corps building.  
9:00 General Hilldring - conference.  
9:20 W. B. Smith conference.  
9:30 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
10:00 Telephoned Donald Nelson re Lend-Lease matters.  
10:10 Juan T. Trippe, Henry J. Friendly - conference re Pan-American secret bases contracts.  
10:25 Colonel Clayton Bissell (General Staff, War Plans)  
10:30 Major J. A. Bosch (JAG) - conference.  
11:15 General Miles - conference re assignment to Command of 1st Corps Area.  
11:50 General Crowell - conference.  
11:52 - 12:32 in the Secretary's office.  
12:35 R. A. Lovett-conference.  
12:45 Telephoned Porter Chandler (.N.Y.) urging him to accept commission in Colonel Black's outfit.  
12:57 General Edwin Watson (President's Aide) telephoned (White House phone) re building for Air Corps at Gravelly Point; securing of the President's permission.  
1:10 Left with Colonel Greenbaum for lunch A-N Club with Ferdinand Kuhn (Treasury) and Raymond Gram Swing.  
2:30 General Danford telephoned re Officer Candidates; college graduates with deferred status should be brought in now, etc.  
2:55 Ray Tucker (newspaper man) telephoned to find out what was behind story of coordination of FBI, G-2, Navy Intelligence, etc. under Donovan. ASW told him the story was an old one, had been talk of this long ago, but nothing ever came of it, no truth in it now.  
3:00 Left for Lowell Mellett's office with General Surles, Colonel W. H. Wright; meeting. Discussion: Making better use of Motion Picture News Service.  
4:50 Mrs. Ogden Reid - conference re inventions of Mr. Arnold Stein.  
5:10 Left for Judge Patterson's office. Meeting - Stettinius, Oscar Cox, McCabe (Lend-Lease), and Colonel Aurand.  
6:45 Returned with Colonel Aurand.  
6:55 Mr. R. C. Horne. Conference re invention for construction of a dirigible to transport aircraft.  
7:25 Left for home.

SATURDAY, JANUARY 31

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:40 Fontaine Broun - conference re job with Stettinius.  
9:05 General Cramer (Judge Advocate General's office) and General Williams (Chief of the National Guard Bureau), and Lt. Colonel J. L. Harbaugh - conference re move to Armory; did not want to go, but ASW directed move.  
9:15 Colonel Householder - conference.  
9:30 Colonel W. B. Smith telephoned to ask who should talk to Bullitt about building up Wheeler and Maxwell missions. ASW said wanted to talk to Bullitt first.  
9:33--9:45 Called into Secretary's office.  
10:00 Mr. Bullitt, Chief of Staff, conference in Chief of Staff's office.  
10:30 Major Bullivant, Captain Wild (North African mission), General Aurand, Major Tracy, and Major Neave (Trans-Iranian Railroad).  
10:35 Mr. Pixier (Chief of Free French in U.S.) - conference to pay his respects.  
10:45 General Eisenhower (War Plans Division) telephoned re reply to T. V. Soong to S/W letter re details of China command.  
10:55 Dr. Soong - telephoned re same.  
11:00 In Mr. Lovett's office - conference.  
11:50 Lewis Douglas telephoned re chart of Lend-Lease organization in England & United States, prepared by William D. Whitney - wanted to see it.  
11:51 General Surles - conference re Fitzmaurice (Newsweek) - story he wanted on Hawaii.  
11:55 Mr. Fitzmaurice - conference.

P.M.

- 12:05 Mr. Juan T. Trippe (President, Pan-American Airways) - conference re Pan-American contracts for Caribbean bases.  
12:40 Telephoned Colonel Robert Springer (Judge Advocate General's office).  
12:45 Telephoned Colonel C. B. Mickelwait (Judge Advocate General's office.)  
12:55 General Crowell - conference re protection of Soo Canal and locks.  
1:00 Lunch at Home.  
2:45 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
2:50 Dr. Dumazuel (working with Senate Military Affairs Committee) conference re cooperzoids (germs to destroy crops of enemy.)  
4:00 Telephoned Judge Patterson, (Under Secretary of War)  
4:10 Telephoned Colonel Borden re trackless tanks.

4:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
4:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:00 Colonel Black, Parker Chandler, Colonel Solberg - conference  
re job for Chandler in Black's propaganda unit.  
5:30 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
5:55 Mr. Haviland and Mr. Moore - conference.  
6:30 Left office.

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 1

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.
- 9:05 Telephoned William D. Bullitt re appointments made for him for the day.
- 9:10 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy, Sr. at Wardman Park.
- 9:15 In Colonel W. B. Smith's office - conference re general situation.
- 10:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 11:55 General Aured - conference on Defense Aid matters.

P.M.

- 12:15 Left for home.
- 1:00 Lunch with
- 2:00 Conference with the Attorney General re evacuation of enemy aliens from strategic points on the West Coast; also discussion of other matters pertaining to aliens.
- 3:00 Meeting: Mr. Bullitt, Mr. Lovett, General Arnold, General Olds (Air Force Ferrying Command). Discussion of air matters, with special emphasis on the Ferry Command and its problems.
- 4:30 Meeting: Mr. Bullitt, General Gerow, (Assistant Chief of Staff, War Plans Division), General Eisenhower (Assistant to General Gerow), General Clark (GHQ, G-3), General Fredendall, (Commanding General, G Force), Colonel McMahon (Chief of Staff, G Force), General Barnes (Ordnance), Colonel Borden (Ordnance). Discussion of North African situation and general strategical considerations relating to African and Indian Ocean area.
- 5:00 General Barnes, Mr. Lovett, Colonel Borden - conference on new Ordnance developments.
- 5:30 Telephoned General Gullion re withdrawals of Japanese from West Coast.
- 6:00 Telephoned Mrs. Lowell Weicker (N.Y.) re appointment for her husband.
- 6:30 Left office.



MONDAY, FEBRUARY 2

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:32 Telephoned Colonel Mickelwait re general policy of War Department in regard to men given commissions, on leave of absence from their firms, still accepting pay from copartners of their firms.
- 9:10 Telephoned Lewis W. Douglas (N.Y.) to arrange appointments for him in latter part of week.
- 10:00 Telephoned Morris Hadley re tying in the Bureau of Public Relations with decisions reached at the Office of Facts & Figures Committee on War Information meetings on Mondays.
- 10:30 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:30 War Council -

P.M.

- 1:00 Miss Mary Warner (cousin of the McCloy) - conference.
- 1:10 Lunch with General Miles; discussed A-2 connection with Pearl Harbor.
- 2:30 Hobart C. Montee - conference re plastics.
- 2:50 General Crowell - conference.
- 3:05 John Morgan, Lee Smith - conference re "puddle jumpers" - how many Piper Cubs, etc. the Army intended to use.
- 3:25 Colonel Gibson - conference re Civilian Technical Corps.
- 4:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 4:45-4:50 Colonel Grogan and Herbert Bayard Swope - conference.
- 4:50 Mr. Bundy - conference.
- 5:30 Committee on War Information, Office of Facts & Figures, weekly meeting. Present: MacLeish, presiding; McCloy, War; Dunn, State; Mellett, Office of Government Reports; Coy, Office for Emergency Management; Kuhn, Treasury; Reuk, Lend-Lease; Smith, Justice; Stevenson, Navy; Sherwood, Office of the Coordinator of Information; Landis, Office of Civilian Defense; and Grover, Kintner, Kane, Hadley, Cohen from the Office of Facts and Figures. Also Donald Nelson and Robert Horton, War Production Board; Rowe, Justice; and Admiral Land, Maritime Commission.

Decisions on the following: Maritime Commission procurement disclosures, proposed production communique to be released by War Production Board, national promotional campaign to increase war production - "incentive plan."

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 3

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.
- 8:36 Telephoned Under Secretary Patterson.
- \*8:50 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re Donald Nelson's remarks at OF&F meeting of evening before - his urging the Committee to authorize regular production progress releases.
- 9:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:20 Morris Hadley - conference.
- 9:25 Telephoned Adlai Stevenson (Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Navy) re draft of proposed first communique on production, drawn up by Horton of War Production Board.
- 9:55 Telephoned Grenville Clark (Boston) re general matters.
- 10:15 In the Under Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:10 Robert Horton (War Production Board) telephoned re bomber program article in the January-February issue of the Army Ordnance Magazine. Strongly disapproved of it.
- 12:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:20 Returned with Provost Marshal General Gullion and Major Bendetson
- 2:20 Colonel Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 3:00 General Surles - conference.
- 3:10 A. J. Fletcher (National Defense Committee of the National Association of Broadcasters) telephoned re getting people trained as technicians and operators - wished to know how many men were needed; ASW referred him to General Surles.
- 4:00 Henry Josephs - conference re job.
- 4:05 Colonel R. C. Smith (G-2) - conference.
- 4:10 Colonel Partridge (G-1) - conference.
- 4:15 Telephoned Colonel Trubee Davison re Josephs.
- 4:30 Mr. Morris Hadley - conference re speech by Truman Arnold; wanted it cleared by the War Department.
- 5:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 5:15 Mr. Paul Arthur (U.S. Rubber Co.) telephoned re Pedersen of Pedersen Rifle. ASW referred him to Colonel Drewry.
- 5:35 Sidney Mitchell (Bonbright & Company) - conference - personal, re internment of Billy Romoli.
- 5:38 James H. Rowe (Justice) telephoned re ASW's telephone conversation with General DeWitt on West Coast today.
- 5:45 Telephoned General Somervell re puddle jumpers; ASW said ought to get them out into the services, any snag should be removed.
- 6:05 Left for General Miles' farewell party at the Shoreham.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 4

A.M.

- 8:00 Breakfast at house - Ward Cheney dropped in.  
9:00 Arrived at office. Morris Hadley - conference re clearance of Attorney General Biddle's proposed speech at Brooklyn Bar Association.  
9:15 Fred T. Fisher - conference re Pedersen rifle.  
9:22 Under Secretary of the Treasury Daniel Bell telephoned re overall production.  
9:30 Telephoned Colonel Deane re letter to T. V. Soong about Chennault and Bissell, question of Chinese command - Chennault now no.1 man because Generalissimo wanted him. Would have to work out any new arrangement in that regard.  
9:40 Ward Cheney - conference re job.  
9:50 Colonel Householder - conference re space.  
10:00 Colonel Deane telephoned re letter to T. V. Soong; ASW had better see Dr. Soong first about it.  
10:02 Colonel Bendetson (JAGO) telephoned re proposed release by the Secretary and the Attorney General on the evacuation of enemy aliens from certain strategic areas on the West Coast.  
10:10 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
10:30 Secretary Morgenthau telephoned re station WJSV "Bomber for MacArthur" program. Started by the Treasury Department, though Morgenthau did not know anything about it. War Department thought it unfortunate that any funds should be collected for such a specific weapon, diverting attention from over-all weapon needs.  
10:50 Assistant Secretary of the Navy Gates telephoned re ASW's possible trip to inspect Panama defenses; also re active job for Ward Cheney.  
11:00 In General Arnold's office.  
11:15 General Eisenhower (War Plans) - conference.  
11:30 Attended meeting with Colonel Gates (Air Corps) of the National Park Planning Commission, re Air Corps building proposed at Gravelly Point. "Swept in like Sheridan" at last minute when the Commission was about to disapprove the thing - convinced them that such a building was necessary.

P.M.

- 1:00 Eugene Meyer (Washington Post) telephoned ASW re "Bomber for MacArthur" program - what to write about it in the Post.  
1:15 Lunch with Percy Douglas at the Willard.  
1:56 Telephoned Colonel Lovett (Bureau of Public Relations) re someone seeing Eugene Meyers.  
2:08 Telephoned Colonel Bellingier re article in the Post on the release of secret information in Jan-Feb issue of Army Ordnance Magazine.

- 2:15 Telephoned Mr. Dillon (Baxter's office, Office of the Coordinator of Information); asked to be put on list for Baxter's weekly intelligence report.
- 2:16 Colonel Ralph Smith (G-2)
- 2:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 2:45 Telephoned General Barnes (Ordnance) re T-17's (trackless tanks). ASW said would talk to McAuliffe.
- 2:50 Juan T. Trippe, Henry Friendly - conference re Pan-American Airways contracts.
- 3:40 General Somervell - conference re "puddle jumpers"
- 3:42 General Arnold telephoned re puddle jumpers.
- 3:55 General Gullion, Colonel Bendetson, Mr. Rowe, Mr. Ennis and Mr. Burling (Justice) - conference re legislation re enemy aliens and Japanese citizens on West Coast.
- 5:30 General Hildring - conference.
- 6:35 H. C. Petersen telephoned re F.T. Fisher and the Pedersen rifle. Thought it might be a good thing; soon might not be enough rifles for all Lend-Lease plus Army commitments, too bad to go back to old bolt-action rifles, why not try new ones.
- 6:40 Colonel McAuliffe - conference re trackless tanks.
- 7:05 Telephoned Stettinius re changes in Lend-Lease procedure; discussed their correspondence of the past two days.
- 7:15 Left office.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 5

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
9:20 General Wesson telephoned re General Wood and General Hammond - told him the Secretary of War had objection only to their being commissioned.  
9:22 Colonel Clayton Bissell - conference.  
9:30-9:50 Called in to the Secretary's office.  
9:55 General Wesson (Chief of Ordnance) - conference.  
10:30 Lewis Douglas telephoned re McCaffery as his secretary.  
10:55 Charles McCarthy - conference.  
11:00 Colonel Bissell - conference re Chinese command matters. Also re Pan American Airways contracts.  
11:15 Mr. R. C. Horne - conference re lighter-than-air transport.  
11:25 Stanley King telephoned (Amherst) re ASW seeing Conant about pre-induction training in the colleges. Also discussed the honorary degree which Amherst proposed to give Mr. McCloy in May.  
11:35 Colonel Nugent - conference re discharge of Japanese employees.  
11:45 Harold J. Roig telephoned (New York) re Pan-American Airways contracts; rainy season starting in Bolivia in April, so must hurry if intended to build bases, etc. Also discussed possible militarization of the airlines.  
11:55 Lowell Weicker telephoned re appointment.

P.M.

- 12:15 General Crowell conference re installing anti-aircraft at Sault Ste. Marie.  
12:16 Telephoned Colonel G. P. Baldwin (G-2) re appointment to discuss General Eisenhower's (WPD) memo on employment of U.S. troops abroad.  
12:25 Mr. Etienne Boegner (Free French Delegation) - conference re proposed message from deGaulle to MacArthur.  
12:35 Colonel Baldwin and Colonel Rutter (G-4) - conference.  
12:50 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
1:25 Left for Metropolitan Club. Lt. Colonel Bendetson accompanied him in car to discuss en route the proposed legislation for aliens on the West Coast.  
1:35 Lunch at the Metropolitan Club with Dean Acheson, Forrestal, General Van Mook (Netherlands East Indies) and others.  
2:40 H. C. Petersen - conference on general matters.  
2:50 Mrs. McCloy and Miss Ellen Zinsser - conference.  
2:55 H. C. Petersen, Colonel Drewry, Colonel Sutherland - conference.  
3:25 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re the Time magazine reporter wanting to get big story on MacArthur, playing him up, etc. Reporter wanted access to communiques from MacArthur. ASW had two comments (1) MacArthur was already hero all over the country, played up in every paper (2) Communiques are too full of other matters which could not be released, e.g. Quezon, Navy, etc. If this were deleted, what was left would be no more than papers had already.

- 3:40 Lowell Weicker - conference re possible job for him.
- 4:00 Colonel Bissell telephoned re his meeting with T.V. Soong.  
ASW promised to call him after he saw Soong.
- 4:15 General John Hildring - conference re Emergency Specialist Corps.
- 4:20 General Lee (Chief of G-2) - conference re Hoover situation.
- 4:45 Telephoned Mr. Boegner that message from DeGaulle to MacArthur had been approved by the Secretary and would be dispatched tonight.
- 4:50 Telephoned Lowell Weicker, who turned down Australian job because could not leave his business that quickly.
- 5:00 Mr. Rowe (Justice) telephoned re movement of the Japanese from the West Coast.
- 5:02 Lowell Mellett telephoned re story circulating about that Colonel John Thomas Taylor was to succeed General Surles as head of the Bureau of Public Relations. ASW said that the story was untrue, although Taylor was trying hard. General discussion of value of the Bureau of Public Relations; Surles' great value.
- 5:15 T. V. Soong - conference.
- 5:25 Telephoned Mr. Rowe that he could not get hold of the Secretary in time to discuss release on Jap evacuation; ASW would have to take responsibility, and approved the release.
- 5:40 Lewis Douglas telephoned; wanted to get hold of Bullitt.
- 5:50 General Gullion (Provost Marshal), Lt. Colonel Bendetson - conference to draft legislation removing Japanese and other dangerous aliens from military areas on the West Coast.
- 8:30 Fred Fisher telephoned (Connecticut); told him the War Department would not encourage production of his rifle.
- 10:35 Left office.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 6

A.M.

- 8:20 Arrived at office.
- 8:25 Telephoned Lt. Colonel Bendetson re conversation with General DeWitt on the West Coast military areas, and the removal of aliens and Japanese citizens from them.
- 8:35 Telephoned General Eisenhower (War Plans Division) re Bissell-Chennault matter of command in China; awkward if Bissell gets higher command, as Generalissimo specified Chennault; Soong unwilling to agree to proposed letter, but felt matter could be straightened out on arrival of the mission without any doubt.
- 8:40 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy, Sr. at Forest Hills.
- 9:00 In Mr. Bundy's office.
- 9:20 Mr. Bundy - conference.
- 9:30 General Surles - conference.
- 10:00 Mr. Philip Sherman (Cleveland) - conference.
- 10:05 Frederick Warburg - telephoned re appointment.
- 10:06 Mr. Dorr - conference.
- 10:08 H. C. Petersen telephoned re trackless tank matters.
- 10:09 Colonel Bendetson dropped in for few minutes before going up on the Hill to testify on removal of dangerous aliens from certain areas.
- 10:16 Sumner Welles (Under Secretary of State) telephoned re Trippe's conversations with ASW re Pan-American Airways; Welles was in favor of what ASW and Trippe had worked out, but wanted to be sure that the State Department had representation when matters progressed.
- 10:45 General Marshall (Chief of Staff) telephoned to cancel lunch at the McCloy's, because the President had just asked him to lunch.
- 10:55 Lewis Douglas telephoned re appointment.
- 11:00 Colonel Aurand, Major Wainhouse - conference.
- 11:20 Left for Secretary of the Treasury Morgenthau's office. Meeting with the Secretary of Agriculture (Wickard), Dean Acheson (State) Stettinius (Lend-Lease Administrator), Lewis Douglas, and Treasury people, - on Lend-Lease in reverse; problem of exchange - necessity for bottoms - meeting to be held again in a week.

P.M.

- 12:30 Telephoned Colonel Baldwin (G-4) re report on soldier's pay in certain areas - estimate of actual cash to be spent by U.S. Army in British territory in 1942. ASW wanted breakdown to show (1) amount spent in each location from pay of military & of civilian services (2) amount to be spent in each location for supplies and material procured locally.

- 12:45 Lunch with Secretary Ickes. Discussion - lighter than air transport.
- 2:00 Lt. Colonel Bendetson - conference re removal of aliens from military areas.
- 2:10 Robert Davis (Cleveland, Ohio) telephoned re question of men with bad eyes wanting to join Army - what he should tell them to do or whom to see. Told him to write to Tate...(for which I hope Tate will forgive me! -J.J.McC).
- 2:25 Lewis Douglas - conference. Showed him about the Office and introduced him to some key officers.
- 2:30-2:50 General Hilldring - conference re Emergency Specialist Corps.
- 3:30 Colonel Aurand - conference re reorganization of the Army.
- 4:20 George Roberts - conference re Officers Training Camps.
- 5:00 Colonel O. A. Anderson - conference re lighter than air transport of planes.
- 6:05 Telephoned General Surles re release in the Times on the Combined Chiefs of Staffs and Joint Assignments Board.
- 6:15 Colonel Baldwin and Colonel Rutter - conference, re money to be spend abroad by U.S. troops.
- 6:20 Denning Miller - conference.
- 6:22 Telephoned D. W. Bell (Treasury) re figures furnished by Colonel Baldwin.
- 6:30 Telephoned Colonel Baldwin - told him to prepare similar figures for Netherlands East Indies, and any other area where the figures amount to anything.
- 6:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 7:15 Left office.



SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 7

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.
- 9:20 Telephoned General Aurand to get some of his ideas on the reorganization of the War Department before the meeting in the Secretary's office at 9:30.
- 9:30 In the Secretary's office - conference with General Somervell, General McNarney, General Kuter, and Colonel Harrison.
- 11:00 At meeting in the offices of the Chief of G-2.
- 11:05 Back in the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:05 Mr. Tamm (Federal Bureau of Investigation) - conference.
- 12:45 Telephoned Dr. T. V. Soong; said would have more information for him re the American command in China after talking to Colonel Bissell and General Stillwell.
- 12:48 General Surles - conference, on Public Relations matters.
- 12:58 General Hildring - conference on Emergency Specialist Corps.
- 1:52 Telephoned General Eisenhower re Soong letter on depot establishments in India and China.
- 2:05 A. Nelson Smith - conference re property in Staten Island he wanted to have the Government acquire.
- 2:20 Lt. Colonel Bendetson (Provost Marshal General's Office) conference re legislation on West Coast aliens and Jap citizens.
- 2:27 Colonel Walker, Dr. Warren Seavey - conference re teaching methods in the Army.
- 3:20 Telephoned General Clark (GHQ) to get his ideas on proposed mass evacuation from West Coast.
- 3:30 General Somervell, General McNarney, General Kuter, Colonel Harrison - conference.
- 4:30 General McNarney - conference re reorganization.
- 5:00 Telephoned General Lutes (G-4) re same.
- 5:20 Colonel W. B. Smith - conference, on Bissell-Stillwell matter.
- 6:40 Left office.

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 8

A.M.

Morning spent at home; Alfred Loomis - conference from 10:30 to 1:00.

P.M.

3:00 Arrived at office.

3:15 Lt. Colonel Bendetson - conference re aliens on West Coast.

3:40 Colonel Bissell - conference re Chinese command matters.

4:25 In the Secretary's office.

5:40 Colonel Bendetson - conference.

6:00 Left office.

6:30-7:30 Deck Tennis with the Secretary of War.

Dinner at the Dwight Davises'.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 9  
"WAR TIME" in effect

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:35 General Aurand - conference.
- 9:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 10:00 In Judge Patterson's office - conference re general matters including Emergency Specialist Corps, Empire Ordnance, and trackless tank.
- 11:00 Arthur Krock telephoned re Aguinaldo matter; why had he been told not to print it six days ago, but o.k. now?
- 11:15 H. C. Petersen - telephoned re Emergency Specialist Corps.
- 11:20 In the Secretary's office - conference re Quezon, MacArthur, Sayre; - general situation in Philippines; gave him my judgment as to some of the answers.
- 11:28 Telephoned General Wesson re Hammond's employment; told Wesson to handle matter of Wood's employment in regular way, not to waive FBI investigation.

P.M.

- 12:10 Telephoned General Gullion - told him the answer to Judge Proskauer's letter prepared by his office was completely unresponsive to the subject - Gullion said he would check the matter, send another one.
- 1:30 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 2:00 Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Ralph Bard, telephoned for an appointment.
- 2:20 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re militarization of contracts in war areas.
- 2:30 Meeting re contracts with civilian concerns for overseas facilities, the need to terminate such contracts and to militarize men working under such contracts. Agreed to do so as soon as possible. Present: Maj. Gen. Somervell(G-4), Maj. Gen. R.C. Moore (Deputy Chf of Staff), Col. Kingsley, G-1; Maj. S. L. Bullivant (North African mission) Maj. Tracy (Trans-Iranian mission - G-4) Maj. Charles F. Neave (Iran); Col. Eglin (China); Maj. Baird (Russia); Maj. R. G. Boyd, Q.M.G.; Col. S.F. Clabaugh, Ordnance; Lt. Col. Wilson, Air Corps; Lt. Col. Woodbury (Engineers, North Atlantic Division) Gen. R. Olds (Ferry Command), Gen. Aurand (Defense Aid Division), Major Edwin C. Clark, Maj. Maderas, Major Wainhouse, (Defense Aid Division) Captain O'Neil (Air Corps) Mr. Julius H. Amberg (Under Secretary's Office) Colonel Marling (Under Secretary's office).
- 3:15 Mr. Lovett - conference re contributions for Bombers.
- 3:25 General Surlis, Mr. Bundy - conference.
- 4:00 Telephoned Dr. Soong re Steve Early's release to reporters on the Chinese mission, headed by Stillwell. Was not supposed to be known until Stillwell arrived in China.

- 4:06 Juan T. Trippe, Henry J. Friendly - conference re Pan-American secret base contracts.
- 4:35 Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Bard, - conference re space for the Navy; movement of records from Navy Arlington Building.
- 5:00 Telephoned General Arnold re Chennault-Bissell matter; how the mix-up occurred; suggestions as to how it might be fixed up.
- 5:15 In General Arnold's office.
- 6:00 At the weekly meeting of the Committee on War Information of the Office of Facts and Figures. Discussion of (1) Trade Paper information - confidential material on Army and Navy procurement being disclosed through the technical trade papers and magazines. (2) Rationing - information about the reasons and purposes of it to be released to the public (3) Military Casualty Lists - approval for a plan of releasing regularly military casualty lists for regional announcement in the press and radio. (4) Over-all Communiques - to be issued at regular intervals? (5) Radio Report by OF&F on a conference with radio news executives on the mixing of advertisements with news of war.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 10

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
9:00 Governor Groening of Alaska - conference re possible organization of territorial guard for Alaska.  
9:20 Telephoned General Gerow re same.  
9:30 Colonel Tully (WAR PLANS DIVISION) joined conference.  
9:35 Telephoned General Clark (GHQ) re same.  
9:36 Mr. Bundy - conference.  
9:40 General Miles - conference.  
10:00 General Clark telephoned re Alaska - Assistant Secretary of War asked him to arrange meeting with some of his men and Governor Groening.  
10:15 Telephoned Colonel Householder re Mr. Bard's request that removal of the files in the Navy Bldg. in Arlington be expedited.  
10:20 Colonel Bissell - conference re Chinese mission, re Pan-American contracts.  
10:30 Colonel Percy Black (G-2) - conference re propaganda.  
10:45 In the Secretary's office. Conference re (1) Russian complaints of incomplete deliveries. (2) Japanese exclusion areas on West Coast. (3) Reorganization of War Department.

P.M.

- 1:15 Assistant Secretary of Navy Bard telephoned re statements made about the Army by an Admiral.  
1:40 General Kuter - conference.  
1:45 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of Navy Bard - told him removal of files would be expedited.  
1:48 Mr. Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re reorganization of War Department.  
2:00 Colonel Bendetson - telephoned California.  
2:53 Harry White (Treasury) telephoned re British dollar position.  
3:00 Telephoned Dr. Soong - Stillwell leaving for China tonight; Bissell to follow in few days.  
3:15 Bob Horton (War Production Board) telephoned; said that there were a number of planes standing around at Martin plant, not being taken away; bad effect on morale.  
3:30 Lt. Colonel McCarthy (G-4) telephoned re plant at Sunbury, Pennsylvania that Walter Evans had inquired about.  
3:25 General Surles - conference.  
3:26 Telephoned Colonel Bennett Meyers (Air Corps) re the new planes backed up at Martin plant; Colonel Meyers said he would look into it, report back.  
3:45 In the Secretary's office with General McNarney, (General Staff War Plans), General Kuter (General War Plans) and Colonel W. K. Harrison - conference re reorganization of War Department.  
5:00 Conference with General McNarney, General Kuter, Colonel Harrison

5:40 Colonel B. Meyers (Air Corps) - telephoned.  
5:50 General Somervell joined conference.  
6:45 Telephoned Mrs. Anna S. McCloy (Wardman Park) - pers.  
7:00 Lewis W. Douglas - conference.  
7:30 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 11

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:35 Telephoned General Somervell re reorganization of War Department.  
8:37-9:05 General Gullion, Colonel H. B. Brown - conference.  
8:55-10:00 General C. Marshall  
10:05 Assistant Secretary of Navy Gates telephoned to ask for a cable MacArthur has sent to Marshall which concerned the Navy. Assistant Secretary of War said also that he was not going to Panama after all, but that the Secretary was going instead. "We're going to get an attack there as sure as hell."  
10:10 George Brownell - conference re militarization of Pan-American Airways.  
10:20 Telephoned General Clark - (GHQ) re Japanese exclusion  
10:40 General Clark - conference - working on problem of military areas, restriction of aliens.  
11:30 Telephoned Colonel Bendetson (at General DeWitt's Headquarters, 4th Army, San Francisco) re progress of work on exclusion of aliens and Japanese citizens from areas on the Coast.

P.M.

- 12:30 General Lee (G-2) - conference.  
12:45 In the Secretary's office.  
1:45 Bob Horton (War Production Board) telephoned re 30 planes not yet shipped from Martin plant.  
1:50 General DeWitt telephoned (San Francisco) re exclusion of aliens from West Coast areas.  
2:17 Colonel Trubee Davison - conference.  
2:20 Justice Murphy telephoned re William Teahan - wanted him to get into service.  
2:40 General Olds, George Brownell - conference.  
(3:00 Came out for few minutes to see General Crowell, who told him about report of German 4-engined bombers based in Norway, destined to bomb strategic points in interior of U.S.)  
3:45 Lt. Colonel Sharp stopped in to say hello.  
3:50 Colonel Householder - conference - re space.  
3:55 Assistant Secretary of Navy Gates telephoned re man with 1000 hrs. of flying, wanting to enlist.  
4:30 Juan Trippe, Henry Friendly, George Brownell - conference - re Pan-American Airways matters.  
5:00-5:15 Left room to see Hanson Baldwin of New York Times.  
5:35 Telephoned General Aurand re his testimony up on Lee Hill. Aurand said he was "worst witness I ever heard."  
Also discussed Russian Lend-Lease matters. Assistant Secretary of War said he wanted to see him.  
5:50 General Lee - conference.

7:00 Telephoned Adlai Stevenson (Special Assistant to Secretary of War) re Jo Rauh's suggestion for Committee in charge of subversive activities.

7:55 Left office.



THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 12

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.  
8:45 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
9:20 Telephoned Colonel Boone re status of effort that was made to take British out of contracts of \$140,000,000 - partly air and partly Ordnance.  
9:25 Ellery Huntington - conference re job.  
9:35 Secretary Ickes telephoned re lighter-than-air transport. Lunch arranged for Monday, with Colonel O. A. Anderson also to be present.  
9:45 Conference in the Secretary's office.  
10:05 Adlai Stevenson telephoned re Rauh's suggestion for a Committee on Subversive Activities. Question whether it would have bad morale effect on public, show that Government was not trusting some of its own officers and workers.  
10:15 Mr. R. Ernest Tucker (sent by Mr. Montee) - conference re lighter-than-air transport.  
10:20 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re take-overs of British contracts. Assistant Secretary of War asked him for figures showing amount we would take over from their already existing contracts. Also told Greenbaum about General Surles reaction to directive prepared by the Under Secretary of War in connection with procurement matters, etc.  
10:27 L. W. Douglas telephoned re Harry Hopkins' statement about lend-lease matters.  
10:45 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (Seattle) re progress of planning for evacuation of aliens from certain West Coast areas.  
10:50 Telephoned Colonel O. A. Anderson; asked him to see Tucker to discuss his lighter-than-air plan.  
11:00 General Hilldring - conference.  
11:05 Assistant Secretary of Navy Gates telephoned re Lt. John Clark (326 Infantry) - now Chief Engineer working in Grumman factory - indispensable there; ought to be relieved of Reserve commission and allowed to continue where he was. Assistant Secretary of War said he'd see about it.  
11:30 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
11:45 General Hilldring, General Twaddle, Mr. Bundy - conference re plans for the Army in relation to schools and colleges.

P.M.

- 12:00 Called in to the Secretary's office.  
12:45 General Gullion - conference re alien legislation.  
12:50 Senator Tom Connally telephoned; wished to know status of site for air mechanics training school at Amarillo, Texas. Assistant Secretary of War said would advise him.

1:05 Telephoned General Aurand re offer of Beaverbrook of equipment for gun barrel plant. General Aurand said matter was in hands of Ordnance for recommendation. Equipment was in the United Kingdom.

1:15 General Clark (GHQ) telephoned re enemy aliens. Suggested limited number of areas be protected 100% rather than whole areas only partially. Also discussed desert training of Army.

1:40 General Crowell - conference.  
1:45 Telephoned Mr. Stettinius - gave him information on gun barrel equipment.

2:10 Major General Charles Lewis Scott - conference  
2:12 Telephoned Colonel Bowman (General Weaver's office) asked him to investigate Amarillo site for Senator Connally.

2:30 Colonel Bowman telephoned that the site was now awaiting approval of the Chief of the Air Corps.

2:32 General Aurand - conference.  
2:42 Telephoned General Lewis re take-overs of contracts for British orders.

2:50 Telephoned Trubee Davison re Colonel BJ - unfavorable report, question of being entrusted with confidential job - further discussion on it to be held later.

3:00 Meeting in Secretary Morgenthau's office.

4:30 Meeting in the Secretary of War's office.

6:00 Colonel Eugene Harrison - conference.

6:50 Lewis W. Douglas - conference re shipping problems.  
6:55 W. H. phone.  
7:20 George Brownell - conference.

10:15 General Neil Wickersham telephoned from (Cedarhurst L. I.)

11:05 Left office.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 13

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Captain Slaydon (G-2) conference re Private deBondini.  
9:10 Colonel Deane (Secretary General Staff) - conference.  
9:30 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
10:45 Colonel Boone - conference re Russian protocol.  
10:50 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
11:15 Mr. H. H. Bundy - conference.  
11:20 Telephoned John N. Hazard re Litvinoff's conference with the Secretary later in the day - Hazard said Ambassador would probably take up inspection of military material, variations in prices, shipping problems, not proper coordination between Maritime Commission and Quarter Master General's office.  
11:40 In the Secretary's office (Ambassador Litvinoff present)  
12:20 Mr. Dorr - conference.  
12:23 L. W. Douglas telephoned re utilizing services of Robert Ducas.  
12:30 W. H. phone.  
12:35 Colonel Morris Barker.  
12:45 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re meeting held in Under Secretary's office in a. m. which Assistant Secretary had not been able to attend; said Judge Patterson is to prepare a proposed directive by which General Surles will delegate authority to someone in Under Secretary's office.  
12:50 Lunch.  
2:45 General Green (Chief of Coast Artillery) - conference.  
3:05 General George Patton (Armored Force) - conference.  
3:45 Captain Paul Coaster (of old 4th Division) - conference.  
4:05 Left for GHQ, Army War College - conference with General McNair and General Clark.  
6:00 Wallace Murray (State) telephoned re sending former Assistant Secretary of War Lewis Johnson to India on production matter.  
6:05 Telephoned General Hilldring re above - Hilldring said it was clear with War Department; Johnson would not be called to active duty until after July 1, if then.  
6:07 Telephoned Murray to report above.  
6:15 Left office. Supper and movies with the Lewis Douglases.

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 14

A.M.

- 8:30-8:45 Drove to work with Colonel Chauncey Parker - discussed certain Selective Service problems.
- 8:55 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (San Francisco) to report on progress of work on aliens.
- 9:00 Arthur Rubin (Director of Military Studies, University of Chicago) - conference re pre-induction training.
- 9:15 Harvey Bundy joined conference.
- 9:30-10:30 Called into the Secretary's office.
- 11:00 General Hilldring
- 11:05 Telephoned Dr. James Conant (President of Harvard University); thought he ought to see Rubin, confer re pre-induction training; what the War Department's point of view ought to be, what courses to be installed, standardization of system, subsidization, etc.
- 11:15 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.
- 11:25 General Surles - conference.
- 11:45 Telephoned Surgeon General MaGee re Lenox Hill Hospital's application for a mobile unit; asked why they had not received an answer to their application.
- 11:50 George Brownell - conference re Pan-American Airways - take-over by government.
- 11:53 General Aurand - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Dr. Conant telephoned re his meeting with Rubin.
- 12:34 Colonel Sutherland (Office of Under Secretary of War) telephoned re take-overs of British contracts.
- 12:45 Lunch - home
- 2:00 Returned
- 2:05 General Clark (GEQ) telephoned - gave resume of conference he had this mornig with Senator Holman of Oregon (Chairman of a Subcommittee on West Coast matters) said they were about to go to the President on the alien question.
- 2:10 Lauchlin Currie telephoned; Assistant Secretary of War told him Colonel Bissell was just about to go to China on the same status he has now and not to do anything about hisposition until after General Stillwell gets to China. Also told him Stillwell had left; and that the program probably will be monitored here by Pennoyer.
- 2:25 Telephoned Commander Read about his son - pers.
- 2:40 Mr. Bundy - conference.
- 2:45 Arthur Rubin joined conference.
- 3:10 Telephoned General Surles to ask if a release was being issued today on ROTC units; Surles said no.

4:00 Left office.

8:15 Dinner at the Parkers.

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 15

A.M.

- 9:45 Arrived at the office.
- 10:00 Sloan Colt telephoned re holding a meeting tomorrow to straighten out the confusion existing between the Army Relief society, Red Cross, and other money-raising organizations.
- 10:40 Mrs. McCloy telephoned re Red Cross matters.
- 10:50 General Surles - conference.
- 11:00 Mr. George Harrison - conference re Red Cross drive.

P.M.

- 12:30 Telephoned General Surles re not using General MacArthur's name for Red Cross drive.
- 12:55 Lt. Colonel Coiner (Lovett's office) - conference.
- 3:00 Telephoned Judge Patterson.
- 3:30 Colonel Persons (Office Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference re Colonel Bendetson.
- 3:35-3:40 Harvey Bundy - conference.
- 4:00 Listened to Winston Churchill's broadcast. C. announced that Singapore had fallen.
- 4:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 5:45 Left for the Secretary's house to play deck tennis.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 16

A.M.

- 9:30 Arrived at the office.  
9:35 Telephoned General Surles re Red Cross matters; told him that the Secretary of War had interested himself in it.  
9:45 Colonel Lawhon (General Staff) - conference re Manpower Mobilization Board.  
9:50 General W. B. Smith - conference on general matters - combined Staff work.  
10:00 War Council. Present: The Secretary; the Under Secretary (Judge Patterson); the Assistant Secretary; the Assistant Secretary of War for Air (R.A.Lovett); The Chief of Staff, General Marshall; Lt. General Arnold (Chief of the Air Force); Major General R. C. Moore (Deputy Chief of Staff); Harvey Bundy (Special Assistant to the Secretary); Colonel Deane (Secretary, General Staff); Lt. Colonel Eugene Harrison (Aide to the Secretary).  
11:00 Juan T. Trippe, R. A. Lovett - conference re Pan-American Airways contracts.

P.M.

- 12:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
12:20 Telephoned Sloan Colt re Red Cross matters.  
12:25 Harry Brunie telephoned (N.Y.); had been asked to head up New York spring U.S.O. drive; wanted ASW's advice on it; ASW said would let him know.  
12:30 General Gerow (War Plans Division) came in to say goodbye before leaving to head up the 29th Division at Fort Meade. Discussed general situation; the political situation in India, most important.  
12:31 Telephoned General Osborn re Brunie's question re USO.  
12:45 Colonel O. A. Anderson (Air War Plans Division) - conference to discuss lighter-than-air-transport, before luncheon with Ickes.  
12:50 Senator Downey (California) telephoned; asked ASW to see representatives of a group of Italians from Pittsburgh, California, and study their proposition to house about 500 elderly Italians, not U.S. citizens, in special restricted area.  
1:00 Lunch with Secretary Ickes and Colonel Anderson - discussion of lighter-than-air transport.  
2:00 General Hildring - conference.  
2:10 Alfred McCormack and Mr. Rigby - conference re possibility of employing Rigby to help McCormack.  
2:15 Telephoned Colonel Grogan (Bureau of Public Relations) re point on Officers Training Camps to be cleared up before ASW should make speech on radio about them.

- 2:45 Provost Marshal General Gullion - conference.  
2:50 Harold Sawallisch, S.C.Cordinalli, F.Otaormine, J.Aiello -  
conference re housing of 500 elderly Italians on West Coast
- 3:00 Meeting in the Secretary's office on Red Cross, Army fund  
raising, - conflicts and overlapping.
- 4:30 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) - telephoned re aliens  
on West Coast.
- 4:35 General Surlis - conference.  
4:50 William Bullitt telephoned re Pan-American Airway contracts.
- 4:55 In the Secretary's office.
- 5:10 Judge Patterson - conference. Discussed removal of aliens from  
West Coast; the Judge strongly opposed any half-way measures,  
in fact, recommended very drastic ones, though knew that dumping  
aliens on the streets would probably start a very bad situation,  
create tremendous public criticism of the War Department; - but  
said the Department would have to take it and do the best it  
can.
- 5:40 George Brownell - conference re Pan American Airways.
- 5:45 Left for OF&F meeting of the Committee on War Information.  
Present: MacLeish, McCloy, Ralph Bard (Assistant Secretary of  
the Navy) and Commander Blakeslee; Dunn, Mellett, Coy, Landis,  
Cox, Rauh, Kuhn, Sherwood, Smith (Justice). Also James Rowe,  
Justice; Telford Taylor (Federal Communications Commission);  
Stuart Rice, Budget. Also Grover, Kintner, Cohen, Herter,  
Fleming, Roper, Kane, Feller of the Office of Facts & Figures.  
Discussion: Over-all communiques on production; educating  
the public on rationing needs; establishment of a government  
advisory committee of five to hear appeals on charges  
against government employees accused of subversive activity;  
speech clearances by OF&F - should that be confined only to  
"public addresses." ; proposed national campaign for increased  
production under supervision of War Production Board; paid  
government advertising.
- 8:30 Arrived at home.
- 8:45 At the James Dunn's (State Dept.) for dinner.



TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 17

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.
- 8:55 Telephoned General Gullion re Lt. Colonel Bendetson's return from the West Coast; re yesterday's meeting with the Italians; and re Judge Patterson's vehemence that aliens should be really moved out with no half-way measures used on them, in spite of fact that GHQ and the Staff thought that such a plan would involve too many troops. Danger, too, of the unwisdom of yielding to local pressures which demand drastic and un-intelligent action. No easy problem, and, I'm afraid, no easy solution, - or one which will not be criticized whatever way we move. It is clear, however, that we must act with full responsibility and dispatch. - JJMCC.
- 9:00 Mr. Danforth Miller (friend of Lewis Douglas') - conference re place to go with his plan of contributing services.
- 9:15 Ellery Huntington telephoned; ASW said was disposed to think job in Donovan's office would be worthwhile for him.
- 9:20 Practice air-raid; blinds drawn, etc.
- 9:30 Telephoned Harry Brunie that he thought it was a good thing for him to head up the United Service Organization drive in New York this spring.
- 9:35 Telephoned General Cramer re SEA - what action should be taken in connection with his commission, since charges were preferred against him in New York.
- 9:45 In H.E. Bundy's office - conference.
- 10:10 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re negro problem in Georgia.
- 10:30 In the Secretary's office with Mr. Bundy.
- 11:30 Mrs. Dudley Tenney - conference re job. What to do with her - she does not know shorthand or typing. Referred her to Mr. Cook in the Secretary's office.
- 11:35 General Gullion telephoned re telegram being dispatched to the Corps Area Commander in San Francisco re space for Japs.
- 11:45 Julius Amberg telephoned re Pan American Airways contracts and take-overs; ASW should also consider these take-overs from the political point of view as regarding foreign countries.
- 11:50 Telephoned Captain Alderman (Bureau of Public Relations) to thank him for bringing in posters for Johnny. Also discussed policy of preparing the civilian population for conservation (scrap iron, etc.) - education by posters.
- 11:55 Telephoned General Surles re the Office of Facts and Figures weekly communication plan; OF&F wanted to know whether the Joint Staff would or would not issue official estimate of the situation.

P.M.

- 12:00 Telephoned Judge Patterson re the Panama Canal Zone and the Caribbean situation.
- 12:05 Juan T. Trippe - conference re Pan American Airways contracts.  
12:20 Henry J. Friendly (PAA attorney) - joined conference.

- 12:45 Telephoned George Brownell - gave him gist of the conference with Trippe and Friendly and told him it was highly profitable for Friendly and Brownell to continue their talks and to work out the best system of take-over. ASW thought most expeditious method would be by means of President's directive (along lines of the railroad take-overs of the last war).
- 1:00 Left for lunch in the Navy Building with Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air, Gates. Frank Shepard (Office of Facts & Figures) walked over with him to discuss OF&F matters en route.
- ✓ 2:30 General Gullion, Lt. Colonel Bendetson - conference re aliens on the West Coast.
- 3:00-4:45 In the Secretary's office with Gullion and Bendetson.
- ✓ 4:46 Returned to office, with Gullion and Bendetson.
- 5:05 Left for Colonel Donovan's office.
- 6:45 Colonel Lawhon - conference re question of a foreign legion.
- 6:50 George Brownell - conference, Pan American Airways contracts.
- 7:30 Left for dinner with his mother.
- ✓ 9:00 Conference at the home of Francis Biddle (Attorney General). Present: General Gullion and Colonel Bendetson.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 18

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.
- 8:55 Mr. Gabriel Kaplan - sent by Mrs. Kenneth Simpson - conference; seemed like good sort.
- 9:00 Colonel Barber (General Staff, War Plans) - conference re airlines situation in Brazil; need for American mechanics, present sabotage because of infiltration of German workmen, Brazil holding up permission until got some U. S. weapons which at present time were unobtainable, necessity for intervention of State Department if not the President.
- 9:30 General Wickersham (now Assistant to the Provost Marshall General) - conference.
- 9:35 O. S. Cox - telephoned; Senate Appropriations waiting over until next week - Cox suggested work on Hill should be done to get it accelerated; he would talk to McKellar, ASW said he would talk to McKellar and Glass and Lodge. Also discussed transfer provision in the Bill, poorly drafted.
- 9:40 Telephoned Sumner Welles re seeing George Brownell.
- 10:15 Telephoned Dr. Soong re Pacific Council.
- 10:35 Telephoned General Gregory (Quartermaster<sup>GENERAL</sup>) re Murphy's brother-in-law, Teahan.
- 10:45 H. C. Petersen telephoned Red Cross money-raising problems - conflicts.
- 10:55 Justice Frankfurter telephoned re Grenville Clark's memo on Cyrus McCormick.
- 11:00 Major Willoughby (Office, Under Secretary of War) brought in paper for ASW to sign.
- 11:02 Mr. Bundy - conference.
- ✓ 11:15 In the Secretary's office. Attorney General Biddle, General Gullion, Colonel Bendetson - re Pacific Coast situation.

P.M.

- ✓ 12:30 Biddle, Gullion, Bendetson - (War Department); Mr. Edward Ennis, Thomas Clark, Wallace Holland, J. H. Rowe - (Justice Department) - conference, meeting on aliens in West Coast.
- 2:00 - 2:05 General Moore - came in.
- 2:40 - 2:50 General Lee, Lt. Colonel Higgins - conference in outside room re release of Norden bombsight - regulations to insure that sight gets to limited number and sectors.
- 3:15 Colonel Barber - conference re Brazil.
- 3:45 In the Secretary's office.
- 4:08 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Navy Gates - planned trip for Panama.
- ✓ 4:12 Telephoned General Gullion re letter to Attorney General on West Coast matters.
- 4:15 Telephoned Mr. Monnet. Lunch arranged for tomorrow at Monnet's house.

4:20 Telephoned Arthur Krock re article in the Post; said it made good impression on the Secretary of War.

4:27 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Gates, re sending over to him a War Department communique from MacArthur.

4:45 Lauchlin Currie telephoned re Chennault, willing to serve in any capacity in China.

5:00 In the Secretary's office.  
5:15 Joined there by T. V. Soong - talked about Singapore, Burma, Chiang Kai Shek, etc.

6:15 Frank Shepard - conference re Office of Facts and Figures matters.

6:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.

6:45 General Robert Olds (Ferry Command) - conference.

6:50 Colonel Donovan telephoned re Major Glavin - Bureau of Public Relations in New York - conflict between First Army Bureau of Public Relations and War Department Bureau of Public Relations in New York.

7:10 General Aurand - conference.

7:20 Lewis W. Douglas - conference re shipping.

7:55 Left office.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 19

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Telephoned General Cramer (the Judge Advocate General) re Chrystie.  
8:50 William Shirer (author of best seller "Berlin Diary") - conference on general situation.  
9:30 Colonel Barber (General Staff War Plans) conference re necessity for establishing our air mechanics in Brazil.  
9:35 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Red Cross money-raising matters; wanted to know what Sloan Colt had done, what was left to be done.  
9:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:15 Major Wainhouse - conference re Defense Aid matters.  
10:30 At the Secretary's Press Conference.  
11:00 Murray Mitchell - conference re Specialist Corps in London.  
✓ 11:10 Conference: Messrs. Rowe, Clark and Holland (Justice); Baldwin & Mitchell (Agriculture) - conference re alien legislation on the West Coast.  
11:25 Attorney General Biddle telephoned re change in the President's directive.  
11:35 Lt. Colonel Bendetson joined the conference.  
11:40 Telephoned Mr. Ennis (Justice).

P.M.

- 12:10 Major MacIntosh (Foreign Liaison Section, G-2) - conference to prepare ASW for meeting with General Repin (USSR) in the Secretary's office in the afternoon.  
12:15 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
12:20 Lt. Colonel Bendetson - conference.  
12:30 In the Secretary's office with General Repin and Leonad Razin (Amtorg corporation) as interpreter.  
1:30 Mr. Monnet - lunch.  
3:30 John Cole - conference re carburetor which uses less high-test gas. Sent him to Ickes and to Armored Force.  
3:35 Telephoned Harold White. Told him that on British contracts the Ordnance took out and paid for 60 million dollars of facilities. U. S. not taking out the additional 100 millions, the matter having been discussed and dropped. Sending him order and instructions by which our people are instructed in such places as Australia and Ireland to buy articles locally.  
3:35 Secretary Ickes telephoned re lighter-than-air inventions.  
3:55 Telephoned Mr. Ennis (Justice) re Gazda - who is to guard him, when he is to be released from Ellis Island over to 2nd Corps Area Commander for custody. Behr wants to keep Gazda and wife in Behr's own apartment in New York.  
4:30 Telephoned Colonel Trubee Davison re N. Henry Josephs - job.  
4:35 Colonel Bissell - conference.

- 5:05 General Gregory telephoned re Teahan - stated he was not equipped for the job.
- 5:10 General Clark (GHQ) telephoned re West Coast situation and General DeWitt's memorandum.
- 5:15 Mr. Gayno (FBI) and Captain Bradford (M.I.D.) - interrogation re leak on the Victory Program on December 4.
- 5:45 Colonel Barber - conference re Brazilian airfields, need for U.S. mechanics.
- 5:50 Left to attend meeting on Lend-Lease matters in the Under Secretary's office. Mr. Stettinius, Judge Patterson, and others.
- 7:10 General Gullion, Colonel Bendetson, Colonel Lerch - conference.
- 8:10 Telephoned Karl Behr re Gazda - told him Gazda must be kept not only under surveillance but also under custody. ASW suggested that he be sent to an arsenal.
- 6:35 Left office for the Secretary's house.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 20

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:52 Major MacIntosh telephoned re Russians exaggerating about deficiencies in our supplies; General Repin and his Staff could not make their minds up when to leave - Hopkins finally decided to wash hands of their transportation, having had to cancel second \$4,000 Clipper flight. "The Russians are good fighters but they don't make it easy to deal with them"-JJ.  
8:55 Frank Shepard (OF&F) conference re short wave broadcasts by enemy; suggestion that the War Department monitor such broadcasts, then notify families of captives mentioned. ASW thought it would be a poor idea, tempt the enemy to give many more false reports or build up regular reports.  
9:10 George A. Brownell - conference re Pan American Airways contracts - snags - Trippe's maneuvering.  
9:15 Colonel Barber (General Staff War Plans) - conference re negotiations with Brazil to permit more American mechanics for airfields there - letter to the President re same.  
9:45 Attorney General Biddle - conference re alien situation.  
10:20 In the Secretary's office.  
10:25 Victor Drury and son Major Drury - conference.  
10:30 George Roberts telephoned (N.Y.) re Officer Training Camps and also re Antoine Gazda.  
10:45 Telephoned Mr. Ennis (Justice) - told him to hold up letter on Gazda until ASW calls him later.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office.  
12:45 Mr. Boegner (Free French Delegation) - conference.  
1:15 Left for lunch - Mayflower Hotel - with the Drurys.  
The Attorney General telephoned Mr. McCloy at the Mayflower.  
2:45 Congressman Wigglesworth telephoned - said he had received numerous letters from constituents about water front not being protected, etc. ASW told him we cannot possibly protect entire coast and that we must keep main striking forces together, but that we will do everything possible to get antiaircraft and other equipment set up as soon as possible.  
2:56 Colonel Trubee Davison telephoned re N. Henry Josephs.  
3:00 In the Secretary's office - conference. General Hilldring, Major General Harman, Colonel Bendetson, Mr. Ennis.  
5:10 Returned with Colonel Bendetson. Mr. Lovett joined them.  
5:25 Congressman Costello (California) tel. re West Coast problems.  
5:35 General Aurd re Executive Order for lend-lease export authorization. ASW said Hopkins told him that the Defense Aid Division ought to have that right and that he would get the order signed.  
5:50 Telephoned General DeWitt (San Francisco). Colonel Bendetson present.

6:15 Mr. Howland (Justice) joined conference with Bendetson.  
6:35 Telephoned Major Newcomb (Judge Advocate General's Office).  
6:40 Telephoned James Rowe.

7:45 Left office. Dinner at home. Secretary Morgenthau, Secretary  
and Mrs. Ickes, and others.



SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 21

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.  
8:46 General Hilldring - conference on new officer program.  
8:55 Colonel Barber telephoned - ASW told him he would try to talk to Mr. Hopkins today re Brazilian matter.  
9:05 Colonel Clarke (G-2) - conference.  
9:20 Telephoned Harry Hopkins re Brazilian matter.  
9:28 Telephoned Colonel Barber - told him Hopkins said Welles agreed to go the whole way on Brazil if we could give them 15 tanks by April 1 and 4 antiaircraft guns.  
9:40 Walter Lippmann - conference on War Department Public Relations - his impression of West Coast situation.  
9:55 Telephoned General Burns re Brazilian matter.  
10:10 Telephoned General Aurand re same.  
10:50 Colonel Bendetson, Mr. Clark and Mr. Howland - conference re enemy aliens on West Coast.  
10:58 Juan Trippe - conference re Pan American Airways contracts.  
11:00 General Burns, Laurence Duggan (State Department), Colonel Barber - conference re Brazilian matter.  
11:40 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:25 Ennis (Justice Department) telephoned re enemy aliens on West Coast.  
12:45 R. A. Lovett - conference - general matters.  
12:55 Telephoned Colonel Donovan re Alaska road and Philippine protection scheme.  
1:00 Lunch at home.  
2:35 Hugh Fulton telephoned - suggested ASW talk to John F. Harding.  
2:55 Colonel Bendetson - conference re his contemplated trip to the West Coast.  
3:03 Telephoned General Gullion re same.  
3:05 Alfred Jaretzki - conference (Colonel Bendetson present) re Jewish German refugees on West Coast.  
3:35 Ennis telephoned - he said the Attorney General decided not to rescind the Department of Justice order on West Coast and that the matter would be left status quo as suggested by the ASW.  
3:45 Alfred McCormack - conference  
4:05 R.A. Lovett - conference.  
4:10 Dr. Ezekiel (Economic Adviser, Agriculture Department) - conference re his brother - (see General Hilldring; also General Craig.)  
4:40 General Moore - conference.  
4:53 Telephoned Sir Arthur Salter re accumulation of materiel at shipping points, especially at Croxton Yard of Erie Rail Road and necessity of moving it because of difficulty of guarding the materiel.  
5:00 General Osborne - conference on general morale problems. He

reported good progress; getting good staff; had feeling that this was moving along well.

5:10 Tom Campbell - conference re Japanese situation; his plan for resettlement.

5:55 White House phone.

8:00 Left office - dinner Polish Ambassador with Polish Minister from London. Report on the various points he had visited. Talked with Felix Frankfurter afterwards about Salter's book, Lewis Douglas' new job, and Swope.

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 22

A.M.

9:50 Arrived  
9:52 Called to Secretary's office.  
11:00 Returned with Mr. Lovett.  
11:10 General Lee, Colonel Bratton, Mr. McCormack - conference.  
11:12 Telephoned General Aurand - inquired of him about  
15,000 trucks for Chinese - Aurand said they are needed  
in Java - arranged to hold meeting with General Aurand  
the first thing every morning.

P.M.

12:40 Lunch - home.  
2:30 General Aurand - conference re trucks for China.  
2:47 Colonel Householder - conference re space problem  
3:25 Colonel Bendetson - conference re enemy aliens on West  
Coast - procedure to be followed in designating areas,  
etc.  
3:35 W.H. telephone.  
3:40 Tom Campbell joined conference with Colonel Bendetson  
4:15 Telephoned Dr. Soong - told him matter of trucks was  
frozen and would have conference on it next week.  
4:25 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
5:05 Telephoned L. M. Douglas re shipping problems.  
5:15 Secretary Stimson telephoned - inquired for late news;  
he said letter on War Department reorganization had been  
sent to the President; discussed leak on it in Army &  
Navy Register, also pre-induction training of officers  
announced by the Navy.  
5:35 General Gullion telephoned re enemy aliens on West Coast.  
5:40 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
6:30 Left office.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 23

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.
- 8:41 Colonel Barber (General Staff War Plans) - conference re need for American mechanics on airfields in Brazil, and the necessary negotiations through the Department of State.
- 8:55 Colonel Brennan (Budget and Legislation Planning Branch) - conference re enemy aliens on the West Coast.
- 9:05 General Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 9:25 Oscar Cox telephoned re War Powers Bill, naturalizing soldiers.
- 9:30 War Council. Present: SW, USW, ASW, ASW for A, C of S General Marshall, CGAAF Lt. Gen. Arnold, Deputy Chiefs of Staff Major Generals Bryden and Moore, Secretary General Staff Colonel Deane, Aide to the Secretary of War Lt. Colonel Eugene Harrison. Discussion: Results of joint Army and Navy meeting regarding priorities; review of situation in the Far East - present pressure on Java - difficulties in placement of troops, decisions on where to place them; progress of plan for reorganizing the General Staff; report by General Arnold on delivery of planes to the Far East, organization of air force in India, number of ships sunk or damaged by our aircraft; problems of allotments of supplies to Lease-Lend nations; War Department officer procurement policy; etc.
- 11:30 Telephoned Judge Patterson.
- 11:45 General Surlis - conference.
- 11:55 Felix Frankfurter telephoned re need for experienced assistant for Lewis Douglas; recommended Joseph Rauh.

P.M.

- 12:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:35 Telephoned Mr. Tamm (Federal Bureau of Investigation) - told him of General DeWitt's concern for proper coordination with the FBI on the West Coast.
- 1:45 General Moore - conference.
- 2:30 Michael Dewar - conference.
- 3:00 Colonel Clay (War Production Board) - conference.
- 3:25 George Brownell - conference re Pan American Airways contracts.
- 3:45 In the Secretary's office. Conference on the situation in Panama. Present: Colonel Meade (Signal Corps), Colonel Sherrille (War Plans Division), Lt. Colonel Walker (G-3, GHQ), Lt. Colonel Meade (Signal Corps), Lt. Colonel Saville (Air Defense, Air Staff), Lt. Colonel Harrison (Aide), and H.H. Bundy (Special Assistant).
- 4:56 In the Secretary's office with Mr. Lovett.
- 5:00 Jean Monnet, Mr. Per Jacobsson (Economic Adviser to the Bank for International Settlements) - conference.
- 5:30 Left office for the Committee on War Information of the Office of Facts and Figures. Present: MacLeish, presiding; Cox, Lend-Lease; Mellett, Office of Government Reports; Wayne Coy,

Office of Emergency Management; Dunn, State; Stevenson and Lovette, Navy; Kuhn, Treasury; McCloy, War; Smith, Justice; Rockefeller, Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs; Telford Taylor, Federal Communications Commission; John B. Martin, Office of Civilian Defense. Also, Grover, Kintner, Cohen, Herter, Kane, Feller, of the Office of Facts and Figures. Discussions: present widespread criticism of the government information policies, suggestions; progress of decisions on a Joint Staff Communique; proposal of program to offset both Nazi and new isolationist propaganda in this country, - use of radio program "This is War" to this end; best method of explaining Lend-Lease operations to the country, including suggestion for a change in name; etc.

8:00 Dinner at home. Major Frederick Warburg.

9:00 John Hanes - conference at Mr. McCloy's home.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 24

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:42 Dr. D. P. Morgan (Chemical Branch, War Production Board) conference.  
9:00 General Aurand - conference re Defense Aid going to Peru and Chile; Under Secretary of State Welles had indicated heretofore that supplies should be held back; now wanted to know why they had not been given anything.  
9:20-General Somervell - conference.  
9:24-30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:45 Inspector General Peterson - conference.  
10:00-11:30 Conference in General Arnold's office. Present: Mr. Lovett and other Air Force officers. Conference re Pan American Airways, re Brazil airfields.

P.M.

- 12:00 Phil D. Swing, T. C. Macaulay - conference.  
12:18 Telephoned John Hanes (N.Y.) re John M. Franklin - commission as colonel to head shipping division.  
12:20 Alfred McCormack - conference. Message from C. of S to be given to Assistant Secretary of War before seeing Sumner Welles.  
12:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
12:45 Mr. James Pope (Chicago) - conference. Adlai Stevenson (Navy) sent him.  
12:55 Left for lunch with Colonel Kramer, joined Mr. Monnet and Mr. Per Jacobssen (Econ. Adviser to the Bank for International Settlements) - conference.  
2:50 Colonel Greenbaum, H. C. Petersen - conference.  
3:00 General W. B. Smith - came in with secret report.  
4:00 Colonel Greenbaum and H. C. Petersen - conference.  
4:20 Geoffrey May (Federal Security Agency) telephoned re role of Federal Security Agency in removal and re-settlement of aliens.  
4:30 General Moore - conference.  
5:30 Telephoned Congressman Costello. Congressman Costello wanted to know what the Army was planning to do with the aliens on the Coast; Assistant Secretary of War hedged, said was waiting for Bendetson to complete final arrangements on second trip to the Coast.  
5:40 Telephoned Colonel Barber re supplies for Peru and Chile. Barber said these had been held back because (1) non-availability (2) State Department said hold back until stopped fighting each other.  
6:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:27 Foley telephoned re assignment for Jack Zinsser

6:50 Telephoned General Marshall.

7:40 Left. Dinner home - Lord Halifax and others.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 25

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:42 General Hildring - conference.  
8:50 Telephoned Sloan Colt re meeting in p.m.  
8:55 The C ofS, (General Marshall) - conference.  
9:30 Mr. Michael Dewar - (British Purchasing Commission), Mr. Hancock - conference.  
9:45 General Aurand - conference.  
10:00 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re John Harding: objections to his acting as liaison officer between Truman Committee and War Department: (1) close friend of Fulton (Truman Committee attorney) and (2) a representative ought not to be foisted on the War Department by the Truman Committee.  
10:10 John Harding - conference re above job; Assistant Secretary of War told him above.  
10:20 Telephoned Julius Amberg again re Harding.  
10:30 Colonel Barber - conference re Brazil.  
11:00 Telephoned Secretary Ickes re lighter-than-air transport matters.  
11:05 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (San Francisco) are extending area to include Tacoma and Seattle. Also asked whether Assistant Secretary of War wants to come out there, look area over.  
11:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 H.H. Bundy - conference.  
12:02 Colonel Snow telephoned re George Spiegelberg - delay in getting him majority in Signal Corps, confusion in his medical report.  
12:30 Lunch at home with Mrs. McCloy, Senior and Johnny.  
2:00 Telephoned Major O'Brien (Provost Marshall General's Office, Aliens Division) re transfer of aliens to Camp Devens - the Commanding General there had refused to take them. Assistant Secretary of War told Major O'Brien to call James Rowe (Justice).  
2:10 Karl Behr telephoned (New York) re Gazda. Assistant Secretary of War said had very bad report from Brit. Admiralty, was sending for this, before making any move.  
2:36 Walter Binger telephoned (New York) re blackouts. Appointment following day.  
3:00 Mr. Razin (Soviet Embassy) telephoned re delays in getting spare parts to Russia.  
3:05 Sloan Colt, General Haskell, General Surles, General Hildring - conference re Army Relief Fund, Red Cross.  
4:20 Telephoned General Clark re progress on removal of aliens (renewed pressure after Japs shelled West Coast yesterday).  
4:45 Telephoned Colonel Bendetson (San Francisco) Bendetson gave outlines of restricted and prohibited areas.



- 5:30 Telephoned General Clark (GHQ) that he would send over recorded conversation with Bendetson.
- 5:37 General Gullion telephoned re legislation for penalties for entering prohibited or restricted zone.
- 5:40 Oscar Cox telephoned re letter on exports to Russia.
- 5:50 Telephoned Sumner Welles - tld him that on shipments to Peru and Chile we were waiting for word from the State Department before making shipments; also mentioned Brazilian matter. Assistant Secretary of War told him he would like to have a talk about it, Welles said would call him tomorrow.
- 6:00 Telephoned General Aurand re Razin's conversation. A-20's shipped without spare parts. Aurand said planes were originally British.
- 6:10 I. F. Stone (FM New Republic) telephoned re small town papers having trouble with censorship; says they are more sure of censorship outside of D. C. than in. Assistant Secretary of War told him to see Surles.
- 6:20 Telephoned Colonel Meyers re training mechanics school in Amarillo, Texas. Colonel Meyers said there was a present approved plan for such a school.
- 6:30 Dinner with Senator Tom Connally, (Texas) and C. Francis (Houston, Texas), at Wardman Park. Connally wanted Amarillo data, Francis wanted job.
- 7:40 Returned. Worked on speech for radio Sunday re Officers Candidate School.
- 9:35 H. C. Petersen telephoned re bill introduced today re War Department taking over Office of Civilian Defense. Assistant Secretary of War said War Department was against it.
- 10:45 B. R. Shute - conference.

A.M.

1:05 Left office.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 26

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office. General Surles - conference.  
9:20 Tom D. Campbell conference re land in West for aliens to be moved to.  
9:22 General Somervell - conference.  
10:00 Dr. Francis Parkman (headmaster St. Marks, brother-in-law of Chauncey Parker) - conference.  
10:10 Telephoned General Osborn - asked him to see Parkman.  
10:40 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (San Francisco) re General DeWitt's proposed proclamation. Assistant Secretary of War told him to hold everything until the Secretary had cleared it.  
11:15 Telephoned General Clark (GHQ) re Bendetson's report on work in progress.

P.M.

- 12:02 William Bullitt telephoned re air transport abroad, including Pan-American Airways.  
12:10 Congressman Robertson. Discussed Lewis Douglas' new job; perfect one for him.  
12:15 George Washburn (Amherst '16) conference re getting commission.  
12:20 Mr. R. E. Tucker - conference re lighter-than-air transport  
12:35 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
12:45 Mr. McClenahan (Senator Calrk's Office) telephoned.  
1:45 Colonel Bendetson, (San Francisco) telephoned.  
1:50 General Gullion telephoned; suggested the Treasury Department be contacted to appoint a property custodian for the West Coast.  
1:54 Senator George's secretary telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War seeing Mrs. Mankin who was interested in the Womens Auxiliary Army Corps.  
2:05 In C of S's office - conference.  
2:55 Telephoned Edward Foley (Treasury) re Japan & German alien and citizen property problem.  
3:10 Telephoned George Brownell re Bullitt's call on air transport system.  
3:15 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
3:35 Telephoned Colonel Rogers (Executive Surgeon General's office) re Spiegelberg.  
3:40 Telephoned Colonel Snow ( Sig Corps) re Spiegelberg.  
4:30-4:50 Colonel Clay - conference.  
4:52 Senator Gurney (S. D.) telephoned re status of field at Sioux Falls.  
5:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
5:15 Telephoned Colonel Bendetson (San Francisco)  
5:30 General Lee - conference re figures from General A.Q.H.

Dyxhoorn (Royal Netherlands Legation) on Jap shipping losses due to Dutch attacks. Question of what figures we could give them in return.

- 5:40 Telephoned Colonel Bendetson (San Francisco).
- 5:45 Major F. Warburg - conference.
- 5:50 General Hilldring - conference re radio speech to be given by Assistant Secretary of War.
- 5:51 Left for Metropolitan Club; Archibald MacLeish's cocktail party for prominent members of the press.
- 8:00 Dinner at home, stag: Assistant Secretary of Navy Bard, Assistant Secretary of Navy for Air Gates, Assistant Secretary of Navy for Air Lovett, Under secretary of War Patterson.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 27

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Paul V. McNutt telephoned re problems of resettlement of aliens, etc.  
8:50 James Pope - conference. Assistant Secretary of War sent him to General Surles.  
8:55 General Gullion - conference re General DeWitt's proclamation.  
9:00 Colonel O'Brien (Provost Marshall General's Office) joined.  
9:30 Oscar Cox telephoned to ask what was holding up export authority. Asked Assistant Secretary of War to rush it through today as it is holding up shipping. Cox said they wanted to get something worked out that would be all right to use in the future, too.  
9:40 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
10:30 Harold Smith (Director of Budget) telephoned re Cox's question.  
11:50 Colonel Grogan - conference - told him could not speak on radio Tuesday, asked Grogan if could make it earlier.  
11:51 Telephoned General Crowell re sending Anti Aircraft battery to Soo Locks. Shipping should be protected, inspectors should be allowed on boat, even though it hold up shipments - otherwise danger of sabotage.

P.M.

- 12:10 Senator Downey (California telephoned. Leaving for California for a month - offered to help on aliens, etc. Assistant Secretary of War asked him to get in touch with General DeWitt on arrival, gave him general background of proposed action.  
12:40 General Aurand - conference.  
1:12 Colonel Barber (War Plans) - conference re mechanics for Brazil.  
1:20 In Alfred McCormack's office - conference.  
1:45 In the Secretary's office.  
2:45 O. Cox, Joseph Rauh, General Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.  
3:05 Colonel Trubee Davison telephoned re Mr. PR friend of Willis Robertson; Assistant Secretary of War should tell Robertson that PR is inefficient, Air Corps can't use him.  
3:55 W.H. telephone.  
3:57 Corrington Gill ( Office of Civilian Defense) - conference re alien evacuation and resettlement problems. Had talked to Harold Smith.  
4:15 Walter D. Binger - conference.  
4:20 James Rowe - telephoned re aliens on West Coast - meeting at Harold Smith's office, with Secretary Wickard (Agriculture) and others.  
4:45 Dr. William Higgins - conference.

- 5:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
5:30 At the Radio Branch room, BPR, recording speech for radio Sunday.  
6:00 Left for meeting in Smith's office. Present: Attorney General Biddle, Secretary of Agriculture Wickard, Joseph Rauh and others.  
7:30 Telephoned Colonel Bendetson (San Francisco) gave him resume of action taken at above meeting.  
8:10 Left for dinner with the Alfred McCormacks.  
9:45 Returned.  
10:15 Major Raymond Kelley (Director of Civilian Defense, Middle West States) - conference.

A.M.

- 1:10 Left office.

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 28

A.M.

9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:05 General Somervell, Lewis Douglas - conference re shipping.  
10:00 Juan T. Trippe, Henry Friendly, Lt. Colonel George A. Brownell,  
Sam Pryor Jr., Milton Simpson, Lt William M. Allison  
(Engineers) Major J. A. Hosch. Conference re Pan-American  
Airlines contracts.  
10:50 General Surles - conference re latest Navy release on Hawaii.  
11:04 Telephoned Secretary Stimson (L.I.) re above.  
11:15 Telephoned General Surles - told him Navy and War Department  
releases are to be identical and issued simultaneously.  
11:20 Left for meeting at Office of Under Secretary of War -  
Army Emergency Fund discussion:  
Present: General Haskell, General Surles, Colonel Davison,  
Judge Patterson, Sloan Colt, and others.

P.M.

1:30 Lunch with Amos Peaslee and Cedric Major at Metropolitan Club.  
3:30 Telephoned Leon Henderson (Office of Price Administration).  
3:35 General Aurand telephoned re tanks for Brazil - warned that  
Brazilian minister may complain that we are trying to give  
Brazil second-hand tanks, which is not the case.  
3:40 Juan Trippe et al - conference.  
4:10 General Somervell, General McNarney - conference re War  
Department reorganization.  
5:00 In Radio Room of the Bureau of Public Relations, going over  
transcript of speech for broadcast Sunday.  
5:20 Telephoned Congressman Robertson - gave him report on  
PCR from Colonel Davison, - PAR had average  
record "does not possess outstanding characteristics which  
go to make a top-notch officer".  
5:30 Lt Colonel Brownell - conference.  
5:45 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
5:50 General Somervell - conference.  
6:15 Left office.

SUNDAY, MARCH 1

A.M.

9:30 Arrived at office. Worked on speech to be broadcast at 12:15,  
re the Army's need for officers, how to become an officer, etc  
10:45 Colonel Donovan telephoned re letter he had received from  
General Marshall, C of S.  
11:00 H. H. Bundy - conference - helped with speech.  
11:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

12:15 Speech over the Columbia Network.

MONDAY, MARCH 2

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived. Telephoned General McNarney re proposed Executive Order drafted by the Secretary of War on War Department reorganization.
- 8:50 Artemus Gates telephoned; ASW said that he definitely could not go to Panama with Gates as West Coast matters would keep him in town; proclamation re moving of aliens would be released the following day, and ASW was the only man in Washington who had the whole picture.
- 8:55 General McNarney - conference re War Department reorganization.
- 9:05 In the Secretary's office - conference.
- 9:15 General Aurand - conference.
- 9:45 In the Secretary's office - War Council. Present: SW, USW, ASW, ASW for A, C of S General Marshall, C of AAF Lt. General Arnold, Deputy C of S Major General Bryden and Major General R.C. Moore, Harvey Bundy, Secretary of the General Staff Colonel J. R. Deane, Aide to the Secretary of War Lt. Colonel Harrison. Discussion: shipping requirements, reorganization of the War Department, commands in China Burma India and South Pacific, situation in the Philippines, certain movements of U.S. troops, pressure being placed on W/D for troops to guard various installations within the continental United States, priorities with regard to equipping divisions under the Army's augmentation program and the effect that this has on Lend-Lease, seriousness of air situation in Far East and problems of getting our aircraft out there if Java is lost, production situation, serious loss of tankers from submarine action off the coast, etc.
- 11:00 Under Secretary Patterson - conference re W/D reorganization.
- 11:20 Telephoned Corrington Gill re West Coast problems.
- 11:21 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 11:25 General Gullion telephoned re resettlement matters on West Coast. Possibility of Owens Valley as location. Also read draft of letter to General DeWitt authorizing him to pay, enter contracts with, employ, etc., without going through civil service routine.
- 11:45 John W. Martyn (Administrative Ass't to S/W) - conference.

P.M.

- 12:02 Telephoned General Hildring re delays in informing Selective Service and local draft boards of the changes in policy regarding Officers Candidate Schools as outlined in ASW's speech Sunday.
- 12:05 Harold Smith (Director, Bureau of the Budget) - telephoned.
- 12:50 Telephoned Colonel Rogers (Surgeon General's Office) re George Spiegleberg; possibility of getting a waiver for his cardiac condition.



- 1:05 Lunch with General W. B. Smith (Chief, Combined Chiefs of Staff Board).
- 2:10 Mr. Hill, Mr. Watts - conference.  
2:30 Lt. Colonel McAuliffe (G-4) joined conference.  
2:40 Attorney General Francis Biddle telephoned re legislation in connection with removal and resettlement of aliens.
- 2:50 Postmaster General Frank Walker telephoned re legislation on removal of aliens, the post offices to cooperate in giving out information on it and in certain registration procedures.
- 3:05 Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air, Artemus Gates, telephoned.
- 3:20 Lt. Colonel George Brownell - conference re Pan American contracts.
- 3:25 Provost Marshal General Gullion telephoned re the resettlement of aliens.
- 3:30 Colonel J. R. Deane (Secretary, General Staff) - conference.  
3:34 Mr. Emmerich (War Productions Board) telephoned re delays in space for the Board.
- 3:45 Telephoned Admiral Moreell to ask him for some space for the War Department in the new Navy temporary buildings by the Reflecting Pool. Moreell told him to call up Ralph Bard.
- 3:46 Lewis Douglas telephoned re shipping problems in port of Boston; suggested that the War Department might postpone operation of cancellation of the facilities of the port until it was determined whether the port could be best used by the War Department.
- 3:50 Telephoned Colonel Hamblen (G-4) re same.
- 3:55 General Surles - conference re public relations matters.  
4:05 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of Navy Ralph Bard re space in new Navy temporary buildings. Bard said no; once in, the Army would never get out, even after the new building in Arlington for the War Department was finished; besides, the Navy needed every inch of space they could get.
- 4:20 Howard C. Petersen telephoned re the reorganization of the War Department.
- 4:26 General W. B. Smith telephoned to say that there would be communique issued by the Combined Chiefs of Staff Board.
- 4:30 Telephoned Murray Mitchell about his work on the Civilian Technical Corps; Dwight Davis was starting a Specialist Corps here. Mitchell was worried that this would supersede or duplicate his work. ASW said that he should see Davis.
- 4:40 Lt. Colonel Coiner (Lovett's office) - conference.  
4:47 Telephoned Dwight Davis re Murray Mitchell.
- 5:00 Telephoned Colonel Gross re Lewis Douglas' question on the Boston port.
- 5:15 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re above.
- 5:20 General Aurand and Major Wainhaus - conference re Defense Aid.
- 5:40 Telephoned Postmaster General Frank Walker.
- 5:50 Meeting of the Committee on War Information of the Office of Facts and Figures.

TUESDAY, MARCH 3

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:51 Colonel Brennan (Budget & Legislation, War Department) - conference re legislation on aliens.  
8:52 General McNarney - conference re War Department reorganization.  
9:00 General Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.  
9:15 General Lee (G-2) - conference.  
9:30 Secretary Morgenthau telephoned re wanting to visit reception and replacement center to look it over; interested because of eldest son. (2) Assistant Secretary of War asked him about property values on West Coast.  
9:45 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
10:00 Under Secretary of War Patterson - joined conference.  
10:05 Dr. Plunkett (Albany - telephoned) congratulations on speech, sending in application.  
10:30 Senator Maybank telephoned re ROTC and schools in the Army to correspond with Navy schools for boys from 17 to 18.  
11:00 F. G. Zinsser - conference.  
11:02 Telephoned Lt. Colonel John P. Harris re subcontracts for Zinsser & Company, Chemicals.  
11:04 Dean Acheson telephoned re Allied Supply Council for the Pacific.  
11:07 Telephoned General Porter re subcontracts for F. G. Zinsser.  
11:10 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
11:15 Mr. Edward Foley, Mr. Bernstein - conference re property custodianship, appointment of man to head it.  
11:50 Fred Wood - conference.

P.M.

- 12:35 Telephoned Colonel Walker.  
12:40 Colonel Grogan and General Surles - conference.  
1:15 Corrington Gill - conference re alien matters.  
1:30 General Moore - conference.  
2:30 Harold Smith's office - conference re West Coast alien matters.  
3:35 Telephoned General Somervell re Allied Supply Council for the Pacific. Suggested U. S. representative be James Roop (Head of Purchasing Board)  
3:40 In the Secretary's office.  
3:45 Telephoned Dean Acheson.  
4:15 Assistant Secretary Artemus Gates - conference.  
4:20 Mr. Tamm (FBI) telephoned re getting letter from Secretary of War requesting release from Army of certain number of FBI men.  
4:30 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
4:40 R. A. Robinson telephoned (Santa Barbara, California)  
4:50 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
5:05 Robert Lucas telephoned re job.  
5:15 Secretary Morgenthau - telephoned re visit to camps.

5:27 Mr. Landis (Head of Civilian Defense) telephoned.  
5:30 Corrington Gill - telephoned.  
6:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:45 Mr. Kades - conference.  
7:00 Fred Williamson (sent by Eugene Meyer, Washington Post) -  
conference.  
8:00 Colonel Bendetson telephoned to report on proposed Los  
Angeles site for evacuees.  
8:45 Colonel Donovan telephoned - general discussion of War  
Department reorganization, Army Technical Corps, Officers  
Candidate Schools, etc.  
10:55 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 4

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.
- 9:10 General Surles - conference.
- 9:25 General Aurand - conference.
- 9:45 Telephoned Dean Acheson re Allied Supply Council in Australia urged James Claussen Roop as head.
- 9:59 General Gullion and Major General Smith (Chief of Administrative Services) - conference.
- 10:15 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 10:45 Mr. Stallforth - conference.
- 11:00 Lt. Colonel George Brownell - conference re Pan American Airways contracts.
- 11:20 John Martyn - conference.
- 11:45 Lowell Weicker telephoned re coming down to secure a necessity certificate. Assistant Secretary of War told him to see Colonel Greenbaum.
- 11:55 Telephoned General Hildring re waiting until General Stillwell got to China before he did anything definite here on Chennault-Bissell promotion.
- 11:56 Telephoned General Somervell re his advance copy on reorganization of supply.

P.M.

- 12:00 David Niles (War Production Board) telephoned. Assistant Secretary of War said would have lunch with him soon.
- 12:10 Colonel Garnett telephoned re condemnation of property near Fort Belvoir of Agnes Hale Crosby - waiver of restrictions.
- 12:20 Mr. Lovett - telephoned.
- 12:22 Colonel Barber - conference re Nelson Rockefeller's memo on road in Brazil - \$2,600,000 needed; Rockefeller could get it quicker and easier than could War Department. (2) Discussed de-nazification of ( ) - told Colonel Barber to see Brownell.
- 12:30 Corrington Gill, Mr. Nicholson - conference.
- 1:00 Lunch with Secretary Morgenthau.
- 2:00 H.H. Bundy - conference.
- 2:50 Corrington Gill - conference.
- 3:00 Mr. Harris (Office of Price Administration) Mr. Thomas - conference.
- 3:02 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re seeing Lowell Weicker.
- 3:06 Telephoned R. Sherwood re Irish matter, Surles thinks good idea; Sherwood should see Surles.
- 3:20 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (San Francisco) to report public reaction to the proclamation. So far so good. In the L. A. Times there was fine editorial - went along with General DeWitt on every point; no sour notes in any papers he'd seen - favorable comments in all directions on action taken. (2) discussed report from Rowe that the Tolan Committee was raising hell on the thing; but when Bendetson talked to Tolan he seemed to agree completely with the War Department's handling of it.

- 3:45 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (San Francisco) to report public reaction to the proclamation. So far so good. In the L. A. Times there was fine editorial - went along with General DeWitt on every point; no sour notes in any papers he'd seen - favorable comments in all directions on action taken. (2) discussed report from Rowe that the Tolan Committee was raising hell on the thing; but when Bendetson talked to Tolan he seemed to agree completely with the War Department's handling of it.
- 3:45 Alfred McCormack, C. D. Jackson - conference.
- 4:00 Charles Hurd - New York Times - conference.
- 4:20 Walter P. Chrysler, Jr. (Nelson Rockefeller's Officer) - conference re Mexican National R.R.
- 4:40 Edgar Mowrer telephoned re communiques.
- 4:45 Leon Pearson - conference. Assistant Secretary of War told him that some of the rumors in his columns caused a great deal of harm, were sometimes treasonable.
- 5:20 Telephoned Mr. Holtzoff (Justice) re pushing legislation ahead on punishment for aliens entering prohibited or restricted zones.
- 5:30 General Eisenhower (War Plans Division) - conference.
- 5:40 General Gullion telephoned that U. S. Government can take over any city-owned property in time of emergency.
- 5:55 Telephoned General Clark (GHQ) re press release on West Coast re aliens. (2) re complaints of R.R. on drunken service men. Suggested trying M.P.'s first before prohibition.
- 6:05 Colonel Deane - conference.
- 6:30 Frank Shepard - conference re CWI matters.
- 6:45 Mr. Jaretski - conference re Jewish aliens on West Coast.
- 7:05 Edward Foley, Mr. Bernstein, Corrington Gill - conference.
- 7:25 General Hershey (S.S.) telephoned re 4-page directive on Officers Candidate Schools being sent airmail to all local boards - should be at all of them by Friday.
- 7:35 Mr. Fred Williamson - telephoned re West Coast.
- 7:50 Telephoned Colonel Donovan to cancel luncheon tomorrow with Eisenhower; Eisenhower too busy.
- 7:55 Walter Grose (Dupont Co., Wilmington) telephoned - wanted commission.
- 8:15 Left office.

THURSDAY, MARCH 5

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
8:50 General Lee - conference.  
8:55 Telephoned General McNarney re War Department reorganization.  
Asked if he had seen the release on it.  
9:00 Corrington Gill telephoned; gave resume of his talk with Tom Clark in San Francisco.  
9:02-9:20 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
9:15-9:25 General Aurand - conference.  
9:20-9:40 General Somervell - conference.  
9:50 Left for National Forest Reservation Commission - substituted for the Secretary of War.  
10:30 Conference with Milton Eisenhower of Agriculture - re certain land matters in connection with the resettlement of aliens.  
10:45 In Harold Smith's office (Budget Director) - discussion of P.M. banking matters in connection with alien evacuation; property values, etc.  
1:15 Lunch with General Gullion and son-in-law.  
2:30 Returned to office.  
2:35 Colonel Fortier - conference.  
2:40 Corrington Gill - conference re ASW's meeting with budget people.  
2:45 Secretary Ickes telephoned re sending over Hugh Matchett to see about a commission. ASW said Tate would see him.  
2:50 Telephoned Milton Eisenhower re alien resettlement.  
3:00 Colonel Grogan telephoned to invite ASW to Gridiron dinner in New York on following Saturday.  
3:02 Colonel Brown (Reconstruction Finance) telephoned to inquire about Mr. Stallforth in connection with possible job.  
3:20 Col. G. A. Green from the Harriman mission in London - conf.  
3:25 Telephoned Ed. Foley (Treasury) re going ahead with organizing alien property custodianship.  
4:00 In the Secretary of War's office - conference.  
4:50 John Collier (Commissioner of Indian Affairs) telephoned; ASW asked him to suggest someone to be on West Coast for a week to keep in touch with War Department on reclamation matters, etc. Collier suggested A.L. Walter of the Indian Irrigation Service.  
5:00 General Osborn - conference.  
5:02 Maurice Wetheim telephoned re his brother who had been turned down for a commission.  
5:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
5:30 Corrington Gill - conf. re ASW's phone conversation with Collier.  
5:35 Archibald MacLeish telephoned; wanted ASW to telephone him from the West Coast to report on some of the goings-on.  
5:56 Left for the Under Secretary of War's Office - meeting with Thomas McCabe (Lend-Lease), Oscar Cox, Judge Patterson, General Aurand.  
7:00 Dinner with Mrs. McCloy, Senior, at the Wardman Park.  
8:15 Returned to office.  
8:20 General DeWitt telephoned (San Francisco). ASW agreed to go out there Saturday.

9:30 Ed. Foley (Tressury) telephoned re Federal Reserve Banks' use  
in West Coast property value matters.  
9:45 Col. Bendetson telephoned from the West Coast.  
10:00 William Keary + conference.

A.M.

12:05 Left office.

FRIDAY, MARCH 6

A.M.

9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:10-9:20 General Aurand - conference.  
9:10-9:30 General Hilldring - conference.  
9:15-9:40 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
9:40 Telephoned Under Secretary Patterson.  
9:42 Fifield Workum - conference re job.  
10:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
10:45 Telephoned Marvin McIntyre, Secretary to the President.  
10:50 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Interior Burlew, re taking letter for him to Mr. Thoran in Hawaii, uncensored.  
10:55 Telephoned Colonel Garnett.  
11:10 Corrington Gill - conference.  
11:30 George A. Brownell - conference.  
11:50 Congressman Beckworth (Texas) telephoned re a Corporal Bodenhcim who wanted to get into an officers training school.

P.M.

12:00 In the Secretary's office.  
12:15 Lowell Weicker - conference.  
1:10 Congressman Weiss (Pennsylvania) telephoned from Pittsburgh to get permission for himself and other Congressman to visit certain industrial plants around Pittsburgh.  
1:25 Commander Glover brought over a message from Artemus Gates in Panams.  
1:30 Telephoned General Gullion re Maurice Wertheim.  
1:40 Telephoned Ben Cohen (Interior) to ask his advice on certain legal matters connected with the evacuation of aliens.  
2:20 Telephoned Archibald MacLeish re columnists - their release of confidential matter; especial article by Pearson and Allen on MacArthur being supplied secretly from the southern Philippine islands. This kind of release would give the Japanese the information, they would then redouble efforts at such points. "Pearson should be hanged."  
2:23 Telephoned General Hilldring re advisability of issuing further instructions for men already in the Army re Officer Candidate Schools.  
2:30 Congressman Weiss' secretary telephoned re Weiss' request to visit plants; how was it progressing.  
2:35 Telephoned Colonel John Bellinger (Ordnance) re above.  
2:40 Ed. Foley telephoned re having Federal Reserve people report to General Dewitt on West Coast.  
2:50 John Norris telephoned re writing story in Washington Post on new War Department reorganization. Wanted to make Mr. McCloy the hero of it. McCloy said no.  
2:55 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
3:10 General Crowell - conference re Soo locks protection.  
3:20 Telephoned General Barnes re trackless tank production.



3:30 General Lee brought in Colonel Crane to meet Mr. McCloy.  
Colonel Crane was coming in to work with McCormack in G-2.

3:55 Arthur Palmer - conference.

3:59 General Gullion, Colonel Brennan, Corrington Gill - conference.

4:05 General Craig (retired Chief of Staff, now head of Craig Board)  
-conference.

4:30 General Surles - conference.

4:50 Bob Horton (War Production Board) telephoned re using  
MacArthur's name for certain production publicity purposes.  
McCloy was not in favor of the idea.

5:00 Joseph Peeler - conference.

5:30 General Surles - conference re Pearson and Allen's harmful  
gossip in their columns.

6:30 Karl Behr - conference.  
6:35-6:40 Alfred McCormack - conference.

8:00 Left office.

SATURDAY, MARCH 7  
TO FRIDAY, MARCH 20  
INCLUSIVE

On inspection trip - West Coast and Hawaii:

- 3/ 7 - Departed from Bolling Field 6:15 A.M.  
Eastern War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Arrived Memphis, Tenn. 11:45 A.M.  
Eastern War Time (Gas-Oil Supply)  
(Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Departed Memphis, Tenn. 12:40 P.M.  
Eastern War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Arrived Hensley Field, Texas 3:55 P.M.  
Eastern War Time (Gas-Oil Supply)  
(Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Departed Hensley Field, Texas 3:30 P.M.  
Central War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Arrived Tuscon, Arizona 8:50 P.M.  
Mountain War Time (Gas-Oil Supply)  
(Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Departed Tuscon, Arizona 9:10 P.M.  
Mountain War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 7 - Arrived Burbank Field, Los Angeles 11:40 P.M.  
Pacific War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 8 - Departed Burbank Field, Los Angeles 5:05 P.M.  
Pacific War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/ 8 - Arrived Hamilton Field, San Francisco 7:25 P.M.  
Pacific War Time (Government Aircraft)  
(Nearest military Air Field)
- 3/ 9 to
- 3/11 - Remained at San Francisco
- 3/12 - Departed San Francisco 6:10 P.M.  
Pacific War Time (Commercial Aircraft)
- 3/13 - Arrived Honolulu 7:40 A.M. Hawaiian War Time  
(Commercial Aircraft)
- 3/13 to
- 3/16 - Remained in Hawaii
- 3/17 - Departed from Honolulu 2:10 P.M. Hawaiian War Time  
(Commercial Aircraft)
- 3/18 - Arrived San Francisco 10:17 A.M. Pacific War Time  
(Commercial Aircraft)
- 3/19 - Departed from Hamilton Field 10:35 A.M.  
Pacific War Time (Government Aircraft)
- 3/19 - Arrived Albuquerque, N. M. 3:40 P.M.  
Pacific War Time (Gas-Oil Supply)  
(Government Aircraft)
- 3/19 - Departed from Albuquerque, N.M. 4:15 P.M.  
Pacific War Time (Government Aircraft)

3/19 - Arrived Tulsa, Oklahoma 7:10 P.M.  
Central War Time (Official Stop)  
(Government Aircraft)  
3/20 - Departed from Tulsa 10:05 A.M.  
Central War Time (Government Aircraft)  
3/20 - Arrived Bolling Field 3:15 P.M.  
Eastern War Time (Government Aircraft)

Resumé of the trip is incorporated in the following report:

"April 1, 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

SUBJECT: VISIT TO HAWAII AND THE WEST COAST.

I have not heretofore had a chance to dictate my notes that I took on my visit to Hawaii and the West Coast although I think I have discussed them with most of the officers concerned. The impressions that I gained through talks with the Commanding Officers of both the Army and the Navy and others with whom I came in contact as well as my own personal observations, are as follows:

1. The West Coast is very lightly protected by heavy bombardment planes. Although any attack on the West Coast would probably be a hit and run affair, the two big bomber plants - the only ones now making the 4-motor bombers - seem terribly vulnerable to even such a carrier-based air attack. There are around one-half dozen of the 4-engine planes on the entire coast assigned to the immediate job and all of these are not, of course, available at any one time as a striking force to attack carriers.

2. The sea patrol around these plants is utterly inadequate so far as insuring the location of any carrier is concerned. I suggest that emphasis be placed on obtaining as soon as possible, a relatively few A.S.V.-equipped 4-engine planes and, perhaps, a dozen more 4-engine bombers. With this equipment, the protection of the bomber plants in Southern California would be immeasurably improved over the present exposed condition. The plants may be difficult to knock out completely but they are conspicuous targets. They are the source of a large element in our war effort and planning, and for the time being, are all we have in operation.

3. The defenses of Oahu seem strong and well laid out. The airfield development is particularly encouraging and great credit is due for the advancement of this work. There are numerous fields, and they are good ones with planes, in the main, well bunkered and dispersed. Perhaps more improvised, and less conspicuous, fields for pursuit ships, such as the one on the Golf Course at Schofield Barracks and one of the "mat" fields I saw, could profitably be laid out. Most of the fields which are finished and under construction have concrete or macadam runways and are bound to present conspicuous targets.

4. The other islands which up to that time were relatively undefended, were being reinforced with troops. It will be some time, however, before the other islands can be considered adequately protected against determined landings.

5. There seems to be a great need for a larger striking force of heavy bombers. After bombers used for patrolling are deducted and those under repair considered, only a few (around 20) remain at any given time to meet the great demands they might be called on to perform if several aircraft carriers were located far out to sea.

6. The off-shore patrol is far from airtight against carrier-attack and even if located bombers available to knock out carrier or carriers seem inadequate for the purpose. It will never be adequate until A.S.V.'s are installed in a number of patrol planes.

7. No force of medium bombers are now available unless they happen to be available from ships going through to Australia. Emmons wants B-26's equipped to take torpedoes and depth charges. Doesn't like the B-25's (says B-25's can't support Hawaii from Oahu.) Also wants Lockheed pursuits as he says P-40's cannot climb fast enough to get above attack within only reliable warning time he now can expect to receive. Wants P-47's eventually.

8. General Emmons' reserve seemed on the small side - one regiment, \*when I was there. Whether this was larger or smaller than it should be in relation to his total troops or his tactical problems, I do not mean to say, but I wonder whether he might not have a more secure defense (and at the same time a more fluid one) if he had more tanks and a greater reserve consisting of a highly mobile and hard-hitting mechanized force. Such a force should contain self-propelled and highly mobile artillery. Such a force might substantially reduce his requests and need for large troop reinforcements. Light and medium tanks for the other islands might have the same effect.

---

\*less one battalion

9. Cooperation and direct communication between Army and Navy was marked, particularly in the high command and their staffs. It is not as clearly apparent in other echelons to a superficial observer but I imagine that there is relatively little occasion for day to day consultation between the Army and the Navy in the lower ranks. Army and Navy men do not appear to associate socially any more than they do in any other place.

10. One or two B-24's on the Island to shuttle freight back and forth would immeasurably hasten the defense of the other islands as well as Oahu itself. It would be a great relief if it were possible even to get one. Delays of inter-shipment between islands is great. They could be used for hops to the mainland and to the southern islands. They would be of the greatest help if only to remedy the incessant and vital demand for spare part and other "bits and pieces" which are needed to round out the defense.

11. There was a real shortage of manpower for the defense work being carried on by both Army and Navy on shore. This has an important effect on the Japanese problem there.

12. Great emphasis is placed on the need for fillers - men are standing watch on a real alert at night and are working all day on field fortifications - shorthanded at batteries and strong points - little chance for relief and leaves are difficult to arrange. (See attached memorandum from General Wilson) Also Navy crews still manning AA guns. Lack of AA guns in harbor and personnel to man them; must stand on alert at all AA stations on ships. Nimitz complains about this as he says men need rest and relaxation after coming in from sea duty and task forces. How about Marines to do this work?

13. No A.S.V.'s or I.F.F.'s on patrol or other planes. Carrier could slip by on basis of present patrol and give Pearl Harbor another real knock - though at much greater cost than they suffered on December 7. Would it not be desirable if someone were appointed in War Department whose sole job it would be to concentrate on this development, stimulate procurement, installations, and proper use of these instruments?

Officers out there did not seem to be fully aware of the significance of these instruments. At least, in talking of their needs, these did not come foremost.

14. Pearl Harbor and Honolulu Harbor are terribly congested and still present a most vulnerable target. Oil reserves still exposed and docks appear highly combustible. They need another AA regiment with good 90mm. guns (only has one battery now protecting Honolulu Harbor - far too few) and more speed on materiel dispersal projects.

15. I heard a number of civilian complaints re stevedoring, waste of cargo space and disorganized turn arounds particularly on the part of the Navy. It was stated that the Army has contributed much to the organization of the harbor but the Navy continues a law unto itself on threadbare excuse of secrecy. No means to question or discuss needs in light of needs of others, etc. Lack of overall planning results of which are most marked in place the size of Oahu. Claim is that it would be a simple thing to work out to everyone's satisfaction if there were Army-Navy-civilian cooperation in Oahu and places of shipment on West Coast. Navy docks appear cluttered but this may be due to many causes which do not obtain on Army docks.

16. The islands could absorb a limited number of negro troops. They could be made useful on the outlying islands and even on Oahu. Should be easily acclimated, more men are needed and they would be relatively well received compared with their reception in other localities.

Since there is no I.F.F. or A.S.V.'s, there is no chance for effective night fighting and the lack of I.F.F. causes great wear and tear on engines and pilots as well as accidents. Other islands need reinforcements, which are beginning to come in. They need more air and tanks.

17. As between Hawaii, the West Coast big bomber plants and Panama, I would be inclined to place the bomber plants on the first priority for protection by reason of (1) their existing lack of it, (2) the likelihood of a Jap attack on them, and (3) their importance in our whole war effort this summer.

18. Paramount need, according to Admiral Nimitz, is for standardization of communication procedure between Army and Navy, at least in Pacific area. Pacific is going to be amphibian undertaking and, without common communication system, great confusion and awkward execution will result. To be accomplished, must be instituted on high level in Washington. Warns that great resistance will be encountered in both services but board with definite purpose and definite mandate to come out with common communication system covering air and surface, at least for Pacific should be set up at once. Need it for defense of Islands, and need will be even more acute when real offensive operations start.

19. Officer in charge of civilian affairs - Colonel Green of J.A.G. - has an extremely important position. Needs General's rank and should have two more J.A.G.'s assigned to help him with work.

20. To summarize: The Island of Oahu is prepared to put up a tough fight and won't be caught asleep when the attack gets in toward shore. It can withstand a force at least three to

four times its size so far as actual landing parties are concerned. It can be made absolutely impregnable against invasion with the forces General Emmons has asked for but until it gets better off-shore patrols, Pearl Harbor and Honolulu are going to continue to be subject to a real knock from carrier-based air, resulting in at least temporary impairment of its value as a base for operations. The harbor areas are congested and vulnerable - even a few bombs could raise Cain, and if a carrier is not picked up well out at sea the harbor will be bombed even if no Jap planes get back. With a good patrol, we can economize on both fighters and bombers but, even with such a patrol, more heavy and medium bombers than are now present are needed as a striking force. Another group?

JOHN J. McCLOY  
Assistant Secretary of War"

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
Office of the Division Commander

Schofield Barracks, T. H.

AG 820.2

7 March 1942.

SUBJECT: Personnel.

TO : Commanding General, Hawaiian Department, Fort Shafter, T. H.

1. The attached table shows the personnel situation of units of this division.

2. With this reduced strength, especially under actual battle conditions:

a Infantry units lack holding power on the front line and cannot adequately man sector weapons and equipment, defensive positions lack necessary depth and reserve units lack striking power.

b Our Artillery is unable to maintain organic battery weapons in operation over long periods or to man the desired number of beach guns.

c The Engineer Battalion will be hard pressed to operate Engineer dumps and maintain roads, bridges and perform other appropriate tasks, over the wide area in which it is to operate even though it is now only about 13% below full strength.

d The Quartermaster Battalion is so depleted that it cannot perform properly its supply and maintenance functions for the Division. Its principal duty now is to act as a transportation unit.

e The Medical Battalion is unable to approach adequate coverage of the sector from a supply and evacuation standpoint.

f No units can stand casualties and continue battle operations effectively.

3. It is strongly recommended that all units of the division be brought up to full strength in both commissioned and enlisted personnel with the least practicable delay. If a suitable number of enlisted filler replacements are not expected to arrive in the Department from the mainland at an early date, it is further recommended that steps be taken to induct from among the residents of the Hawaiian Islands the proper number of qualified men as replacements.

(Signed) D. S. WILSON

Brigadier General, U. S. Army,  
Commanding.



SATURDAY, MARCH 21

A.M.

- 9:00 Dr. Sawyer's office. Treatment of cold picked up on Clipper from Hawaii.
- 9:15 Arrived at office.
- 9:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 10:00 In General McNarney's office (Deputy Chief of Staff)
- 10:50 Attorney General Biddle telephoned re West Coast alien matters.
- 11:00 Attended lecture by Dr. Renner on geo-political implications in modern war strategy.

P.M.

- 12:15 Major General Jacob E. Fickel (Air Corps) - conference.
- 12:30 Major General Beaumont-Nesbitt, Military Attache, British Embassy - conference.
- 12:48 L. A. Peto - telephoned.
- 12:50 Assistant Secretary of War for Air, R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 1:00 Lunch in Attorney General Biddle's office. Milton Eisenhower present. Discussion of problems in re aliens on West Coast.
- 3:00 Telephoned Colonel Brennan (Legislative and Liaison Division) re Senate Bill (S-2293) (To provide for taking into custody certain persons who are citizens or subjects of, or owe allegiance to, any nation or country with which the U.S. is at war).
- 3:20 Corrington Gill - conference re alien problems.
- 3:25 Telephoned General Gullion re S-2293.
- 3:30 Telephoned Colonel Brennan re Bill 1720 on an Alien Control Board. What position had the War Department taken on it? Colonel Brennan said that the War Department had never been called upon to report.
- 3:50 L. A. Peto - conference.
- 4:10 In Mr. Lovett's office - conference.
- 4:20 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 5:15 L. A. Peto - conference.
- 5:20 Lt. General Brehon Somervell, Brigadier General C. P. Gross (Transportation) - conference.
- 6:15 General Aurand - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 7:05 Colonel George Brownell - conference re Pan American Airways contracts.
- 7:30 Left office.

SUNDAY, MARCH 22

A.M.

10:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.  
10:45 Arrived at office.  
10:50 In H. H. Bundy's office.  
11:10 General Surles - conference re public relations.

P.M.

12:15 General McNarney - conference.  
12:35 Secretary Stimson telephoned (L.I.) - said would postpone his return to Washington until tomorrow morning unless Assistant Secretary of War had something he should come back for. Assistant Secretary of War said there was nothing doing that could not wait until the morning.  
12:50 Telephoned General DeWitt re Secretary Ickes' letter on censorship of letters to Governor Gruening of Alaska, restrictions on the press, etc. Also DeWitt reported on his trip to Owens Valley.  
1:15 Lunch at home.  
2:45 Returned to office.  
3:20 Edward Tamm (FBI) telephoned.  
4:30 Colonel Goodyear (introduced by Congressman Ham (Walter G.) Andrews of New York.  
4:50 Major Warburg - conference.  
6:20 Left office.

Cocktails at home for Fred Warburg and other members of Morale Branch. Dinner at home - Colonel Trubee Davison, Lewis Douglas.

MONDAY, MARCH 23

A.M.

9:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.  
9:30 Arrived at office.  
10:00 War Council. Present: Mr. Stimson, Judge Patterson, Mr. McCloy, Mr. Lovett, General Marshall, Lt. Gen. McNair (Chief of the Army Ground Forces), Lt. Gen. Arnold (Chief of the Army Air Forces), Lt. Gen. Somervell (Chief of the Services of Supply), Major General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) Mr. Bundy, Colonel Deane (Secretary, General Staff), Lt. Colonel Harrison (Aide).  
Discussion: Philippine situation; q. of MacArthur's command in Australia; Australian Minister Evatt's urging more shipments from U.S.; new U.S. set-ups for desert training, mountain training, amphibious training; changes in the Defense Commands in the Continental U.S.; Mr. McCloy read report on his trip to Hawaii and West Coast and offered certain suggestions; discussion followed; activation of new divisions; need for supplies, etc.

P.M.

12:00 Justice Byrnes telephoned re McClanahan.  
12:04 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Dr. Vilhjalmur Stefansson - wanted appointment with Mr. McCloy to discuss possible formation of Arctic Committee.  
12:10 Major General A. D. Surles - conference re public relations.  
12:12 Under Secretary of the Navy James V. Forrestal telephoned re Navy Relief Committee.  
12:25 Commander William A. Read telephoned - personal - about his son, ill at Walter Reed hospital.  
12:35 Telephoned General Gullion.  
12:45 In the Secretary's office.  
1:40 General Gullion - conference.  
2:08 Telephoned Mr. Tamm re John G. O'Brien.  
2:10 Telephoned Colonel Goodyear to arrange an appointment for him with General Gullion.  
2:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
2:30 Colonel Grogan, Arthur E. Palmer - conference.  
2:35 In the Secretary's office with Mr. Lovett.  
2:45 In Mr. Lovett's office, with Governor Gruening of Alaska.  
3:30 Colonel V. V. Taylor (Defense Aid Division) - conference. Back from London with message from Averell Harriman.  
3:55 Colonel Bendetson telephoned from San Francisco, asked for certain War Department officers to fill in out there on the Coast. Great need for them.

- 4:05 Colonel O'Brien telephoned re Senate Bill 2293.
- 5:00 Colonel Brown (Commandant Provost Marshal School at Arlington) - conference.
- 5:40 Mr. Ennis (Justice) telephoned re proposed legislation on certain alien matters.
- 5:43 General Somervell telephoned re General DeWitt's request for War Department officers to be sent out there on temporary duty. Somervell said he could not very well spare them, need for good men was just as evident here as out there.
- 5:48 Telephoned Judge Patterson.
- 5:50 Meeting of the Committee on War Information, Office of Facts and Figures.  
Present: MacLeish, Dunn, McCloy, Stevenson, Mellett, Coy, Rauh, Kuhn, Smith (Justice); Kintner, Grover, Cohen, Kane Rosten, Lewis, Herter, Herrick, Feller of OF&F. Also Sheriden (Office of Civilian Defense), and Rice (Budget). Discussion of Axis propoganda on radio; restriction of certain pamphlets such as Interior's "Mineral Yearbook"; release to press of Foreign Broadcasts as monitored by the Federal Communications Commission; statement on government paid advertising; statement on Jap treatment of United States prisoners of war.
- 8:00 Returned to office.
- 8:15 Telephoned General DeWitt re Somervell's opinion that War Department officers could not fairly be released for temporary duty on West Coast. General DeWitt then agreed to get along with the men in his own command, withdrew request.
- 8:20 Telephoned General Somervell re same.
- 8:30 Max Truitt telephoned re Stallforth and the Mexican shipping deal he was working on.
- 9:00 William Gambrell - conference.
- 9:15 William A. Kimbel (Office of the Coordinator of Information) conference.
- 9:25 George Wharton Pepper telephoned; asked ASW to see his daughter in law, Mrs. Franklin Pepper.
- 11:40 General Surles telephoned re articles on Hawaii.

A.M.

- 1:05 Left office.

TUESDAY, MARCH 24,

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:05 Richard Neuberger - conference re commission in Army, possibility of being sent to Alaska, where he had had much experience, to work on highway.  
9:25 Governor Gruening of Alaska telephoned re shortage of planes in Alaska.  
9:30 Colonel Miles - (North African mission) - conference.  
9:35 Marshall Dimock (Associate Commissioner of Immigration) telephoned re hearings on S-2293 today.  
9:45 Mr. Ennis (Justice) telephoned re above.  
10:10 Colonel Greenbaum (Office of the Under Secretary of War) - conference.  
10:55 Mr. Tamm (FBI) telephoned re his meeting with Gullion in a.m.  
11:10 Major Miller (friend of Colonel Stimson) conference.  
11:45 Colonel Solbert - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Navy Relief Committee meeting in Mr. Garrett's office.  
1:00 Lunch at Metropolitan Club with Adolf Berle and Mr. Hoskins (State). Discussion of possibilities of American Foreign Legion.  
2:30 Mott Schmidt - conference re job (architect-engineer). Assistant Secretary of War wrote letter of reference to Army construction contracts man.  
2:50 Senator Downey (California) telephoned re need for trucks to clean up the work at the Port of Embarkation.  
2:55 General Gullion telephoned re O'Brien situation and his talks with Tamm of the FBI.  
3:15 General Stong (G-2) - conference.  
3:55 Telephoned General Eisenhower re evacuation of Japs from Hawaii.  
4:30 Colone Thomas M. Spaulding and Mr. Fred C. Spaulding - conference re Navy Relief.  
5:15 Mr. Haber (Bureau of Budget) telephoned; wanted to know War Department's position on having 200 Jap students (American Citizens) transferred from University of Washington to University of Michigan; Assistant Secretary of War said he thought Michigan might be a little dangerous and Army would like to have some formal say as to where they are being moved. Suggested President of University of Michigan make formal inquiry of War Department.  
5:30 Left office for Secretary of War's house. Deck tennis.  
8:00 Dinner (stag) at Forrestal's.

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 25

A.M.

At Dr. Sawyer's office.

9:15 Arrived at office.

9:16 Robert E. Lee (sent by Senators Connally and Russell of Texas) wanted to get back into the service, had been with 47th Aero Squadron in last war; Assistant Secretary of War sent him to Colonel Trubee Davison.

9:45 General Gullion - conference re removal of aliens from West Coast.

10:10 In the Secretary's office - conference.

11:10 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.

11:35 Donald C. Swatland - conference. Assistant Secretary of War had job for him with War Department.

P.M.

12:30 Fred H. Wood telephoned.

1:00 Lunch - Metropolitan Club - Jean Monnet, Antoine St. Exupery.

2:30 Frank Shepherd (Office of Facts and Figures) - conference.

2:40 H. H. Bundy - conference.

3:00 Fred Warburg telephoned from New York re Assistant Secretary of War making speech on Tuesday Night for Jewish Welfare Board. Radio - 10:15 p.m. Assistant Secretary of War said he would.

3:10 D. C. Swatland - conference.

3:15 R. A. Lovett joined conference.

3:30 General Arnold - joined conference.

4:00 Mrs. Franklin Pepper - conference re her son-in-law, 2nd Lt. Ashworth, who was 37 years old, overage to serve with troops. Wanted promotion.

5:00 Colonel Grogan (Bureau of Public Relations) - conference.

5:10 Telephoned Alfred McCormack re reports from Cairo.

5:30 Congressman Eliot of California telephoned re Army taking over a Fair Ground at Tulare for storage of Jap goods after owner had been evacuated. Mr. Eliot was Chairman of that Fair Ground and had certain objections.

5:35 Mr. Lovett - conference.

6:00 Telephoned Chief of Chaplains General Arnold, re need of Chapel at Port of Embarkation in California.

6:15 Telephoned Francis Sayre (Commissioner of Philippines) asked him to make speech in New York at China Relief meeting. Sayre accepted.

6:45 Telephoned Fred Wood (New York) re above.

7:00 Left office.

THURSDAY, MARCH 26

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office. Colonel Fortier - conference.  
9:10 Lt. Busby (Provost Marshall General's Office) conference  
re substitution for Senator Stewart's bill.  
9:30 C. Russell MacGregor - conference.  
9:35 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re subjects to be brought  
up at Secretary's Press Conference. Also dis-  
cussed unfavorable comments on Bureau of Public  
Relations radio and picture section by various  
newspapers.  
9:40 Sam Crocker (Morale Branch) telephoned; wanted Army  
plane for trip he was making.  
9:42 Colonel Solbert (G-2, Psychol. Warfare Branch) conference  
re new Executive Order affecting Donovan's  
organization.  
9:45 Inspector General Peterson - conference.  
9:50 Polish Ambassador Jan Ciechanowski telephoned re  
General Sikorski wanting an appointment with  
the Secretary of War. Assistant Secretary of  
War said he would arrange it.  
10:30 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
11:45 Congressman Eliot (California) telephoned re Tulare Fair  
Grounds matter.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel Bendetson telephoned (San Francisco)  
12:20 George Brownell - conference re Pan American Airways contracts.  
1:00 Telephoned Ambassador Ciechanowski that Secretary would see  
General Sikorski Friday.  
1:05 Lunch with Mr. Bullitt.  
2:30 Mr. Moore (Military Intelligence Division) - conference  
wanted to find out about George Tibor Hunt.  
2:35 Alfred Loomis telephoned.  
3:30 Mr. Grover (Office of Facts and Figures) - conference.  
3:40 Inspection General Peterson - conference.  
3:45 Telephoned Mr. Tamm re certain investigation in War  
Department; better have military people handle it.  
3:55 Colonel Deane (Secretary General Staff) - conference.  
4:05 Justice Douglas telephoned to recommend Richard Neuberger  
highly.  
4:30 H. C. Brunie telephoned re USO spring drive.  
5:10 Eanis (Justice) telephoned.  
5:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:40 Lend-Lease meeting. Under Secretary of War Patterson, Thomas  
E. McCabe .  
8:00 Dinner at the Secretary of War's; Secretary of Navy, Jean Monnet.

FRIDAY, MARCH 27

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:51 Richard Neuberger - conference re possible commission, for work in Alaska.  
8:55 General W. B. Smith - conference re change in Office of the Coordinator of Information.  
8:57 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:30 Viljhalmur Stefansson - conference.  
9:35 Judge Patterson telephoned.  
10:10 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re Captain Robert Kintner - heading section under Colonel Ginsburgh in Under Secretary's office to deal with morale in plants - something less ballyhoo than War Production Board's present drive. (2) Ben Thoron (Department Interior) back from Hawaii, wanted appointment.  
10:25 A. R. Clancy telephoned re British Tank Commission luncheon.  
10:30 Press Conference of Secretary of War. Assistant Secretary of War spoke on Hawaiian trip.  
11:00 General Julius Adler - conference.  
11:15 In the Secretary's office.  
11:30 General Adler - conference.  
11:50 Colonel Grogan telephoned re press conference.

P.M.

- 12:15 In the Secretary's office.  
12:25 Max Truitt telephoned.  
12:45 Lunch - Secretary of the Interior Ickes.  
2:30 Mr. Fitzmaurice (Newsweek) - telephoned to ask about Lindbergh's job with Ford.  
2:45 Edward A. Tamm (FBI) telephoned.  
4:43 Congressman Overton Brooks (La.) telephoned; said he thought the War Department should make decision whether FBI men in the service should relinquish their reserve commissions and not put the responsibility on such men as suggested in recent letter of Secretary of War.  
5:20 Alfred Jaretski - conference re Jewish refugee aliens on West Coast.  
5:23 James Rowe (Assistant to the Attorney General) telephoned re West Coast.  
5:28 Major Keesling telephoned re Selective Service participation on West Coast, said he talked to Colonel Bendetson and issued instructions to Local Boards.  
5:55 Major Warburg - conference.  
6:10 Fred Wood telephoned (N.Y.) re McCloy's speech at China Relief Drive.  
6:20 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
7:00 George Brownell - conference re Assistant Secretary of War's



conversations on Pan American Airways with  
Bulitt.

7:10 Lewis Douglas telephoned; wanted lift home so that  
he could talk over War Shipping Board problems  
with Assistant Secretary of War.

7:30 Left office.

SATURDAY, MARCH 28

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:01 Ben Thoron (Interior) - conference. Had just gotten back from Hawaii.  
10:00 Harold Key (sent by Mr. Hinchley of Civil Aeronautics Administration) - back from Hawaii - conference.  
10:30 Took Mrs. McCloy and Ellen, Jr. to train for Hastings-on-Hudson.  
11:15 Lt. General Somervell - conference.  
11:45 In the Secretary's office - conference.

P.M.

- 12:15 Telephoned Percy Douglas (Office of Coördinator of Inter-American Affairs) re Major Hill's request to be allowed to transfer family, furniture, etc. Assistant Secretary of War said no, tied up too much traffic in wartime.  
12:30 Mr. Lerner (Senator Thomas, Idaho, office) telephoned re Captain John R. Mead.  
12:50 Lunch with Percy Douglas and Nelson Rockefeller (Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs).  
2:30 Telephoned Colonel Watriss (Morale Branch) re United Service Organization drive. Did he think Brunie's idea to have the Secretary of War send telegrams to various people asking them to head up various local drives, etc. was a good thing? Watriss said any spur like that would be an excellent thing.  
2:35 Colonel Lovett (Bureau Public Relations) - conference re Assistant Secretary of War's radio speech for Jewish Welfare board, on Tuesday night.  
2:50 General Crowell - conference.  
3:15 Mr. N. J. Cledakis - conference re Development of an American Foreign Legion in the Near-East.  
3:45 Francis Sayre (High Commissioner to Philippines) telephoned re his 23 year-old son wanting to know about a commission in the Army. McCloy said he would talk to him.  
3:48 Fritz Oppenheimer - conference. Oppenheimer wanted to know if he could be of use in new immigration, migration, alien problems. Assistant Secretary of War said he'd find out.  
4:05 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
4:15 Allan V. Heeley (Headmaster, Lawrenceville School) - conference re school military training problems.  
4:30 Telephoned General Hershey (Selective Service) to ask him to see Heeley.  
4:40 Woodrow Wilson Sayre - conference re commission. Later saw Colonel Tate.  
5:15 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
5:30 Left Office.

SUNDAY, MARCH 29, 1942

A.M.

P.M.

1:30 Arrived at office.

1:40 Colonel Lovett (Bureau Public Relations) conference, re McCloy's speech for Jewish Welfare Board over radio Tuesday night.

1:55 General Clay - conference.

2:55 General Strong (G-2) - conference.

3:00 Justice Frankfurter telephoned re wanting to see Mr. McCloy today.

3:30 Colonel Donovan telephoned re new set-up in Coordinator of Information.

4:10 Telephoned Mr. Stinson re day's events.

5:10 Telephoned Under Secretary of Navy Forrestal.

5:30 Left for Felix Frankfurter's house.

MONDAY, MARCH 30

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.
- 8:50 Telephoned General C. L. Sturdevant (Engineers) about Richard Neuberger, possible commission for him and job on Alaskan highway.
- 9:10 Richard Neuberger - conference re above.
- 9:30 War Council in the Secretary's Office. Present: Secretary Stimson, Assistant Secretaries McCloy and Lovett, Chief of Staff General Marshall, Lt. General McNair (Army Ground Forces), Lt. General Arnold (Army Air Forces) Lt. General Somervell (Services of Supply) Major General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff), Colonel Deane (Secretary, General Staff), Lt. Colonel Harrison (Aide to the Secretary). Discussion: Difficulties of supplying the Philippines, organization of new divisions, results of inspection of troop transports, list of troops which have been sent to overseas theatres, problems of ASV maintenance and equipment, problems of bad weather flying, question of restudying the President's program in order to make it well-balanced, shortages of some materiel in certain plants, question of Colonel Donovan's organization (Office of the Coordinator of Information) being taken over by the Joint U.S. Chiefs of Staff.
- 10:30 Lt. Gen. McNair - conference.

P.M.

- 12:25 Karl Behr (N.Y.) telephoned re coming down on Wednesday to discuss Gazda and his problems of working on his invention while under strict surveillance by FBI.
- 12:30 George C. Dix - conference re job.
- 12:35 Struve Hensel telephoned re job for George Pfann.
- 1:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:25 Congressman Robertson (Virginia) telephoned re Medical Corps building at Stanton, Virginia.
- 1:30 Colonel Chauncey Parker - lunch at desk with McCloy.
- 2:05 Joe Rauh (Lend-Lease) - conference.
- 2:33 Harry Brunie telephoned re progress of his USO Drive.
- 3:00 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 3:25 Telephoned Edward J. Ennis (Justice) re George Dix.
- 3:55 Thomas B. McCabe (Deputy Director, Lend-Lease) telephoned; asked whether Lend-Lease should continue to clear through Mr. McCloy all Lend-Lease questions referred to the War Department except routine matters. Mr. McCloy said yes. McCabe also asked whether Jim Douglas of Chicago could be assigned to Harriman in London if he were commissioned a Major in the Air Corps. Harriman wanted him.

- 4:07 Robert K. Lamb (Tolan Committee, House of Representatives) telephoned re the feasibility of getting together to talk about the question of hearing boards, with members of the committee and McCloy. Letter agreed to have meeting later in the week.
- 4:30 Major General Surles - conference re public relations problems, discussion of agenda for today's meeting of Committee on War Information.
- 5:00 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 5:15 Amos J. Peaslee - conference.
- 5:28 Telephoned Mr. Lovett re Jim Douglas.
- 5:45 Jean Monnet telephoned.
- 5:47 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re shipping priorities, how to change, improve, some of them.
- 5:50 Meeting of Committee on War Information, Office of Facts and Figures.  
Present: Archibald MacLeish, presiding. Messrs. Dunn, McCloy, Stevenson, Kuhn, Sherwood, Rockefeller, Smith (Justice), Landis (Office of Civilian Defense); Kintner, Grover, Kane, Bell, Fleming, Feller, Cohen, of Office of Facts and Figures.  
Discussion: Development of general policy on the treatment of aliens and naturalized citizens, recommendations would follow after Kuhn had discussed matter with representatives of Justice and War Depts. Re Axis Propaganda - Ulric Bell reported on successful conference with the United Press and the Associated Press with the result that these wire services will label more clearly Axis news announcements, with such distinguishing remarks as "enemy broadcasts"; OF&F was asked to study the possibility of decreasing the use of Nazi "adjectives and adverbs" in Axis announcements, such, for example, as "the Germans advanced unceasingly". Other discussion of other matters followed.
- 7:45 Dinner at the Secretary's home, with Sir Arthur Salter (Shipping) and Lewis Douglas. Discussed shipping problems.

TUESDAY, MARCH 31  
BIRTHDAY

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office. Conference with Tom Corcoran  
8:46 Lewis Douglas telephoned; asked whether Assistant Secretary of War was willing to have another discussion on shipping. Assistant Secretary of War said of course.  
9:00 General Neil Wickersham - conference.  
9:15 General Gillison telephoned re detention of 25 Japs and Germans at Camp McCoy, removed from Hawaii. They were citizens and the Germans were protesting. Russell was lawyer for them. War Department had no legal leg to stand on at the moment for keeping them there.  
9:20 Colonel G. K. Heiss (Office of the Under Secretary of War) brought papers for Assistant Secretary of War to sign as acting Under Secretary of War.  
9:30 Colonel Solbert (Psych warfare branch, G-2) - conference.  
9:40 Telephoned Mr. Paley (State Department).  
9:50 Harold Mascovit - conference.  
10:10 Jean Monnet - conference.  
11:00 Congressman Luther Johnson (Texas) Mr. Butler, Mr. Harvey - conference.  
11:10 Bolivar Pagan, Commissioner from Porto Rico, conference.  
11:30 Linton Collins (Justice Department) telephoned re circuit courts in Hawaii, vacancy for Judge on Kauai - does War Department suggest letting it ride or appointing Hawaiian named Kai.  
11:32 Colonel Lawton - conference re possibility of American Foreign Legion.

P.M.

- 12:00 Telephoned Ennis re German alien WJ ; DeWitt wanted him interned as soon as possible.  
12:15 Telephoned Chauncey Parker re Corcoran's requests in a.m.:  
(1) commission for W. P. Chrysler Jr., then send him to China; deferments for Sterling Co. boys in South America on grounds they were essential to defense.  
1:15 Luncheon for British Tank Commission, at F Street Club.  
3:30 Telephoned Thomas B. McCabe re James Douglas going to London.  
4:00 General Surles - conference.  
4:30 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
5:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
5:05 General Somervell - conference.  
6:35 Lewis Douglas telephoned re certain errors in shipping report.  
10:00 Speech over radio for National Jewish Welfare Board.

WEDNESDAY

APRIL 1

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
8:46 Lewis Douglas - telephoned - general discussion.  
9:00 General Code (Chief Signal Officer), Colonel Downey, Captain Holden - conference.  
9:15 Alfred Jaretzki - conference - re refugee aliens on West Coast.  
10:00 General Hilldring - conference.  
10:10 Telephoned Mr. Ennis (Justice) re Jaretzki working for Assistant Secretary of War on alien problems - wanted Ennis' opinion.  
11:30 Colonel V. V. Taylor - conference re Defense Aid matters.  
11:40 Inspector General Peterson - conference.

P.M.

- 12:15 In the Secretary's office.  
12:45 A. Alan Lane - conference.  
1:05 Lunch at Metropolitan Club with General Hershey.  
2:20 Frank Shepard - conference - re Office of Facts & Figures matters.  
2:35 Mr. James Kirk telephoned re secondary school military programs.  
2:40 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
2:45 Colonel Ralph Smith - conference; came in to say goodbye, leaving to head 86th Division.  
2:55 Telephoned Willis Robertson re his question on hospital site.  
3:15 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
3:25 Congressman Luther Johnson (Texas) re Private at Trinidad who has been unable to submit application to attend Officers Candidate School.  
3:35 Walker Stone (Scripps-Howard newspapers) - interview re Assistant Secretary of War's Hawaiian trip.  
4:00 Mrs. William G. McAdoo telephoned re alien friends of hers on West Coast, refugees, afraid they would be evacuated. Assistant Secretary of War said that the Germans and Italians were being handled differently from the Japs, removal would be slow and only for individual reasons, definite suspicions, etc.  
4:15 Colonel G. K. Heiss (Office of Under Secretary of War) came in with papers for Mr. McCloy to sign as acting Under Secretary of War.  
4:30 Judge O'Dwyer, William Keary - conference - re job for O'Dwyer.  
4:45 Telephoned Colonel Kroner re Judge O'Dwyer. Colonel Kroner said he'd see him.  
4:55 Dean Acheson telephoned.  
5:10 Ralph Bard (Assistant Secretary of Navy) telephoned.  
5:15 Dean Acheson telephoned re North African matter.  
5:20 Judge McDougal - conference.  
5:30 Karl Behr - conference re Gazda.

5:45 At the Secretary's house - deck tennis with Colonel Tate,  
H. H. Bundy, and Secretary.

7:45 Returned to office.

Worked at desk, left office at 1:00 A.M.



TUESDAY, APRIL 2

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.
- 8:50 General Hilldring - conference.
- 9:15 Alfred Jaretzki telephoned. Mr. McCloy discussed the possibility of using him in the Secretary's office in connection with alien resettlement.
- 9:30 Mr. Powell (Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Navy) - conference re transfer of Army Reserve Officers to the Navy.
- 9:45 William Duncan Herridge (State Department) - conference. Took him in to the Secretary of War, then to Mr. McCormack.
- 10:30 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 11:00 Harvey H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:15 Inspector General Peterson - conference.
- 11:45 Telephoned Colonel Barber re Brazil road; Nelson Rockefeller's question on appropriations for it.
- 11:48 Telephoned Nelson Rockefeller. Told him to see Barber. Also discussed problem of getting proper medical supplies, doctors, sanitation officers, etc. to South America.
- 11:52 Telephoned Colonel Rogers (Surgeon General's Office) re same.
- 11:55 Telephoned General W. B. Smith (Secretary, Combined Chiefs of Staff)

P.M.

- 12:30 Colonel Lull (Surgeon General's Office) telephoned re commissioning of ten medical officers for work in South America if the Secretary of War authorizes it.
- 12:35 Colonel Hayes Kroner (G-2) - conference.
- 1:00 Major Patterson - conference.
- 1:15 Lunch with Lewis Douglas in Hogate's on the water front.
- 2:45 Telephoned Mr. Jaretzki re his appointment as consultant to the Secretary of War.
- 2:47 Richard Neuberger telephoned to thank Mr. McCloy for helping him get job on Alaskan road as non-commissioned officer, Public Relations Department.
- 2:55 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 3:00 Colonel Grogan, General Young, Mr. Richard Mellon, Mr. Frank MacCausland - conference re employment of Mr. Mellon.
- 3:30 General Strong (G-2) - conference.
- 3:55 Congressman Foster Stearns (New Hampshire) telephoned re his nephew, Frank Giese, at present classified 3a, wanted advice from Mr. McCloy.
- 4:00 General Rose (AGO) conference re courier service set up in Adjutant General's Office.
- 4:35 Colonel Solbert (Psychological Warfare Branch, G-2) - conference.

4:40 Colonel F. Trubee Davison - conference.  
4:55 Telephoned Mr. Ennis; told him General DeWitt wanted  
HJ (German alien manufacturer on West Coast)  
apprehended as soon as possible. Ennis also said Earl  
Behr had been to see him re Gazda.  
5:05 Walker Stone - conference; interview.  
5:10 Lauchlin Currie telephoned to report that Generals  
Stilwell, Magruder, and Colonels Bissell and Chennault  
had gotten together in China and decided to formally  
induct the AVS into the American Army on July 4.  
5:20 Mr. Zimmerman (Indian Office, Department of the Interior)  
telephoned to give permission to War Department to use  
Gila Reservation for resettlement of Japanese evacuees.  
5:25 Senator Connally telephoned re a Private in Trinidad  
previously reported by Congressman Lutner Johnson; also re  
Robert E. Lee, whose application was in the hands of  
Colonel Davison but no action as yet had been taken on it.  
5:30 General Aurand - conference.  
5:35 Thomas B. McCabe - conference.  
7:00 Left office.

FRIDAY  
APRIL 3

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived. Colonel Householder - conference.  
9:00 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
9:40 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
10:00 Wayne Coy - telephoned re Negroes at Mayflower on Army Day. The Negroes who were to put on the program, 30 of them, feel that the two stars could do a more dignified job of it, and the fact that the Mayflower bars negroes makes them hesitate to bring 30 of them there for a dinner performance.  
10:10 Telephoned Colonel Chauncey Parker re Selective Service being used for determining loyalty of Germans, Italian aliens.  
10:20 General Hilldring telephoned - re Chennault and Bissell - question of China command.  
10:40 Lieutenant Cressi - conference.  
10:45 Frank Shepard - conference.  
10:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:00 General Surles - conference.  
11:30 General Somervell - telephoned.  
11:50 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned - re Colonel Furlong - Assistant Secretary of War said he'd see him.

P.M.

- 1:20 Lunch at Combined Chiefs of Staff Board, in Public Health Building.  
2:00 Colonel Furlong - conference.  
2:20 Telephoned General Clay re meeting 5 P.M. in William Batt's office (War Production Board) re Russian Supply Program.  
2:30 General Clay - conference.  
4:10 General Peterson - conference.  
4:15 General Gullion - conference.  
4:40 Congressman Robertson of Virginia telephoned re General Tyson's son (Magee Tyson) who wants to enlist in the Artillery.  
4:50 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re problems on the West Coast.  
5:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:40 Captain Manning Jacob - conference.  
5:55 Telephoned Colonel Scobey re psychological warfare.  
6:55 L. W. Douglas - telephoned.  
7:05 Left office. Dinner - Colonel Chauncey Parker.

SATURDAY  
APRIL 4

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived at office.  
9:20 R. A. Lovett - conference  
9:35 General Aurand telephoned - re changing name of Defense Aid to International Division of the S.O.S.  
9:37 Theodore William Braun of Los Angeles - conference.  
10:05 General Osborn telephoned re meeting 4/12/42 United Service Organization. Wanted Mr. McCloy to make a 5 minute talk. Mr. McCloy told General Osborn that Judge Patterson should do it, but would stand by if he were unable to.  
10:15 Julius H. Amberg (Office of the Under Secretary of War) - conference.  
10:35 H. A. Moore telephoned - re Fletcher Cohn, Louisville (Federal Trade Commission Wire Rope Industry case)  
11:00 Robert Ducas (now with U.S. Commercial Company, handling economic warfare problems) telephoned - wished the McCloy's to join him and Mrs. Ducas at Dinner, Monday, April 13, 1942.  
11:10 Colonel Brownell - conference - re Pan-American Airways contracts.  
11:30 Radford E. Mobley, Jr. (Detroit Free Press) telephoned - wished to confirm statement about Japanese in Hawaii. Assistant Secretary of War told him he could say it was thought there were no authenticated cases of actual sabotage as distinguished from espionage.

P.M.

- 12:00 Harold B. Hoskins (State Department), representing Adolf Berle, (Assistant Secretary of State) - conference - re Japanese on the West Coast.  
12:55 Senator Downey (California) telephoned - expressed his anxiety about the fire menace on the West Coast.  
1:00 General Somervell - conference.  
1:25 Jean Monnet - conference.  
1:30 Colonel Donovan telephoned (New York) re propaganda problem now in the hands of State Department.  
1:35 Lunch - General W. B. Smith.  
2:35 General Clay - (Department of Chief of Staff, Services of Supply) - conference.  
2:55 General Carter and Mr. William L. Marbury - conference re legislation on limitation of profits on contracts.  
3:35 Telephoned Wayne Coy re same (arrange meeting for Monday).  
4:10 Left for Bolling Field.  
4:50 Left Bolling Field for LaGuardia Field.

SUNDAY, APRIL 5

EASTER SUNDAY

At Hastings-on-Hudson

MONDAY, APRIL 6

A.M.

- 9:15 Left LaGuardia Field.  
10:25 Arrived Bolling Field.  
10:45 Joined War Council. Present: Secretary Stimson, Under Secretary Patterson, Assistant Secretary for Air Lovett, Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, and Somervell, Major General McNerney (Deputy Chief of Staff - General Marshall was in England), Colonel Deane and Lt. Colonel Harrison.  
Discussion: Critical food situation in the Philippines; show-down in China when one Chinese general under General Stilwell refused to attack, and Stilwell had to get Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek to straighten the matter out; MacArthur appointed as Supreme Commander of all Allied Forces in the Southern Pacific; poor defense of our eastern coast, Germans landing agents from submarines along the Coast; directive issued to commanding generals of all Corps Areas to clear all officers of troop age out of their commands and to transfer them to the field forces; allotment of tanks to Hawaii; artillery for Alaska; organization of new divisions; air organizations to be completed now that equipment is coming in; Judge Patterson reported on his inspection of the Caribbean bases; evacuees on the West Coast.  
11:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
11:25 L. A. Peto - conference.

P.M.

- 12:05 Telephoned General Somervell re proposed meeting re legislation on the limitation of profits to 6 per cent; said to cancel the meeting and do nothing more about it.  
12:20 Senator Downey's secretary telephoned re a meeting tomorrow of Mr. McCloy and Landis, of Civilian Defense.  
1:00 Lunch with Judge Patterson and Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Air Robert H. Hinckley. At the National Airport. Watched Army Day show.  
3:15 Fulton Lewis telephoned re his broadcast in the evening; - should he bring up the question of the evacuation of aliens on the coast, and if so, what slant should he give on it? Mr. McCloy said it would be a good thing to mention, that he should play up all the difficulties involved and emphasize the humane way the thing was being handled, and its effectiveness considering those difficulties.  
3:30 Telephoned Col. Embick re protection of the Soo Locks, Hudson Bay, etc., and the part to be played in it by Canadians.  
3:35 General Carter telephoned re Harry Grossman's commission; Mr. McCloy said that although he had sent G's name and case to the General's office, he did not know him personally and that there was no hurry about it.

TUESDAY, APRIL 7

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office. Henry G. Reed (California) - conference.  
9:15 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
9:30 Telephoned Dean Acheson re (1) getting together with Struve Hensel and Major Patterson (Office of the Under Secretary of War) (2) also re: North Africa.  
9:32 R. A. Lovett - conference - general matters check up.  
9:35 Telephoned Colonel Trubee Davison re: Robert E. Lee, Air Corps commission - wanted to know progress of it; (2) re: Fred Warburg - proper place for him.  
10:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
11:25 R. Hinckley (Assistant Secretary of Commerce) telephoned re: Stanton teaching Assistant Secretary of War to fly.  
11:30 General Mark Clark (Chief of Staff, Army Ground Force) - conference.  
11:35 Telephoned General Eisenhower re: man to confer with re: North Africa.  
11:45 General Surles - conference.  
11:50 Colonel Upston - conference re: North Africa.

P.M.

- 12:05 Lt. Colonel Timberman - conference - re: China; air strength in China and India, ammunition needs and problems, question of commands, situation in Burma.  
12:55 Colonel Upston - conference - re: North Africa.  
1:10 Left with Assistant Secretary of Navy for Air Gates for lunch at Mayflower.  
2:10 Attended meeting of G-2 re: organization of Counter Intelligence of Army.  
3:00 Colonel Persons - conference re: subjects to be discussed in meeting with Senator Downey.  
3:15 Conference - re: protection vs. forest fires on the West Coast. Present: Senator Downey (California), Colonel Persons, Captain G. F. Smith, Messrs. Bastedo, C.J.S. Williamson, E. T. Slinkard, Martin, Rice, Shelley (State Senator, California), and others.  
4:50 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
5:05 H. C. Brunie telephoned re: lists of people to head United Service Organization drives; wanted Assistant Secretary of War's comments on use of various theatrical people who would have publicity agents.  
5:30 Major Warburg - conference - re: new assignment to Personnel Section.  
5:40 General Hilldring joined.  
6:10 Alfred Jaretzki - conference re: West Coast problems, prior to his going out there.

8:00 Telephoned Colonel Grogan to find out who could help him  
on facts for his speech to China Relief Society  
Thursday. Colonel Grogan suggested Colonels Betts,  
Pettigrew, Bratton.

8:02 Telephoned Colonel Thomas Betts (G-2) re: above.  
10:15 Left office.



WEDNESDAY,  
APRIL 8

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office. Judge Advocate General Cramer - conference.
- 9:20 Provost Marshal General Gullion - conference.
- 9:40 In the Secretary's office. General Surles, Colonel Grogan, Lieutenant Colonel Warren Clear. Clear had come back from Corregidor, gave vivid description of early stages of the fight. Described Japanese tactics.
- 11:55 Telephoned Secretary Ickes re Gila Reservation, use as place for resettlement of Japanese evacuees.

P.M.

- 12:10 Telephoned William Zimmerman, Jr. (Assistant Commissioner, Office of Indian Affairs, Department of Interior) - re Gila Reservation, needs of War Department for alien resettlement.
- 12:15 General Osborn - conference.
- 12:30 General Hershey telephoned re manpower mobilization, and question of Womens Registration. Meeting on the latter tomorrow at 10:00, members from other government departments attending. McCloy said he would send General Hildring from the War Department.
- 12:35 Frank Sides, Mr. Gemperling - conference re commission for Gemperling.

P.M.

- 1:00 Telephoned Dean Acheson re economic assistance to French Government in North Africa.
- 1:05 Telephoned Mr. Gates re marines and bluejackets in Philippines, number that were there.
- 1:15 General Crowell - conference.
- 2:10 Telephoned General Somervell re inquiry from State Department about allowing 33 Packard deLuxe cars to be sent to Spain for General Franco and his government officials. Somervell said to let them go.
- 2:15 Telephoned Dr. Soong re data for China Relief speech.
- 2:20 Telephoned Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Betts re advisability of releasing in his speech the figures on Chinese and Japanese casualties furnished by Dr. Soong.
- 2:25 General Surles - conference.
- 3:00 Telephoned Colonel Persons.
- 3:10 Telephoned Senator Connally re Robert E. Lee, explained delay in getting him Air Corps Commission.
- 3:15 Nelson Rockefeller telephoned re psychological warfare.
- 3:45 Telephoned General Hildring re Hershey's meeting on Womens Registration; asked him to go.
- 4:40 General Surles - conference.

4:45 Senator Downey telephoned re Tolan's meeting with  
Assistant Secretary of War following day.  
5:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:00 In the Secretary's office. Conference re urgency of  
situation in Philippines.  
6:25 Frank Shepard - conference.  
6:45 Left office.

THURSDAY  
APRIL 9  
FALL OF BATAAN

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Telephoned General Eisenhower re Japanese in Hawaii.  
8:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:20 General Surles and Colonel Grogan - conference.  
9:30 Dean Acheson telephoned re Packards going to Spain; suggested that War Department might say they were needed too badly to be released.  
10:20 General Gullion telephoned re reply to James Rowe letter regarding power of War Department to designate certain duties to FBI.  
10:30 The Secretary's Press Conference. Told the press of breakthrough by Japs on Bataan; reasons that United States troops were not able to hold out; off-the-record discussion of food shortage, efforts to send food to them from other bases, disease, lack of planes.  
11:30 Telephoned Dr. Lamb (Tolan Committee) apologized for having to postpone meeting scheduled for today; had to go to Press Conference, and take 1 o'clock train to New York instead of later plane, because of bad weather.  
11:35 W. H. - telephoned.  
11:40 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy that Bataan had been surrendered.  
11:50 Lieutenant Colonel J. L. McKee (General Staff) - conference - re Japanese in Hawaii.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel Betts - conference - discussed McCloy's speech to be given in evening.  
12:10 Frank Sheard - telephoned re lunch tomorrow.  
12:15 Colonel Grogan - conference re speech.  
12:25 Telephoned Mrs. Baker (Office of Facts and Figures); read speech, for clearance by Office of Facts and Figures. Sent copy over to her; if any corrections were to be made, she was to send telegram to Mr. McCloy at University Club in New York.  
12:30 Left office.

P.M.

- 1:00 Train to New York.  
7:30 Dinner at University club for China Relief. Speeches by Admiral Hart, High Commissioner Sayre, Mr. McCloy.

FRIDAY, APRIL 10

A.M.

In New York. Saw Karl Behr and others.

10:30 Train for Washington.

P.M.

2:50 Arrived at office.

2:55 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy about his speech; said it was a big success, had spent rest of evening with Willkie, George Roberts, Fred Wood, etc.

3:00 Congressmen J. H. Tolan, California; J. J. Sparkman (Alabama); L. F. Arnold (Illinois); C. T. Curtis (Nebraska) - members of the Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration. Also Robert K. Lamb, Staff Director.

3:45 Provost Marshal General Gullion - conference.

4:00 Mr. John Elwood - conference re use of radio corps on West Coast.

4:05 In the Secretary's office.

4:15 Messrs. Ennis, Rowe, Tom Clark, Pyle, (Justice), and General Gullion - conference re legislation in connection with alien evacuation.

5:25 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air, A.L. Gates, re number of marines and bluejackets evacuated from Bataan to Corregidor - 3,500.

5:45 General Aurand, F.W.Ecker (Federal Reserve), T. B. McCabe - conference re Lend-Lease matters.

7:15 Left office.

8:00 Dinner at the Polish Embassy.

SATURDAY  
APRIL 11

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:32 Telephoned Colonel Jordan re Colonel Cress (new Deputy Director, War Relocation Board); G-3 Ground Forces were applying for him, but Assistant Secretary of War said didn't see how he could be taken from Eisenhower when he'd just gone out there.
- 8:50 General K. P. Lord (General Drum's Chief of Staff, 1st Army) - conference - re removal of aliens, East Coast.
- 10:00 Colonel Z. Radoychich (Yugoslav Legation, Military and Air Attache), Colonel Dragutin P. Savich, Captain Gilmour (G-2) - conference - re Yugoslavia's request for four bombers for Mihailovitch's guerrilla army.
- 11:05 H. C. Brunie telephoned re proposed letters from General Osborn to prospective heads of drives for United Service Organization.
- 11:10 Frank Shepard - conference - re Office of Facts and Figures matters.
- 11:15 Telephoned General Osborn re (1) Brunie's request; Osborn agreed to write letter. (2) Job for George Roberts.
- 11:20 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy.
- 11:25 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:30 General Aurand - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Mr. J. Dalton (brought in by General Aurand) - conference - re job.
- 12:15 General Aurand.
- 12:15 Colonel Grogan - telephoned; wanted Assistant Secretary of War to come to lunch with Colonel Clear.
- 12:20 General DeWitt telephoned (San Francisco).
- 12:22 Telephoned H. C. Brunie re Osborn's agreement. Brunie should draft letter for Osborn to send.
- 12:45 Major Wainhouse brought in map of mission projects.
- 1:20 Lunch with A. I. Henderson.
- 3:30 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 3:45 Fletcher Cohn (with letter from H. A. Moore) - conference - re job.
- 3:55 Edward Thiel telephoned re Private Dougherty - follow up application for commission.
- 4:00 Frank Bonn - conference.
- 4:25 General Surles - conference.
- 4:55 General Bradley (General DeWitt's Chief of Staff) - conference.
- 5:15 Telephoned General Olmstead (Chief Signal Officer) re Ickes' letter about censorship of the Interior Department code messages from Alaska to United States.

5:25 Lieutenant Colonel Coiner telephoned re Eustace I. Wells -  
wanted to commission him in Air Corps but Department of  
Justice had to clear him.

5:45 Captain Lusby (Provost Marshal General's Office) - conference -  
re S-2293.

6:00 H. C. Petersen.

6:50 Left office.

SUNDAY  
APRIL 12

A.M.

10:15 Arrived at office.  
10:45 In Mr. Lovett's office, with Prescott Bush - conference -  
re United Service Organization.  
11:15 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
11:20 General Gullion - telephoned - re (1) Whereabouts of  
Mr. M. S. Eisenhower, (2) Internment of German, Walthauer.  
11:30 Left office, took children to Zoo.

P.M.

2:00 Back at office.  
3:15 Left office. Baseball at the Blair House, with Finletter,  
Feis, General Beaumont-Nesbitt, etc.

MONDAY, APRIL 13

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.
- 8:45 General Stoner (Signal Corps) - conference re Secretary Ickes' complain of censorship by Army on Interior Department code from Alaska to U.S.
- 8:50 Milton Eisenhower (Director, War Relocation Authority) telephoned. Had just arrived from California.
- 9:30 War Council. Present: Secretary Stimson, Under Secretary Patterson, Assistant Secretary Lovett, Mr. Bundy, Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, and Somervell, Major General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff; the Chief of Staff was still in London), Colonel Deane and Lt. Colonel Harrison.
- Discussion: General Stilwell's report from Burma, difficulties in settling question of command, obtaining ammunition, etc.; Inspection of camps in which Negro soldiers are stationed; difficulties in Australia with regard to the supreme command; shipments to Russia; undue publicity given to new Army developments in arms and equipment; etc.
- 11:00 Congressman "Ham" (Walter G., N.Y.) Andrews telephoned; wanted information about Officers Training School for men classified 3A, with dependents.
- 11:05 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re Public Relations difficulties in regard to ordnance, in Under Secretary's division.
- 11:30 Major Gerald Wilkinson (British Liaison Officer to General Douglas MacArthur) - conference.

P.M.

- 12:30 Lunch with Mr. Monnet at the Metropolitan Club.
- 1:15 Mr. M. S. Eisenhower, Mr. Barrows. Conference re progress of War Relocation Authority on West Coast. Developments since Eisenhower's arrival on West Coast.
- 3:15 Colonel William Borden - conference re new carbine; brought it in for demonstration. Went into the Secretary's office with it.
- 4:30 Colonel Warren K. Clear - conference. His observations on Japanese tactics as shown in the South Pacific.
- 4:45 Mr. Etienne Boegner (Free French), Admiral Auboyneau -conference.
- 5:00 General Surles - conference re agenda for today's OF&F meeting.
- 5:35 General Aurand - conference.
- 5:45 At Committee on War Information meeting, OF&F. The usual people attended, and also the Attorney General, Francis Biddle. Discussion: plans for coordination of the government's wartime use of radio, plans for control of the seditious press, Landis' suggestion for "Town Meetings For War" to permit local discussion of war problems, communiques of production, Army & Navy, and casualty lists for public information.



- 3:40 Col. Grogan - conference.
- 3:50 Col. Thomas M. Spaulding - conference re Navy Relief Society; Mr. McCloy wanted to check up on what was being done in his name.
- 4:00 General Surles - conference re Committee on War Information meeting to be held in the afternoon.
- 5:00 Telephoned Judge William O'Dwyer (Brooklyn, N.Y.) to suggest that he go over to 90 Church Street for a physical examination.
- 5:10 Major Fred Warburg -conference re his future plans; had choice of several units to which he could be attached.
- 5:15 Telephoned Major Brill (Colonel Trubee Davison's Executive Officer) re PE, now ~~Colonel~~ in Air Corps, who was Hastings-on-Hudson's "village drunk." Wanted to have the case investigated.
- 5:30 Telephoned General Hilldring re Fred Warburg.
- 5:35 Left for Committee on War Information, Office of Facts & Figures. Present: Messrs. MacLeish, Dunn, McCloy, Stevenson, Mellett, Kuhn, Cox and ~~Barr~~, Coy, Landis, Smith, Rockefeller; Kinter, Frover, Fleming, Feller, Harter, Kane, Cranston and Cohen of OF&F.
- Discussion: 1. Timeliness and efficacy of public discussion of the post-war world; decided to postpone discussion to a later date. 2. Proposed reorganization of government information facilities - no conclusions reached. 3. Problem of control of the foreign language press.
- 7:30 Dinner at Ralph Bard's.

TUESDAY, APRIL 14

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:45 General Hilldring - conference.  
8:55 General Aurand telephoned; said he had been thinking over going to Munitions Assignment Board job; answer was "Yes".  
9:35 John E. P. Morgan - conference - re: "grasshopper" planes.  
9:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:15 George Merck - conference. Son couldn't get into Officers Candidate School.  
10:45 General Gullion telephoned re: internment on mainland of citizens of alien ancestry in outlying districts.  
10:47 Telephoned General Stoner re: Interior Department code. Wanted the code analyzed by the War Department to determine its safety for transfer of messages from Alaska.  
10:55 General Gullion - telephoned.  
11:30 Dr. Vannevar Bush, Mr. Bundy - conference.  
11:45 Di Gates telephoned re: Army not wanting Navy to have land planes for certain patrol duties, although would save fuel, time, etc. Discussed question of appealing jealousies between Army and Navy, lack of cooperation.

P.M.

- 12:00 Telephoned Colonel Deane re: Ickes' complaint that mail to him from Hawaii was opened by censor. Whom should Assistant Secretary of War see about it?  
12:05 In the Secretary's office.  
1:00 Lunch - Secretary Ickes.  
2:10 Telephoned Ebert K. Burlew (Assistant Secretary of the Interior) - arranged for conference 2:30 tomorrow to discuss Hawaiian civilian funds.  
2:15 Telephoned Colonel Deane re: Ickes' problem, also re: Hawaiian civilian funds.  
2:45 Chief of Staff - conference.  
3:00 H. Friendly - conference re: legal job for Army.  
3:15 Dr. T. V. Soong - telephoned re: Chinese needs.  
3:20 Dr. William Baxter (Coordinator of Information) - conference re: reorganization of Coordinator of Information Office  
3:40 Dr. H. V. Evatt (Australian Minister) - conference re: position of Australia. Sent in by Felix Frankfurter. He upheld importance of Australia.  
4:45 Telephoned General Somervell re: Dr. Soong's concern over transfer of Colonel Brown to Atlanta. Held it up temporarily.  
4:50 Telephoned Francis Sayre (High Commissioner, Philippines).  
4:53 General Surles - conference - re: Public Relations.  
5:35 In the Attorney General's office - conference - with Mr. Eiddle and others.

7:30 Home for dinner.  
9:00 Returned to office.

A.M.

12:05 Left office.

WEDNESDAY  
APRIL 15

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office. Colonel Karl Bendetson - conference. Bendetson had just come back from the West Coast where he was Deputy in charge of alien evacuation.
- 9:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:10 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference - re supplies to China.
- 9:30 In the Secretary's office to discuss Dr. Soong's problem.
- 10:05 Telephoned General Somervell re sending representative to noon meeting. General Lutes sent.
- 10:10 Telephoned General Surles re sending representative.
- 10:13 General Malin Craig telephoned re Gabriel Kaplan - said his name had never been rejected by his board because his name had never come up before the board.
- 10:20 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference - re Dr. Soong's conference with the Secretary of War.
- 10:30 Colonel Page (Bureau of Public Relations) - conference - re Public Relations on West Coast; was going out to San Francisco.
- 11:00 Tom Corcoran, David Corcoran, Major Rapport - conference - re deferments of Sterling Company men for work in South America.
- 11:05 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel Bendetson, Major General Gullion, Major General John Smith, General Lutes - conference re progress on Japanese evacuation and discussion of administrative problems.
- 1:30 Colonel Chauncey Parker - conference.
- 3:00 Mr. Burlew (1st Assistant Secretary of the Interior,), Colonel McKee, Guy J. Swope (Director of Division of Territories and Island Possessions) re Hawaiian Civilian funds.
- 4:00 Professor Barton Leach (Harvard Law School, sent by Felix Frankfurter) - conference re job.
- 4:15 Mr. Don Wharton, Colonel Page (Bureau of Public Relations) conference re article for publication in Army and Navy Journal.
- 4:50 Telephoned Mr. Allen Grover (Office of Facts & Figures) re Lieutenant Arthur Goodfriend's idea for improving interest in orientation courses given in Army.
- 5:00 Mr. William Kimbel (Civilian Office of Information) - conference.
- 5:15 Telephoned Colonel Davison re Gabriel Kaplan; had gotten report from Davison's office that Craig Board had rejected Kaplan, but General Craig said Kaplan's name had never come up.
- 5:30 Left for Secretary of War's house to play deck tennis.
- 7:45 Dinner at Carlton, stag, given by Robert Sherwood for Bowes-Lyon.

THURSDAY, APRIL 16

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived. Frank Shepard - conference re Office of Facts and Figures matters.
- 8:55 Telephoned General Strong re Professor Barton Leach.
- 8:58 Telephoned Alfred McCormack re Leach.
- 9:00 Conference: Mr. Milton Eisenhower, Mr. Barrows, Colonel McGinley, General Lutes, General John Smith, General Gullion, Colonel Hardin, Colonel Bendetson, General Surles, Colonel Paige. Re: Japanese evacuation problems.
- 10:20 In the Secretary's office.
- 10:30 Colonel Bendetson - conference re Japanese evacuation problems
- 10:45 Telephoned Colonel Bratton re Leach.
- 10:50 Colonel Fortier - conference.
- 11:00 Meeting of the Censorship Board in the Postmaster General's Office.

P.M.

- 1:03 Dr. Soong telephoned re appointment with the Secretary of War and the Chief of the Missions. Also reported that the howitzers promised to China for this year had been taken away and promised for next year.
- 1:06 General Gullion telephoned re writs in connection with aliens.
- 1:15 Telephoned Colonel V. V. Taylor (Defense Aid Division) re Chinese howitzers.
- 1:25 Alfred Jaretzki, Colonel Bendetson - conference re alien resettlement problems.
- 2:30 Colonel Deane (Secretary, General Staff) - conference.
- 3:00 General Dyxhoorn, Mr. Van Schreven - conference re problems of Dutch enlisting in U. S. Army.
- 3:50 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re fishing with Robertson in a few weeks.
- 3:51 Colonel Bendetson - conference.
- 3:52 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 4:05 Mr. Monnet, General Odic, Colonel North, Colonel Upston, Lt. DeLaney - conference re Free French matters.
- 5:10 Senator Downey telephoned re appropriations for use of CCC equipment to be used in fire-fighting on Western Coast.
- 5:45 Lend-Lease meeting; Thomas McCabe, Judge Patterson, Oscar Cox.

FRIDAY, APRIL 17

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office. Colonel Bendetsen - conference.
- 9:00 General Wesson telephoned re job for General Wood of Chicago.
- 9:10 Telephoned Colonel Warren Clear that the Secretary of the Treasury wanted to see him.
- 9:15 Colonel F. G. Brink - conference. Had been in the Philippines, Singapore, Australia, etc. Discussion of Japanese tactical methods.
- 9:30 Judge Patterson joined.
- 9:40 Senator Downey telephoned re fire prevention equipment for the West Coast.
- 10:55 Meeting at the Bureau of the Budget re enemy aliens on West Coast.

P.M.

- 12:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 1:15 Douglas Buck - conference.
- 1:30 Colonel Solbert telephoned re psychological warfare and propaganda; coordination within the military.
- 2:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 2:45 Judge Denham, California. Conference re situation on West Coast.
- 4:15 Colonel Solbert - conference.
- 4:40 Colonel Brink - conference.
- 4:45 Sir Arthur Salter - telephoned to invite the McCloy's for dinner Thursday.
- 5:30 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 6:10 Telephoned Norman Davis (Red Cross) re New Mexico citizens wanting to start a "Bataan Relief Society" to provide for their boys who had been captured on Bataan.
- 6:30 Left office.

SATURDAY, APRIL 18

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:45 Frank Shepard (Office of Facts & Figures) - conference.
- 8:55 Telephoned General R. C. Moore re status of 155's, self-propelled.
- 9:00 Felix Frankfurter telephoned - said the Secretary of War's press conference was excellent.
- 9:02 Henry C. Brunie - conference re United Service Organization.
- 9:45 Thomas B. McCabe telephoned re Lend-Lease funds.
- 10:30 Norman Davis telephoned re Bataan Relief Society proposed by New Mexican people; said Red Cross would get in touch with them.
- 10:45 Colonel Deane - conference.
- 10:50 Philip Graham telephoned that Wayne Coy had gotten directive from the President to report on the shipping situation.
- 11:10 Lewis Douglas telephoned. Assistant Secretary of War reported Graham's message; told Douglas to get his thoughts pretty well together because Coy was going to see him, then bring a recommendation to the President. Douglas should have a restatement of his previous ideas, plus a procedural solution.
- 11:20 Left office with General Eisenhower. Picked up General W. B. Smith. Drove out to Kingman Brewster's place by Catoctin Furnace, went fishing in the stream there.

SUNDAY  
APRIL 19

A.M.

10:10 Arrived at office.  
10:15 General Strong (G-2) - conference.  
11:30 General Hilldring (G-1) - conference - re adverse publicity  
about Army system of inducting draftees.

P.M.

12:05 General Rose (Assistant Adjutant General) - conference.  
12:10 Colonel Deane (Secretary General Staff) - conference.  
1:10 Left office.



MONDAY  
APRIL 20

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.
- 9:30 War Council. General Marshall had just gotten back from London; council was spent listening to his report.
- 10:30 Remained in the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:50 Mr. T. B. McCabe - conference - re shipping problems involved in Lend-Lease.
- 1:05-1:35 General Aurand joined conference.
- 3:00 In Secretary Morgenthau's office with Mr. McCabe - conference.
- 6:00 General DeWitt telephoned.
- 6:05 Telephoned Mr. Ennis re DeWitt's concern over tie-up in picking up contraband; wants FBI to have authority to pick up contraband from citizens of Japanese ancestry - get clearance as soon as possible.
- 6:10 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 6:15 Telephoned General Meyers re British take-overs; air force contracts.
- 6:20 Colonel Brownell - conference re Pan-American Airways contracts.
- 7:00 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) - conference.
- 7:45 Left office.

TUESDAY, APRIL 21

A.M.

- 8:45 Provost Marshal General Gullion - conference re West Coast matters.  
8:50 Mr. Lovett joined conference.  
8:55 Mr. Jaretzki joined conference.  
9:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
9:15 Mr. Gates telephoned re Manpower Mobilization Board.  
9:50 General Young - conference re power to Requisition in relation to Senate Bill 2450. (Government acquiring stockpile of motor vehicles).  
10:00 Colonel V. V. Taylor - conference re take-overs of British air contracts.  
10:11 Telephoned General Benneh Meyers (Air Corps) re \$84,000,000 Air Corps Contracts.  
10:20 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
10:25 George Brownell - conference.  
10:50 General Somervell - telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War being member of Manpower Board - wanted to suggest Douglas Brown as advisor. (2) Assistant Secretary of War brought up matter of British take-overs.  
11:00 Colonel Tully (sent by Brownell) came in with papers on Pan-American contracts.  
11:05 In the Secretary's office.  
11:30 Douglas Brown (sent by General Somervell) - conference re War Department role in Manpower Board.  
11:45 Under Secretary of War Patterson - conference.  
11:50 Assistant Secretary of Naval Affairs Gates telephone re lunch.

P.M.

- 12:05 Congressman Robertson telephoned re fishing.  
12:15 In Secretary's office - H. H. Bundy.  
12:50 Lieutenant Commander Harry Morgan - lunch.  
2:20 William Mitchell (son of William D. Mitchell) - conference  
2:28 General Crowell - conference.  
2:50 Norman Davis telephoned re possibility of his son obtain- in War Department contract for airplane parts.  
2:55 General Hilldring, Colonel Jenkins, Colonel Parker, Colone Dargusch - conference re induction methods.  
3:55 General Lutes - conference re supply problems of War Relocation Authority and help to be given War Relocation Authority by War Department.  
4:00 General Aurand, Mr. Lovett, - conference.  
4:45 Telephoned General Surles re Office of Facts & Figures meeting.  
4:55 General Meyers telephoned re British take-overs.  
5:10 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
5:45 Left for Committee on War Information, Office of Facts & Figures.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 22

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:42 Lieutenant Colonel George Brownell - conference re the Secretary of War signing Pan-American Airways contracts.  
8:50 Telephoned General Osborn re letter to be signed by him for United Service Organization drive.  
8:53 Justice Frankfurter telephoned re proposed speech of Mayor LaGuardia.  
9:05 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re (1) Willis Robertson's fishing invitation (2) reorganization of War Shipping; the President wanted to see him soon.  
9:15 General Osborn - conference re proposed letters to be signed by him for United Service Organization.  
10:00 Up on the Hill testifying before the Senate Military Affairs Committee re proposed bill to enable Government to seize all motor vehicles if necessary, establish stockpile of motor vehicles.

P.M.

- 1:50 Lauchlin Currie telephoned re shipment of China Defense Aid materiel.  
1:52 Mr. Thomas B. McCabe telephoned.  
2:00 Colonel O. N. Solbert conference re psychological warfare set-up.  
2:50 Colonel V. V. Taylor - conference re Defense Aid matters.  
3:00 Secretary Stimson - telephoned from his home - wanted to see Assistant Secretary of War at six.  
3:02 James Rowe telephoned re shipping aliens back to Hawaii; also re Father Coughlin and magazine "Social Justice".  
3:10 Oscar Cox telephoned re suggestions for helper for Jaretzki.  
3:15 Major General McNarney (Deputy chief of Staff) - conference.  
3:50 Telephoned Colonel Brownell re Pan-American contracts.  
3:55 Telephoned Colonel Bissell (G-2) that he should furnish all available information on Father Coughlin to the Department of Justice representative calling this p/m/.  
4:00 Telephoned General Gullion re O'Dwyer.  
4:05 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
4:08 Arthur Krock telephoned requested Assistant Secretary of War to attend luncheon of Princeton University representatives and to tell them of the use to which Princeton might be put in War program.  
4:10 Telephoned Mr. Burlew (Assistant Secretary of the Interior) re advice from Thoron re docks on Hawaii - leases.  
4:20 General McNarney - conference.  
5:40 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re Jarka Corporation.  
6:00 At Secretary of War's house.

THURSDAY, APRIL 23

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Frank Shepard - conference re Office of Fact & Figures matters.  
9:00 Colonel Erskine - conference re question of putting aliens in labor battalions. Assistant Secretary of War did not think idea practicable.  
9:40 Telephoned General Aurand re taking on British contracts.  
9:45 General Gullion telephoned re Mr. O'Dwyer - was to get major's commission.  
9:50 Telephoned William Keary to notify him of above.  
10:00 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
10:15 L. A. Peto - conference re contracts for airplanes to Canadian Car & Foundry.  
10:30 At the Secretary of War's press conference.  
11:00 Arthur LeVine - conference - personal - collecting printing fees on Black Tom case.  
11:20 Telephoned Harry White of Treasury re appropriations for Air Force contracts. Check to be handed to Morgenthau in small ceremony.  
11:35 Telephoned Thomas B. McCabe.  
11:40 Telephoned Mr. Shute re Sidney LeVine.

P.M.

- 12:15 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
12:30 Assistant Secretary of Naval Affairs Gates re question of Navy using Army bombers for patrol duty; Army protesting, thus impeding Coastal Defense.  
12:42 Telephoned General Code re Mr. Edwin H. Armstrong; compensation for services rendered.  
12:50 General Bennett Meyers (Air Corps) - conference re \$70,000,000 Air Corps contract - take-overs.  
1:20 Colonel Chauncey Parker joined. 1:30 General Meyers left.  
2:25 Colonel Grogan joined.  
3:00 Inspector General Peterson and Colonel Philip Brown - conference to introduce Brown.  
3:20 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
3:40 Major Jamerson (G-2, Counter-Intelligence) - conference; comparison of British and American counter-intelligence methods.  
3:45 General W. B. Smith telephoned re Bullitt's letter of resignation to the President; what to do with Bullitt; Mr. McCloy said he thought he knew what was behind it, would talk to Bullitt; General Smith said he'd let the letter ride until then. Bullitt wanted active service, suggested joining a Commando.  
4:00 H. C. Petersen - conference.

- 4:20 Telephoned Jean Monnet re General Odic's memorandum on deGaulle and general Free French situation; Mr. McCloy not too favorably impressed with it; thought General Odic too concerned doing the "correct" thing, making the correct impression. Mr. Monnet said he'd like to read the memorandum.
- 5:00 Senator Milliken (Colorado) - telephoned re CCC equipment, not used, possible use for fire-fighting; great hazard in the state. Assistant Secretary of War said matter was under discussion, Army intended to release some of this equipment soon for fire-fighting.
- 5:05 Telephoned Mr. Gallman (State Department, Polish Desk) re Ambassador Cziechanowski's request for priority for one of his men to go to Russia on plane.
- 5:20 Left with Mr. Bundy for the Secretary's house.

FRIDAY, APRIL 24

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office with Assistant Secretary of Naval Affairs Gates - conference use of Army bombers for certain naval patrol duties.
- 9:15 In the Secretary of War's office.
- 9:50 Senator Downey telephoned re commission for acquaintances of his.
- 10:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.
- 10:10 General Hershey, General Osborn, Colonel Walker (G-1) conference re proper send-offs to draftees joining Army. Civilians cooperation. Arm-bands, canteens, busses, ceremonies, etc.
- 10:25 General Surles - conference, joined to discuss role of Public Relations Section.
- 10:55 General Surles - conference.
- 11:15 General Sice (Free French), Colonel Kroner - conference.
- 11:25 General Hines (Veterans Administration) conference re problem of calling Medical Reserve officers to duty from Veterans Administration.
- 11:27 Telephoned Colonel J. A. Rogers (Medical Department) re same.
- 11:45 Murray Thompson (Agriculture) telephoned - asked if it were possible to hold up evacuation of Japs in Delta area, California. Assistant Secretary of War told him matter must be handled through General DeWitt.
- 11:50 General Code telephoned re Major Armstrong. Had been working a long time gratis for the Government; had given patents, suggestions on radios, etc. to War Department. Now income was diminished; Assistant Secretary of War thought he should get some compensation.

P.M.

- 12:01 Edward Foley (Treasurer) telephoned wished confirmation that Federal Reserve Bank would be reimbursed for expenses incurred in connection with the evacuation of Japanese citizens and aliens on the West Coast.
- 12:15 Telephoned Ennis (Justice Department) re certification of part of order on West Coast.
- 12:20 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:50 Lunch with Mr. Gates.
- 3:30 Judge Hastie conference re assignment of colored troops to foreign duty.
- 4:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 4:30 General Aurand and son Lieutenant Aurand (Navy) - conference. Lieutenant Aurand had just come back from duty on carrier in Pacific.
- 5:00 Dean Acheson telephoned to ask where purchases of British planes stand. \$75,000,000 check to be handed to Lend-Lease by Secretary Morgenthau.

5:30 Major Edwin Armstrong - conference re his reimbursement by  
Signal Corps.

5:45 Jean Monnet - conference.

5:50 Telephoned General Meyers.

6:20 Telephoned Robert Nathan (War Production Board) re Nelson's  
letter to Brand (Chairman, British Supply Council)  
in which Nelson asks for British cooperation in giving  
information and suggestions as to best methods to in-  
sure best production and distribution of weapons for  
years 1942-1943, and to maximize joint, rather than  
individual, national production.

6:45 Jean Monnet - conference.

7:30 Left office.

SATURDAY, APRIL 25

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Colonel Piburn - conference. Colonel Piburn had come back from observation duty in North Africa.  
8:46 General Wesson telephoned Ordnance re position for General Wood. "If any opposition, would withdraw request."  
9:15-9:45 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
9:30 General Surks - conference.  
9:55 Surgeon General's office telephoned re Hines' Veterans Administration problem. Said no more Medical Reserve officers from that Administration would be called to duty.  
10:20 Telephoned A. L. Gates re tennis at noon today. Also discussed Secretary Knox's charges of subversive activities in Hawaii. Assistant Secretary of War said he wanted to discuss this with Mr. Knox; would arrange a meeting in the Secretary of War's office.  
10:30 Telephoned General Code (Chief Signal Officer) re his seeing Major Armstrong re reimbursement to him for services rendered.  
10:32 Telephoned Major Armstrong re above.  
10:35 Telephoned General Aurand to congratulate him on his boy... "a star".  
10:40 General S. P. Spalding - conference re China defense aid.  
11:15 Judge Denman (California) - conference re organization of Federal Home Guard in California.

P.M.

- 12:00 Left with H. H. Bundy, A. C. Potter, A. L. Gates for tennis at Chevy Chase.  
2:50 Major Keesling (Selective Service), telephoned re suggestion for Manpower Mobilization Board.  
3:20 Mr. Rigby (Mr. McCormack's office) - conference.  
3:25 Major Dyson (Air Corps) telephoned re \$70,000,000 check to the Secretary of the Treasury. Air Corps take-overs of British contracts.  
3:55 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re Jarka Corporation - investigation of it by British and FBI.  
4:45 R. A. Lovett, A. L. Gates - conference re patrols by Army and Navy planes and possible interchange of types of planes.  
5:00 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
5:55 Fritz Oppenheimer - conference re possibilities of his getting job on alien resettlement problems. To see Alfred Jaretzki.  
6:00 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
6:35 Left office.



SUNDAY  
APRIL 26

A.M.

- 9:45 Arrived at office.  
9:50 Colonel Francis G. Brink - conference - re his observations on characteristics of Japanese operations in Southwest Pacific Zone.  
10:00 General W. B. Smith - telephoned re Bullitt wanting to be "glorified intelligence officer" with no military experience.  
10:30 Major General John Smith (Administrative Services), General Bull (G-3), General Crawford (Operations), Colonel Roemer. - conference re Home Guards; felt Military Police Battalion now being organized, would soon be able to take care of problem.  
11:30 In Mr. Lovett's office.  
11:55 Secretary of War telephoned.

P.M.

- 12:15 Alfred Jaretzki, Jr. - conference - re aliens on West Coast.  
12:30 Lunch at home with Johnny.  
2:00 General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference.  
2:30 Commander R. W. Clark (Army-Navy Munitions Board) - telephoned personal.  
2:50 Left for tennis with H. H. Bundy.  
6:20 Returned to office.  
7:30 Left office.

MONDAY, APRIL 27

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived at office. Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 9:00 Colonel McKee - conference re Hawaiian defenses; Commander Fort's report that they were insecure. The President had written the Secretary of War about it. Mr. McCloy thought that Colonel Brink ought to go out there.
- 9:25 Secretary Morgenthau telephoned.
- 9:30 War Council. Present: Colonel Stimson, Judge Patterson, Mr. McCloy, Mr. Lovett, Mr. Bundy, General Marshall, Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, and Somervell, Major General McNarney, Colonel Deane, Lt. Colonel Harrison. Discussion: New orders issued to the commanding generals of the Defense Command, giving them authority to prescribe military areas and making them responsible for everything in the area of their command; Women's Army Auxiliary Corps - various amendments to bill; new divisions to be activated; troop movements within the week; equipping of cargo ships for small numbers of troops; Eastern sea patrols; plans for movement of air units to England; disturbing situation along our ferry route to Africa - openness to attack from nearby fields; number of planes in Australia, Alaska, Hawaii, West Coast; letter from Harry Hopkins with regard to priorities on equipment for a balanced program; and so forth.
- 11:15 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 11:25 General Bennett Meyers (Air Corps) telephoned re presentation of \$70,000,000 cheque for Air Corps contracts.
- 11:26 Telephoned Thomas B. McCabe.
- 11:27 General Hershey telephoned re bill on allotment of allowances to dependents. Hershey did not like the bill, wanted to check the War Department's position on it; Mr. McCloy said he would find out.
- 11:40 General Hines (Veterans Administration) telephoned to find out progress on his Medical Officers problem.
- 11:55 Colonel Fortier - conference.

P.M.

- 12:05 Sir Arthur Salter (Head of British Supply Council) - conference.
- 12:10 Telephoned Colonel William J. Donovan (at St. Regis Hotel, New York) - to find out progress of proposed new Coordinator of Information set-up.
- 12:25 Sir John Dill joined conference.
- 12:30 Frank Shepard and R. Forster - conference.
- 1:00 Sir Arthur Salter telephoned re the Jarka Corporation.
- 2:20 Telephoned Colonel Quinton re take-outs of British Ordnance contracts.
- 2:23 Telephoned General Aurand re same. General Aurand said the figure would be \$110,000,000.

- 2:30 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re Jarka Corporation.
- 2:55 Left with General Meyers and the \$70,000,000 check, for the Secretary of the Treasury's office.
- 3:30 In the Attorney General's office. Conference.
- 5:30 General Surles - conference re agenda for today's meeting of the Committee on War Information.
- 5:40 Meeting of the Committee on War Information, Office of Facts and Figures. Discussion: Report by Ferdinand Kuhn and his sub-committee on the advisability of a general policy statement on enemy aliens, stressing particularly the moving of Japanese on the West Coast and the reluctance of the Mountain States to accept them; two questions on the public disclosure of vital war information (a) statements by members of congress (b) monitoring of government statements; how the CWI departments and agencies can assist the new Treasury bond campaign.
- 8:00 Dinner at home, with the Secretary and Mrs. Stimson.

TUESDAY, APRIL 28

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.
- 8:45 General Surles - conference.
- 9:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 9:18 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:30 Mr. Lovett and Mr. McCloy in the Secretary's office.
- 9:50 Telephoned Secretary Knox re the meeting later in the morning on protection against subversive activities, particularly in Hawaii; told him that the Secretary of War would like to attend.
- 10:00 General Clay, General Aurand, General Spalding, General Miller, Colonel Timberman, Lauchlin Currie, Thomas B. McCabe - conference re Lend-Lease to China.
- 10:30 In the Secretary of the Navy's office, with the Secretary of War, Colonel McKee, and others. Discussion of the defenses of Hawaii, etc.

P.M.

- 12:30 Colonel Karl Bendetsen telephoned from San Francisco to report on the progress of the alien evacuation.
- 12:50 Luncheon at the Cosmos Club in honor of John R. Mott and Tracy Strong. War Prisoners' Relief.
- 2:30 Admiral Blandy - conference re Gazda.
- 3:00 Colonel Deane brought in Mr. Cameron of the San Francisco Chronicle.
- 3:15 C. E. Perkins (son of Leita Perkins) - conference. Offer of services.
- 3:25 Colonel Harry Cunningham (G-2). Conference re North African situation.
- 4:00 Meeting:  
General Sice, High Commissioner of Free French Africa, Lieutenant de Mauquit, his Aide; Colonel W. K. Harrison, representing S & P Group, OPD; Colonel Upston, Chief of Africa and Middle East Theatre OPD; Colonel Walsh, A-2; Colonel Harding, AC., lately Commanding Officer of Survey Mission to Free French Africa and Belgian Congo; Major Rodrigo, Chief, Western Europe Section, IG, MIS.; Lieutenant Ball, U.S. Navy, Chief, Western Europe Section, Office of Naval Intelligence; Ensign Wiley, Africa Section, under Lieutenant Ball; Lt. Delaney, Assistant to Major Rodrigo; Lt. Glaser, Ferry Command Intelligence; Colonel Harry Cunningham, Africa and Middle East Theatre Officer, M.I.S.; Lt. Colonel John M. Stirling, Air Corps member of G-2 Staff.
- 5:15 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 5:23 Telephoned General Aurand.

5:35 Congressman Rankin (Mississippi) telephoned re the  
inadvisability of sending more negro soldiers to his state.

5:40 Left for the Secretary's home to play deck tennis.

8:00 At the Archibald MacLeishes' for dinner.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 29

A.M.

7:30 Flying lesson at National Airport.  
9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:02 General Wickersham - conference.  
9:15 Mr. Monnet telephoned re letter of Donald Nelson to Mr. Brand (Chairman, British Supply Council).  
9:25 Colonel Brennan telephoned re bill before Congress on stockpiling of motor vehicles.  
9:26 Telephoned Colonel Dargusch (Selective Service) re Selective Service stand in the matter.  
10:00 Colonel Brown (China Mission) - conference.  
10:45 General Lee - conference.  
11:15 In the Secretary's office.  
11:40 Joined by Attorney General Biddle - conference re problems in connection with the establishment of military areas.

P.M.

12:15 Frank Shepard - conference re Office of Facts & Figures matters.  
12:30 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
12:40 Left with Colonel Tate for Edgewood Arsenal.  
8:00 Dinner at home with the T. V. Soongs.

THURSDAY, APRIL 30

A.M.

- 8:20 Arrived at office.
- 8:22 Lieutenant Commander Swanton - conference.
- 8:28 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 8:45 Richard G. L. Ayer telephoned re tender of services to War Department.
- 9:00 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 10:05 Leon Williams telephoned - wanted administrative position in War Department.
- 10:10 Colonel Ordway - conference re shipments to China.  
10:15 Telephoned Justice Frankfurter re background of [redacted], who wanted job but had past penal record.
- 10:30 Robert Nathan - conference.
- 10:45 Secretary of War's Press Conference.
- 11:25 Colonel Roamer (Administration Branch, Services of Supply) conference re Home Guards.
- 11:30 In Secretary of War's office with Chester H. Rowell, Judge William Denman, T. D. Boardman, and Colonel Roamer - conference re Home Guards - use on West Coast.

P.M.

- 1:00 Back in office with Rowell, Denman, Boardman, and Roamer.
- 2:10 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 2:15 Frank Shepard - conference.
- 2:30 Colonel Grogan telephoned re Grover Whalen wanting to see Assistant Secretary of War tomorrow.
- 2:32 General Crowell conference re arrangements for transportation to Soo Locks.
- 2:50 Postmaster General Frank Walker telephoned to find out about 3-A's eligibility for Officer Candidate Schools.
- 2:55 Eustace Tomlinson - conference re job.
- 3:10 General Bennett Meyers (Air Corps) telephoned re his Dayton visit.
- 3:20 In John Martyn's office.
- 3:45 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re tomorrow's fishing plans.
- 4:00 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 4:05 Telephoned Willis Robertson re tomorrow's plans.
- 4:30 Maurice Hindus (about to go to Russia for NYHT) - conference.
- 5:50 Meeting: Thomas B. McCabe, Judge Patterson, Oscar Cox.
- 7:10 Telephoned General DeWitt.
- 7:30 General Aurand - conference.
- 8:00 Left office.

FRIDAY, MAY 1

A.M.

Flying Lesson.

- 9:05 Arrived at office.
- 9:22 Colonel Sherrill, Mr. Jaretski - conference re General Drum's proposed proclamation on an East Coast Military Area.
- 9:35 In the Secretary of War's office.
- 10:30 Colonel Brennan - conference.
- 10:35 General Strong (G-2) - conference.
- 10:50 Lieutenant Commander Robert Thayer - conference.
- 10:55 Major R. J. Laux (Executive, G-1) - conference.
- 11:20 Leo Shaw - conference.
- 11:55 Percy Douglas, Mr. Harrison - conference re Brazilian road.

P.M.

- 12:30 Colonel Barber (War Plans Division) - conference re Brazilian road.
- 12:45 C. L. Moss - telephoned re Dupont Ammonia Co. needing certain type of coal.
- 12:50 Leon Pearson - conference.
- 1:00 Lunch - Mr. Lovett.
- 2:10 Dr. Soong - conference re Chinese needs.
- 2:30 Left for White House to see Harry Hopkins re aid to China.
- 3:50 In the Secretary's office.
- 4:10 Senator Spencer (Arkansas) - conference re use of colored troops at air bases.
- 4:30 General Aurand - conference.
- 4:45 Mr. Hoskins (State) conference re agitation for formation of a separate Norwegian military unit in this country.
- 5:00 General Hildring - conference.
- 5:23 General Surles, Colonel Grogan, Grover Whalen - conference.  
5:40 General Somervell joined.
- 6:15 Left office.



SATURDAY, MAY 2

STAUNTON, VA.

With Willis Robertson, Lewis Douglas. At Judge May's  
place.

SUNDAY, MAY 3

STAUNTON, VA.

MONDAY, MAY 4

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 9:10 Telephoned General Eisenhower to find name of officer working on China matters.
- 9:22 Telephoned Colonel Timberman re above. Cable from General Stilwell.
- 9:30 Telephoned Colonel William Borden (Ordnance) re trackless tanks, mounting of 57's on certain tank, tests on 3in. mounted on semi-turret; demonstrations at Eglin Field.
- 9:40 General Hines (Veteran Administration) telephoned re delay by Staff in looking after his Medical Officer problem.
- 9:50 Telephoned Percy Douglas re his getting in touch with Colonel Barber on the South America road matter.
- 10:10 Conference on proposed order by General Drum (Eastern Defense Command) to establish Military Areas on East Coast. General Crawford, Colonel Archibald King (Judge Advocate General's Office), Mr. Jaretzki.
- 11:50 Colonel Karl Bendetson telephoned (California).

P.M.

- 12:05 Alfred McCormack - conference re commission for Arthur A. Gardner.
- 12:08 Mr. Bundy - conference.
- 12:10 Telephoned Lieutenant Colonel Dillon (Provost Marshal General's Office) re commission for Arthur A. Gardner.
- 12:20 Secretary Stimson telephoned (Long Island). General discussion. His proposed speech - review of past, hope for future, seriousness of the situation, etc.
- 12:40 Telephoned General Hershey re McNutt's statement on Policy Board to determine allotments.
- 1:00 Lunch with Secretary Ickes.
- 2:15 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 2:20 Colonel Brennan, Colonel Persons, General Hildring - conference.
- 3:32 Frank Shepard - conference.
- 3:35 Telephoned General John Smith (Administrative Services, SOS) re letter to Secretary Knox on responsibility of Army at ship yards.
- 3:47 General Drum telephoned (Airport, D. C.) re progress on proposed proclamation.
- 4:00 General Surles - conference.
- 4:30 Dr. Soong - conference.
- 4:40 Mr. Eisenhower - conference.
- 5:00 General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference.
- 5:45 Left for Office of Facts & Figures meeting.
- 9:15 Lowell P. Weicker telephoned re possibility of his getting a majority in G-2 Air Corps.
- 9:25 Telephoned Professor Newlin (Amherst College, Mass.) re his speech at Commencement.
- 10:55 Left office.

TUESDAY, MAY 5

A.M.

Flying Lesson.

- 9:15 Arrived at office.
- 9:35 General Crawford, Colonel King, Colonel Howze (2nd Corps Area Judge Advocate General), Colonel McCarthy (Operations) Mr. Jaretzki - conference re proclamation proposed by General Drum on the East Coast Military Area.
- 10:20 Mr. Hoskins (State) telephoned re foreign nationality military units.
- 10:40 Ben Cohen, Mr. Szold - conference - Colonel Bullivant joined. Re mission to Palestine.
- 11:20 Major Ayling - conference re data for talk at Princeton Alumni dinner today.
- 11:50 Mr. Pois, Mr. Evans, Colonel Tully - conference re Alaska civilian personnel problems.

P.M.

- 12:25 Secretary Stimson telephoned.
- 12:30 General Marshall - conference
- 1:15 Telephoned Secretary Stimson.
- 1:20 Lunch - Princeton Alumni. Discussed role of colleges in war time.
- 2:35 Colonel Deane - conference re papers to be brought to Secretary by courier.
- 2:50 Olin Dows - conference re artists to be hired by Army for Public Relations.
- 2:55 Telephoned General Surles re Dows. Made appointment for him.
- 3:00 Telephoned Colonel Greene (Harriman mission. About to return to London). Asked Colonel Greene to tell Harriman that the Air Corps does not get the full lowdown on the British air situation, and needs it for proper cooperation. Wants complete and wholly frank statement. What's in storage, docks, front line, reserve, repair; types of pursuits, bombers, etc.; what production rate is and projected production rate.
- 3:05 Telephoned Assistant Attorney General James Rowe to make appointment to see Colonel Howze re projected Eastern Military Areas.
- 3:10 Colonel Howze, Colonel Archibald King, Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 3:15 Sir William Wiseman (head of British Secret Service, last war)-conference.
- 3:35 Mr. E. Marshall Scull - (friend of George W. Pepper) conference re selection of his son-in-law for officer candidate school.
- 4:05 Congressman Brooks (Louisiana) telephoned re negro troops in the South.
- 4:10 Clair Boothe Luce - conference. Had returned from trip to Far East, had messages from Chiang-Kai-Chek, General Stilwell, etc.

5:36 Telephoned Judge Patterson.  
5:50 Mr. Blake Matheny (friend of George Pepper's) - wanted commission.  
5:55 Telephoned General Bennett Meyers to find out where he stood on taking out British facilities.  
6:00 Alfred Jaretzki, Colonel King, Colonel Howze - conference.  
6:05 General Aurand telephoned re China.  
7:00 At Dean Acheson's anniversary cocktail party.  
7:45 Returned to office.  
9:00 Telephoned the Secretary of War re the day's events - Corregidor's impending fall, British seizure of Madagascar.  
11:35 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 6

A.M.

Flying Lesson.

- 8:55 Arrived at office.
- 9:10 Inspector General Peterson - conference re his trip to West Coast. Asked him to look into Jap evacuation set-up.
- 9:30 Judge Denman, Mr. Rowell, Mr. Borden - conference.
- 10:45 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re seeing Denman.
- 10:50 Blackwell Smith (War Labor Board) - conference.
- 11:10 General Hilldring - conference.
- 11:20 Colonel Howze (Judge Advocate General, 1st Army), conference.
- 11:30 General Crowell telephoned re lunch tomorrow.
- 11:45 In Colonel Deane's office - conference.

P.M.

- 12:30 Tennis - Bundy, Lawrence Baker, A. C. Potter.
- 2:55 Lowell P. Weicker - conference re commission in Air Corps.
- 3:30 Telephoned Edward Ennis re Department of Justice interfering with General Drum's proposed proclamation.
- 3:40 Telephoned the Attorney General re same.
- 4:00 General Galloway (British General had just arrived from Libyan Desert), General Pratt, Michael Dewar (British Supply Council) - conference.
- 4:20 Lowell P. Weicker telephoned - wanted Assistant Secretary of War to give Colonel Bacon a recommendation for him.
- 5:00 Colonel Roamer - conference re role of Home Guards, Civil Guards, Civilian Defense, etc. on West Coast.
- 5:30 Justice Douglas telephoned re William Marcy.
- 5:35 General Barnes telephoned re trackless-tanks; meeting tomorrow.
- 5:40 R. A. Lovett - telephoned from California.
- 7:00 Dinner at home.
- 8:05 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 9:30 Colonel Bendetsen - conference.
- 11:30 Left office.

THURSDAY, MAY 7

A.M.

- Rainy weather - spent flying lesson time in the control tower of the National Airport.
- 9:00 Arrived at office. Frank Shepherd - conference re OF&F.
- 9:15 Colonel Coiner (Mr. Lovett's Executive Officer) - conference. Gave Mr. McCloy messages for Mr. Lovett, in San Francisco.
- 9:30 General Code (Signal Corps) telephoned re developments on Armstrong matter.
- 9:50 H. C. Brunie telephoned (N.Y.) re sending man down to discuss certain aspects of the U.S.C.
- 10:20 Mr. Robert K. Lamb (Tolan Committee). Discussed problems in connection with proclaiming an Eastern Military Area; Department of Justice holding it up, "backing water", regretting that they ever approved Executive Order 9066, blaming Army for declaring unnecessary Military Areas. Some system must be worked out promptly, even if Army goes to the President; McCloy did not want to do this, disapproved of "running to teacher", even though Justice did this.
- 10:30 Telephoned R. A. Lovett (St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco) re general events, requisitioning of commercial aircraft, etc. Mr. Lovett reported that the camouflage, plant protection, etc. on the West Coast looked good. Praised Japanese evacuation methods, and effects.
- 10:35 Secretary Stimson telephoned (Long Island). Mr. McCloy reported above, also adverse publicity on proposed proclamation on Eastern Military Areas and the President's concern over it - had been influenced by the Justice Dept. President wanted the War Department to hold it up until the Secretary came back and could talk to him.
- 10:50 Telephoned Goldthwaite Dorr to find out if he had been in contact with Paul McNatt on Manpower Mobilization problems.
- 11:05 James Landis, Philip Bastedo (Director and Assistant, Office of Civilian Defense) - conference re problems of civilian defense, coordination of work with other agencies.
- 11:35 Telephoned General McNarney re the President's memo to the Secretary of War on air transports.

P.M.

- 12:00 Corporal William Stewart (formerly of Cravath's) - conference.
- 12:10 Telephoned Brigadier General Lutes (Educational Staff, Services of Supply).
- 12:15 Colonel Bendetsen, Mr. Milton Eisenhower - conference.
- 12:50 Telephoned General Crawford that the War Department was going ahead with the Eastern Defense Command Proclamation without the approval of the Justice Department.
- 1:00 Lunch - General Crowell.
- 2:30 Meeting of General Barnes and Ordnance officers in the Ordnance Council Room. Discussion of self-propelled mounts, etc.

4:30 Donald Nightingale - conference re job.  
4:40 General Aurand - conference.  
4:50 Colonel Beebe (Air Corps) - conference.  
5:00 General Surles - conference.  
5:40 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
6:20 Konnet telephoned; wanted Mr. McCloy to speak to Nelson.  
6:40 Perry E. Hall - conference re job.  
6:45 A. I. Henderson telephoned - personal.  
7:30 Left office.



FRIDAY, MAY 8

A.M.

Flying.

- 9:00 Arrived at office. Conference with Mr. Jaretzki re enemy alien problem.
- 9:45 Colonel Bendetsen - conference re same.
- 10:00-10:30 Major General Richardson - conference.
- 10:55 Colonel Brennan telephoned re testifying on Hill in P.M. re guarding of installations (Appropriation Bill for the Department of Interior).
- 11:00 Arthur Hays Sulzberger - conference re problem of his foreign correspondent being drafted.
- 11:15 General Surles - conference.
- 11:16 Telephoned Colonel Chauncey Parker re Sulzberger's question re drafting (exemption) of some of his foreign correspondents.
- 11:50 Telephoned Max Lowenthal (Economic Warfare Board) re meeting this p.m.

P.M.

- 12:05 Mr. Russell Whalen (United China Relief) re wanting Chennault for speaker - Assistant Secretary of War said didn't think Chennault was on way back from China.
- 12:15 Telephoned Dr. Soong (1) Chennault rumor - not true.  
(2) Progress of getting air transports.
- 12:20 Colonel Roamer - conference re defensive systems along the West Coast.
- 12:25 Colonel Young - conference re visit to Secretary of War.
- 1:00 Russian Embassy - luncheon - Litvinovs.
- 2:45 Alfred Jaretzki - conference re enemy alien problems.
- 3:00 Lowell Weicker telephoned re how to get exemption from local draft.
- 4:00 Telephoned Landis (Office of Civilian Defense) re authorities and prerogatives of the Office of Civilian Defense.
- 4:10 Telephoned General John Smith (Administrative Service, Services of Supply) re talk with Mr. Landis and necessity of designating officer, other than Gasser, to represent War Department at Office of Civilian Defense
- 4:20 Max Lowenthal (Economic Warfare Board) - conference.
- 5:00 Judge Denman, Mr. Boardman, Mr. Raoul, Colonel Roamer - conference.
- 5:20 Telephoned Harry White (Treasury) re British take-outs.
- 5:30 In office of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air, Mr. Gates.
- 5:45 Judge Denman, et al.

6:00 Telephoned Secretary of War re naval engagement -  
Jap losses: large carrier, large heavy cruisers; 4  
torpedoes and 5 - 1000 lb. dropped on another carrier;-  
relatively heavy losses in air.  
United States greatly outnumbered by Japs - lost U.S.S.  
Sims, old destroyer.

7:20 Left office.

SATURDAY, MAY 9

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived at office.  
9:05 H. H. Bundy and Mr. Lovett - conference.  
9:15 Colonel Parker telephoned re Army Specialist Corps recruitment. Assistant Secretary of War said he would call Colonel Nugent.  
9:35 Mr. Childs (British Supply Council) telephoned re British take-overs.  
9:50 Dr. Soong - conference re future aid to China.  
10:15 A. E. Chapin telephoned re possibility of giving talk at Highstown.  
10:40 General Somervell - conference re space changes in new building.  
11:10 Messrs. Childs, Gleaves, Phillips - conference re British take-over contracts.  
11:45 Tennis and lunch - Atherton Richards (Coordinator of Information).

P.M.

- 2:45 A. L. Gates telephoned re tennis tomorrow.  
3:30 Judge Denman, Mr. Boardman, Mr. Rowell - conference re Home Guards.  
3:35 General Surles - conference.  
5:45 Telephoned General Duncan (Air Forces) re Lowell Weicker. Gave him highest recommendation.  
6:00 In Under Secretary of War Patterson's office.  
6:20 Left office.

SUNDAY, MAY 10

A.M.

9:30 At Felix Frankfurter's.  
10:00 Philip Graham, William D. Pawley, P. R. Scott - conference re shipping problems.  
11:15 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy, Sr. (Manhasset, Long Island).  
11:45 Colonel Brownell - conference re Avianca settlement.

P.M.

12:05 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
12:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
12:30 Left with Mrs. McCloy for the Parkers' at Leesburg, Virginia.

MONDAY, MAY 11

A.M.

Flying lesson.

9:00 Arrived. Conference with Colonel Harrison and Mr. Bundy.

9:30 War Council. Present: Secretary Stimson, Under Secretary Patterson, Assistant Secretaries McCloy and Lovett, Mr. Bundy, General Marshall, Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold and Somervell, Major General McNarney, Colonel Deane and Colonel Harrison.

Discussion: General Marshall's report on his inspection of Fort Benning, Camp Blanding and Fort Bragg. The Burmese situation - difficulties General Stilwell was having. India. Increase on size of Army in 1942. Study of defenses of Washington. Organization of foreign battalions. Defense of Fiji Islands, Galapagos Islands. Development of oil in New Zealand. Consideration of new transport routes into China. Conflict with Department of Justice on Eastern Military Area (brought up by McCloy). Negro troops - troubles experienced in certain areas. Establishment of Committee on New War Weapons.

11:30 Tompkins McIlvaine telephoned re commission for his son.

11:45 General Surles - conference.

P.M.

12:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.

12:10 Colonel Bendetsen - conference re policy covering control of Germans and Italians.

1:15 Lunch with Monnet and Brand.

2:30 Thomas McInnerney telephoned (New York) re indictment of Sheffield Farms, etc. ASW gave War Department view - which was opposed to that of the Department of Justice; - thinks it holds up war effort to prosecute, would bring up this particular case with the Under Secretary.

2:45 William D. Pawley - conference. Had been in Libya.

3:55 Colonel Householder - conference.

4:15 General Pyron (Services of Supply) and Colonel McGinley - conference re gas rationing.

5:15 Left for deck tennis with the Secretary of War.

8:00 Bards and Pattersons for dinner.

TUESDAY, MAY 12

A.M.

FLYING LESSON

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:30 General Hines - conference on detail of Medical Officers to Veterans Administration.
- 9:37 Alfred Jaretzki - conference re agreement with the Department of Justice.
- 10:00 In the Secretary of War's office. Conference on general matters.
- 11:05 Jean Monnet - conference re new priority set-up.
- 11:30 General Surles - conference re agenda for Committee on War Information, Office of Facts and Figures, meeting.

P.M.

- 12:05 Mr. Barnard - conference re United Service Organization. Mr. McCloy sent him on to General Hilldring.
- 12:15 Telephoned Colonel Quinton re Ordnance take-out contracts. Told him he had better take them on with the Walsh-Healy covenants (Labor regulations in re pay by Government).
- 12:30 Telephoned Mr. Childs (British Supply Council); told him to go ahead on the basis of taking on the Walsh Healy covenants.
- 12:50 General Aurand, H. C. Petersen - conference re Defense Aid.
- 2:00 Colonel Bendetsen - conference on German and Italian situation on West Coast.
- 3:15 Hanson Baldwin - interview.
- 4:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 5:35 Left for Committee on War Information meeting.
- 7:45 Returned.
- 7:50 Dinner in Munitions Cafeteria with Colonel Tate, Colonel Walker.

Worked on Amherst speech. Practice black-out 11:00-11:30.

A.M.

- 12:02 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 13

A.M.

Flying Lesson.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:10 Meeting of Army Emergency Relief in the Under Secretary's conference room; Judge Patterson, General Haskell, General Hildring, and General Phillipson, and others.  
9:20 Called into the Secretary's office. Chief of Staff present.  
10:30 Dr. Soong - conference re aid to China.  
11:00 Telephoned Mr. Barber (Office Price Administration - Gas rationing man) wanted him to set up mechanism whereby War Department personnel do not have to stand in line.  
11:10 Lowell Mellett telephoned re getting information about individuals in Manila. He was getting many questions on this. Asked in particular about one William D. Clifford; Congressman Ludlow wanted to know about him. Assistant Secretary of War said he'd find out.  
11:15 Mr. Monnet - conference.  
11:23 Lowell Weicker telephoned (New York) .  
11:55 Colonel Householder and Colonel Larney - conference re transportation facilities for building in Arlington. General Hildring joined conference.

- P.M. 12:35 H. C. Petersen - conference re Assistant Secretary of War's space in Pentagon Building.  
1:05 Alfred McCormack - conference and lunch in office.  
1:50 Colonel George Brownell - conference.  
2:10 Colonel Bacon (Air Corps) sent by General Spaatz. Conference re England.  
2:45 Carl Bickel (Former President of Associated Press) sent by Nelson Rockefeller. Conference re psychological warfare in South America.  
3:00 Telephoned General Surles re Mrs. Lewis Douglas' complaint that Red Cross was not being allowed to help in "send-offs". Army tightening down on visitors at places of departure - no canteens at railroad stations, etc.  
3:10 Telephoned Mr. Cantrell (Superintendent of Schools) re possibility of decreasing loss of time of civilians and officers in registering for gas. Suggested one person might take about 50 applications which have been filled out.  
3:30 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of War, Congressman Baumhart (Ohio) re concern of his constituents over Jap enemy aliens being given work making camouflage nets while citizens are losing jobs, some factories closing up.  
3:40 General Surles - conference re speech to be delivered at Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts.  
4:05 Colonel Bendetsen - Mr. Jaretzki - conference re control of aliens and citizens in military areas.  
4:10 Mr. Gates telephoned re Army-Navy plane allocation.  
4:20 Mr. Murray Brophy (Special Assistant to Colonel Donovan) telephoned re radio shows etc. to be sent to Hawaii for entertainment - to be warning stations.

4:35 Telephoned Mr. Ennis re report of General DeWitt that FBI apprehended persons on West Coast who possessed tommy guns, local District Attorney turned them loose.

4:50 Telephoned Mr. Gates re talk with Secretary in connection with Army Navy plane allocation.

5:00 Congressman Hinshaw (California) telephoned re possibility of not sending negro anti-aircraft unit into San Fernando Valley.

5:30 Nelson Rockefeller telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War seeing Carl Bickel (former President of Associated Press).

5:40 Mr. Ennis telephoned re report from General DeWitt - said there was nothing to it.

6:30 In Judge Patterson's office - telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War space in new Building.

7:45 Dinner at Mr. Brand (British Supply Council) with Mr. Monnet, Brigadier Dykes.

10:00 Returned to office. Worked on Amherst speech.

12:15 Left office.



THURSDAY, MAY 14

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
9:08 Telephoned Mrs. Lewis Douglas (New York City) re Red Cross, her request that the War Department allow it to be put to more use, particularly in New York area, in send-off work, canteens, etc.  
9:15 Telephoned General Surles re above.  
9:20 Captain Kintner telephoned re Mr. McCloy's speech to be given at Amherst; had several suggestions on the part of the Office of Facts and Figures.  
9:25 Telephoned Colonel Kroner re Lowell Weicker; he suggested that he see Holbrook.  
9:30 Colonel Holbrook - conference re Lowell Weicker.  
9:40 Telephoned General Hines - told him doctor-officers would be called to active service and detailed to Veterans Administration. Maintenance people and men within the draft age - further consideration being given to these.  
9:55 General Strong (G-2) - conference.  
10:35 At the Secretary's press conference.  
11:00 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
11:10 General Hildring - conference.  
11:20 Colonel Karl Bendetsen - conference re alien resettlement questions. Problem of it on East Coast, etc.  
11:30 Telephoned Colonel Chauncey Parker to congratulate him on being a full colonel.  
11:35 Colonel George Brownell - conference.  
11:40 Telephoned General Surles re release for tomorrow morning's papers re taking over domestic airlines.  
11:50 Mr. Burlew (Assistant Secretary of the Interior) telephoned re Hawaiian currency - meeting tomorrow in his office, wanted representative from the War Department there.

P.M.

- 12:10 Leuchlin Currie telephoned.  
12:12 In the Secretary's office.  
12:30 Stephen Early telephoned re ROTC - credit for Junior ROTC Training upon entering a Senior Unit and immediate entry upon Senior ROTC Training. Inconsistencies in above. Mr. McCloy said a study was being made, would be favorable to above suggestion.  
12:32 Left with Mrs. McCloy to go shopping for summer suit.  
2:00 Telephoned Colonel Harbough re death sentence imposed by Military Court in Hawaii - man who murdered wife.  
2:20 General Aurand telephoned.  
2:23 Mr. Brunie telephoned. Mr. McCloy said that he would ask Secretary Ickes to speak at USO meeting of divisional heads.

2:35 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
2:40 Telephoned General Cramer re death sentence in Hawaii; The General said there would be no execution without going through all the courts.  
2:50 Telephoned Colonel Stewart (taking over Hawaiian desk in Colonel McKee's absence) re his attending Burlew's meeting tomorrow.  
2:55 Dr. Max Radin - conference re job. Felix Frankfurter sent him.  
3:10 Judge Hastie telephoned re participation by negro combat troops in the parade on May 30th. Suggested the 372nd.  
5:00 Telephoned William Chadbourne re appointment.  
5:50 Colonel Grogan telephoned re speech.  
5:51 Telephoned Arthur Krock to find out who said "The front has come to me." somewhere in Malaya.  
5:52 Telephoned Casey Brown re same.  
5:53 Telephoned Lyle Wilson re same.  
6:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
6:02 Telephoned Colonel Brownell re air matter. Cleared by Early.  
6:30 H. F. Jones, Jr. Conference. J. wanted to know about Army. Mr. McCloy asked him to comment on his proposed speech.  
7:45 Left office.

FRIDAY, MAY 15

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.
- 9:30 Colonel Grogen - conference re speech.
- 9:40 Colonel Karl Bendetsen - conference. Clearing up alien evacuation questions so that the Secretary of War could bring material to Cabinet meeting in the afternoon.
- 9:45 In the Secretary of War's office. Working on alien evacuation problems, courses to be followed on both Coasts.

P.M.

- 12:00 Mr. Jaretzki - conference on above.
- 12:30 Left for Secretary's house, to bring him memorandum on evacuation of aliens, suggestions for the President.
- 2:30 L. M. C. Smith (Department of Justice) telephoned re negro problems. Publicity. Office of Facts and Figures concern. Proposed "March on Washington" etc.
- 2:50 Telephoned Dr. Soong re release of supplies held for Chinese at Newport News.
- 2:55 Max Lowenthal (Bureau of Economic Warfare) telephoned.
- 3:00 Left with Mrs. McCloy for airport. Flew to Amherst, Massachusetts. Spent night with the President of Amherst and Mrs. Stanley King.

SATURDAY, MAY 16

AT AMHERST.

Made speech at Alumni luncheon.

SUNDAY, MAY 17

AT AMHERST.

Received degree of L.L.D.

P.M.

6:08 Left Westover Field with Mrs. McGloy

8:03 Arrived at Bolling Field.

MONDAY, MAY 18

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.
- 9:00 Telephoned Harry Hopkins re Judge Denman. Said he had nothing to add to what had been done re California.
- 9:15 Mr. Lovett, Mr. Bundy - conference on student recruiting.
- 9:30 War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, General Marshall, Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, Somervell, Major Generals Surles and McNarney, Colonels Deane and Harrison.
- Discussion: reallocation of U. S. planes, difficulties being experienced in regard to a control of information given to the press in Australia, loss of communication with the Philippines, arrival of General Doolittle, gas precautions sent to West Coast, new policy of awarding the D.S.M. not after the war but whenever a person is entitled to it, WAAC's, - question of colored members, General Surles starting newspaper campaign to educate the public in order to prevent any excitement in case of a raid on either coast, General Somervell reported concern over secrecy of movements overseas, progress of flying planes across North Atlantic, anti-submarine operations on East Coast, progress of construction on Caribbean bases, priority problems as between Army and Navy, etc.
- 10:30 General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) conference re loose talking of officers in trains.
- 11:30 Felix Frankfurter telephoned. Congratulated him on speech, general gossip.

P.M.

- 12:00 Dr. Soong telephoned re release of supplies at Newport News. Mr. McCloy asked him to send suggestions.
- 12:15 Captain R. N. Lusby - conference re S-2293. Told him to send it to Budget Bureau.
- 12:30 Alfred Jaretzki - conference re aliens.
- 2:30 Charles Faby (Solicitor General) telephoned to ask Mr. McCloy to see a Mr. Kelly, who wanted to rejoin Army.
- 2:35 Colonel Roamer - conference.
- 2:40 Colonel Ratay (back from tour of duty as Attache in Rumania) - conference - gave story.
- 3:15 Dr. Max Radin - conference.
- 4:15 Telephoned Max Lowenthal (Bureau of Economic Warfare).
- 4:30 Tom Corcoran telephoned re Irena Balinska and son obtaining visa.
- 4:35 Telephoned General Gullion re same.
- 4:40 Telephoned Colonel Roderick re same.
- 4:55 Telephoned General Surles re Judge Hastie's request for participation of certain negro regiment in Memorial Day parade.

5:00 Colonel Grogan - conference.

5:20 H. C. Petersen, Colonel Householder - conference re space.

5:25 Colonel F. T. Devison telephoned - discussed

recruiting of students and methods of approaching them.

5:45 Left for CWI meeting of OF&F.

TUESDAY, MAY 19

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
8:55 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
9:30 Mr. D. T. Kelly (sent by Charles Fahy, Solicitor General) - conference re job.  
9:45 Congressman Willis Robertson telephoned re fishing this weekend. Also discussed pending Sales Tax bill. Thought it ought to be put into effect; Mr. McCloy agreed.  
10:00 Mr. S. King (Delegate from Hawaii) - conference.  
11:00 Mr. Landis (Director of Civilian Defense) telephoned. Said he had heard General DeWitt was to receive 350,000 gas masks for civilian use, 100,000 pounds of chloride of lime, and substantial amount of protective clothing, and he would like to be advised about when this material was to be sent.  
11:10 Dr. Soong telephoned; asked how soon he might expect a letter from McCloy confirming discussion on release of material at Newport News originally intended for China.  
11:25 James C. McKenzie telephoned (New York) - wished to have a good word put in for his firm Mackenzie, Sanborn & Bogart - to build airport in Havana. Firm had recently completed Floyd Bennett Field and received three citations from Navy.  
11:37 Telephoned Mr. Madigan, Under Secretary's Office, re same.  
11:40 Major Leonard and Military Attaches from Latin American countries. Colonel Augustin Alban (Ecuador), Colonel Jose Padilla-Vega, Colonel Felix Castellanos, Lt. Colonel Ernesto Buenaventura (Columbia) Lt. Colonel Juan Rovira (Paraguay). (Col. P-V. was from Honduras, Col. C. from Guatemala). Presented to Mr. McCloy in the absence of the Secretary of War.  
11:55 Colonel Lerner - conference re arranging for transportation facilities for the new Pentagon War Department Building.

P.M.

- 12:05 H. C. Petersen - joined.  
12:15 General Knudsen telephoned re trackless tanks progress.  
12:45 Telephoned Mr. Landis re information on DeWitt's gas masks, etc.  
12:50 Colonel Solbert - conference re psychological warfare.  
1:00 Lunch at Colonel Donovan's house. Talked about the reorganization of the Coordinator of Information Office, and Donovan's future plans.  
3:30 Arthur Krock - conference re article on Ireland he was writing for the New York Times.  
3:55 A. E. Palmer - conference re Lend-Lease situation on supplies at Newport News originally destined for China - what steps should be taken to keep matters on an even keel and at the same time relieve the port.  
4:30 Lt. Colonel W. W. Ford (Field Artillery School, Fort Sill) - conference, particularly in reference to use of light planes for observation at the Fort.



- 4:35 General Gullion telephoned about three more suspects sent out of Hawaii - Japanese, who were American citizens - to Camp McCoy (Wisconsin) - were to be shipped back to Hawaii because of some legal point involving removal of American citizens.
- 5:10 Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 5:12 Telephoned Mr. Landis.
- 5:50 Telephoned Colonel Kroner to find someone who could give him some background on Colonel Retay before he came in again.
- 6:25 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 6:30 Philip Graham - conference re shipping situation and position of Lewis W. Douglas.
- 7:50 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 20

A.M.

Flying. Short time because of brake difficulties in plane.

6:30 Arrived.

- 9:00 Lewis Douglas telephoned re Walker Kamm's daughter's wedding Saturday afternoon. Also discussed shipping problems - hesitancy of Admiral Jerry Land to take drastic steps necessary to clean things up - Land did not want to hurt any feelings.
- 9:05 Colonel Betts - conference re Colonel Ratay - gave details of his background, and basis on which Mr. McCloy could judge his stories of the strength of the Germans, weakness of Russians, approaching attack on England - all-out.
- 9:30 General Aurand - conference.
- 9:50 Colonel Kluss (Assistant Military Attache, Turkey) - reported.
- 10:00 H. C. Petersen - conference re the possibility of getting 5¢ fare for busses.
- 10:40 Paul Shoup - conference re West Coast problems.
- 10:45 E. R. Glancy (Under Secretary's Office) - conference re trackless tanks.
- 10:55 Telephoned General Barnes re above. Discussed the possibility of Mr. McCloy going to Detroit to investigate.
- 11:00 Arthur Krock telephoned - said he had reports that the dead on Bataan before the surrender were surprisingly low, and that there would be an unfavorable reaction from the U.S. public unless the disease and sickness of the U.S. troops before the surrender were stressed, with emphasis on their weakness because of their lack of medical care and supplies.
- 11:15 Telephoned Colonel Daniels (Requirements Division, Armored Force) re trackless tanks.
- 11:16 General Sarles - conference.
- 11:28 General Hilldring - conference re increasing IIIA candidate allotment for Officers Training Schools.
- 11:40 General Clay (Deputy Chief of Staff, Services of Supply) - conference re Lease-Lend, Defense Aid, etc.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel Ratay - conference. Had been Military Attache in Bucharest. Predicted Southern Russia collapse, Germany would then turn to knock out Britain with tremendous reserves of strength.
- 12:50 Mr. Jaretzki, Colonel McCarthy, Colonel Richmond - conference re Southern Defense Command, proclamation re lighting.
- 1:00 Telephoned General Hilldring re Richard M. Gummere and Sam Arnold as good men for recruitment of school and college men for Officers Training Schools.

- 2:00 Colonel Colby (Military observer, Assistant Defense Aid Representative and Ordnance officer in Near and Middle East) - conference. Had returned from duty in India, Union of South Africa, Egypt, Libya, Palestine, Lebanon, Syria, Turkey, Iraq and Iran - emphasis on technical personnel training and care operation and maintenance of equipment.
- 2:45 In the Secretary of War's office. General matters.
- 4:30 Colonel Householder, Mr. Franklin Lane, Mr. Petersen - conference re extension of Capitol Transit Co. busses across the river to new building.
- 4:45 Arthur Palmer - conference re release of materials to China.
- 5:20 General Styer telephoned. Problem of paying and employing Japanese in evacuation centers to construct camouflage nets - complaints that in this way jobs were being taken away from other people. Mr. McCloy said that it was absolutely necessary to give them something to do in the centers, and that he would write Donald Nelson about it.
- 5:30 Etienne Boegner (Free French) came in to say goodbye before leaving for London, asked if Mr. McCloy had any messages for over there.
- 5:45 Colonel Donovan telephoned. Mr. McCloy said he'd talked to the Secretary about his reorganization, and that the Secretary wanted to speak to Donovan himself about it.
- 6:00 Oscar Cox telephoned re a Free-French general whom McCloy should see.
- 6:05 General Styer - conference.
- 6:40 Mr. Eberstadt (Army Navy Munitions Board) telephoned re meeting of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and themselves in connection with a Munitions Board revision of priorities, asked that General Marshall be requested to attend.
- 6:45 Dr. Soong telephoned, wanting a reply immediately to his letter on certain details about materials at Newport News.
- 6:45 Telephoned General Styer re Eberstadt's request.
- 6:52 Telephoned Colonel Deane re same.
- 7:00 Telephoned Mr. Eberstadt - told him General Marshall or representative would attend.
- 7:02 Telephoned General Styer - asked him to ask General Clay to attend.
- 7:05 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 7:15 Mr. Monnet telephoned to ask whether General Somervell was going to London; also asked about tank land craft.
- 8:00 Left office.

THURSDAY, MAY 21

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
8:50 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
9:05 Colonel R. L. Walsh (A-2) - conference re studies made about bombing targets in Germany.  
9:20 A. E. Palmer - conference re Lend-Lease to China.  
9:25 Telephoned Prescott Bush re United Service Organization, and his objections that Army Emergency fund solicitations were confusing people and working against United Service Organization.  
9:40 Telephoned General Airand.  
9:55 N. Henry Josephs - conference re job.  
10:15 Telephoned Lt. Colonel Patterson (Office of Under Secretary of War) re agreement with the British regarding exchange of information - matter taken up with Dean Acheson.  
10:25 Major Weaver, Mr. Dahr, Mr. Taylor - conference re transportation problems.  
10:40 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
10:50 Telephoned General Surles re (1) Asked number of negro WAACs - 40 Officer Candidates, 2 Companies; (2) Repeated request of New York Red Cross to be given duties on send-offs, etc.  
10:55 General Crowell - conference re Soo Locks protection.  
11:40 Telephoned Henry C. Branie to find out how successful Secretary Ickes' speech had been.

P.M.

- 12:30 Colonel H. A. Barber (General Staff War Plans) - conference re abandonment of third lock development at Panama.  
12:32 Colonel Walsh (A-2) - conference.  
12:35 Telephoned Colonel Quinton to find out where British Ordnance take-outs stand.  
12:35 Lowell Mellett telephoned re Paramount News wanting to make picture on synthetic rubber - War Department did not want location of plants divulged. Assistant Secretary of War said would inquire whether a very few newsmen could go out to get photographs of certain plant if name of location was not released to the public.  
2:35 Colonel Solbert - conference re psychological warfare.  
3:50 Captain Kintner - conference re his return to Army detail.  
3:00 In Mr. Lovett's office.  
3:55 General Surles - conference.  
4:00 General A. Lyons (Air Corps) - conference re experience in England.  
4:30-4:35 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
4:35 Mr. Clayton, Mr. Barlow - conference re Hawaii; price ceiling there - who should administer, etc.  
5:15 Telephoned Colonel H. B. Ford (Director - Defense Board)

re Max Lowenthal's request that certain men working on German targets be promoted, others removed.

5:25 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.

5:30 Telephoned Colonel Harbaugh (Judge Advocate General) re Colonel Greene going to Hawaii - should have brigadier general rank to be effective; Colonel Harbaugh said this had gone through.

5:35 Mr. McCabe, Mr. Young, General Auran - meeting on Len-Leese matters.

6:25 Mr. Hewitt telephoned (Liberty, New York) re JAW, Aviation Cadet, Corsicana, Texas, who is going to be dismissed because he has not been of the U.S.A 10 years.

6:50 H. C. Petersen - conference.

9:30 Left office.

FRIDAY, MAY 22

A.M.

- 8:53 Arrived at office.  
8:55 Mr. Harry Hopkins telephoned. Wanted McCloy to go to Basra immediately.  
9:15 General Doolittle - conference. Reported on his air raid over Tokyo - a fascinating tale of a bold and carefully planned adventure.  
9:20 Lieutenant Carroll (Air Corps) telephoned re Frank Otte.  
10:10 Colonel Borden - conference re trackless tanks, etc.  
10:20 General Aurand - conference re Basra.  
11:00 In John W. Martyn's office.  
11:15 In the Secretary of War's office. The Secretary forbade him to go to Basra.  
11:45 Telephoned General Surles re Red Cross.

P.M.

- 12:00 Harry Hopkins - conference. Had seen the Secretary, who had told him he would not allow his Assistant Secretary to be away that long. Talked about (1) Middle East generally. (2) Allocation of munitions. Theory of "Competition." and (3) Not to consider that the ASW is out of the picture as far as jobs go.  
12:30 Edwards Weeks (Editor, Atlantic Monthly) - conference. Wanted ASW to write article on Japanese evacuation.  
12:45 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
1:45 Telephoned General Mayers (Air Corps) re Lieutenant Joe Rauh going to India or Australia.  
2:40 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re someone taking on Kintner, who was leaving the Office of Facts and Figures.  
3:10 Frank Shepard - conference. Possibility of Japanese broadcast  
3:20 Karl Behr - conference. /on their treatment of  
3:25 Arthur Garfield Hays telephoned / American prisoners re injustice of certain divorce case involving custody of child, father in Army, did not have to appear in court about it.  
3:30 General Aurand - conference.  
3:45 Governor General Edgerton of Panama.- conference.  
4:00 Telephoned General Surles re Lowell Mellett's question on possibility of moving picture on synthetic rubber.  
4:05 In Mr. Lovett's office with Karl Behr and Gazda.  
5:20 Left for deck tennis at the Secretary of War's house.  
8:00 Dinner at home: Achesons, Lippmans, Ciechanowskis.

SATURDAY, MAY 23

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office. Frank Shepard - conference re Office of Facts & Figures matters.
- 9:05 H. C. Petersen - conference re transportation to new building.
- 9:15 Colonel Householder joined conference.
- 9:25 Telephoned Commissioner Hankin (Public Utilities Commission) re transportation hearing Monday - said hearing will go beyond question of jurisdiction - will discuss routes and rates of fare. Hankin would like to get origin and destination report from Army; other departments concerned having sent them back. Also asked for use of sorting and tabulation machines from Quartermaster Corps.
- 9:40 General Peterson (Inspector General) - conference; reported on inspection of West Coast.
- 9:55 General Styer - (Deputy Chief of Staff, Services of Supply) conference.
- 10:05 Sir Frederick Phillips (British Treasury, representative, on British Supply Council) telephoned to find out whether Ordnance contracts had been signed.
- 10:08 Mr. Pehle (Treasury) telephoned - said he wished letter from War Department to strengthen legal position in moving all merchandise piled up on piers, warehouses, etc. owned by foreign governments; sending draft from War Department to Treasury in accordance with the Treasury's directive licensing program.
- 10:15 Sir Frederick Phillips - said contracts now with Albert J. Browning (Services of Supply, Purchases Division).
- 10:20 Arthur E. Palmer - conference re Lend-Lease.
- 10:30 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum - told him to push approval of British take-over Ordnance contracts.
- 10:40 Telephoned Colonel F. Trubee Davison re Appointment of Lowell Weicker.
- 11:00 In the Secretary of War's Office.

P.M.

- 12:00 General Surles - conference.
- 12:15 Telephoned Lowell Weicker - G-2 had held up his appointment because of his father's dealings with Von Papen before 1st War. Assistant Secretary of War had finally cleared up the matter, but too late for Weicker to join London group - had already sailed.
- 12:20 Judge Patterson - conference re general matters.
- 12:50 Jean Monnet telephoned.
- 12:55 Colonel Grogan telephoned.
- 1:00 Colonel Householder - conference re transportation.
- 1:40 Lowell Weicker telephoned (New York)-suggested efforts be made to send him with original outfit he was slated for.
- 3:40 Left office.

SUNDAY, May 24

DID NOT COME TO THE OFFICE.



MONDAY, MAY 25

A.M.

8:50 Arrived.

9:00 In John Martyn's office - conference re personnel problems of the Department.

9:05 General Styer - conference re Nelson-Somervell debate.

9:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.

9:30 Lt. Colonel Patterson (Office of the Under Secretary) -conference re agreement with the State Department on the exchange of information with the British.

9:40 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.

10:15 Colonel Devison telephoned re Lowell Weicker; the Air Force was seriously opposed to taking him because of his background.

10:30 War Council.

Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett; Lieutenant Generals McNair and Knudsen; Major Generals Surles, McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) and Harmon (Chief of Staff, Army Air Forces), Brigadier General Styer (Chief of Staff, Services of Supply), and Colonel Harrison.

Reports and discussion: Strengthening of AA units on the West Coast; departure of Generals Arnold, Somervell, Eisenhower, Clark, J.C.H. Lee and Wm. C. Lee, to go to England to consult with British military authorities; steps taken to stop tremendous increase in officer personnel coming to Washington for duty, unless need is imperative; new W/D policy as to illiterates and venereals - illiterates if they pass the grade 4 intelligence test will be admitted, venereals if hospitals for treatment are available nearby; revamping of Post Exchange system to take it out of the hands of the bookkeepers and money makers and give it back to the troops; WAACs - course of instruction for officers, formation of companies later, type uniforms; troop movements and airplane movements, development of new routes; Gen. Knudsen's report on his tour of factories all over the United States, comments on deficiencies, suggestions; Under Secretary's report that the Army and Navy have arrived at a priority rating satisfactory to both, etc.

11:45 Lieutenant General McNair (Chief, Army Ground Forces) -conference re use of anti-aircraft units, organically; combined arms training, and further use of puddle jumpers.

11:55 R. A. Lovett joined conference.

P.M.

- 12:50 Telephoned Colonel Bellinger re up-to-date figures on production of anti-aircraft, antitank. Also what we have projected on all those types. Bellinger said Colonel Nyles would send up a report.
- 12:55 Luncheon at Carlton Hotel - Grover Whalen and others - re celebration May 30 in New York.
- 2:45 Captain Ross (g-2) conference re Irena Balinska's request for a visa (Tom Corcoran originally brought it up)
- 3:00 General Hildring, Veterans Administrator General Hines, Colonel Wilson - conference re medical officers for Veterans Administration.
- 3:30 Colonel Householder, H. C. Petersen - conference re transportation to new building.
- 3:40 Assistant Secretary of the Navy Gates, R. A. Lovett - conference re naval situation. Invitation to go aboard carrier.
- 4:45 Lt. Colonel Wainhouse, H. C. Petersen - conference re acquisition of Dutch munitions.
- 5:00 General Surles - conference re agenda for Office of Facts and Figures meeting of its Committee on War Information.
- 5:02 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned re (1) living arrangements with Mr. McCloy for the summer (2) observation by one of his officers that the Soo Locks were guarded badly (3) General Grayson's application for job with T. V. Soong (Grayson had been State Director, Selective Service, Mississippi - had political charges against him.
- 5:20 Colonel Nyles (Ordnance) telephoned re statistics ASW had asked for - was sending report to him through SOS.
- 5:22 Telephoned Colonel Robinson (Control Division SOS) re getting Nyles' report right away - didn't want it to be delayed by usual procedure of clearing through his division.
- 5:30 Left for OF&F meeting of OWI.

TUESDAY, MAY 26

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived.  
9:30 R. A. Lovett - conference re anti-aircraft possibilities - further use of 20 mm.  
10:15 Colonel Brownell - conference re PanAmerican Airways contracts.  
10:25 Harry White (Treasury) telephoned re Walsh-Healy Act and breakdown of contemplated dollar expenditures in British take-over contracts.  
10:30 Casimir Palmer - conference; wanted job.  
10:45 General Aurand - conference.  
11:05 Frank Shepard - conference.  
11:20 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re Captain Kintner's assignment; Grogan said Major Pickens could use him.  
11:25 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
11:55 Senator Spencer (Arkansas) telephoned. The Governor had called him about officers inspecting sites for Japanese evacuees, and he suggested looking at land owned by Wilson School District, Mississippi County, Wilson, Ark.

P.M.

- 12:00 General Barnes telephoned re demonstration of trackless tank Saturday morning at General Motors Proving Ground, Detroit.  
12:05 In the Secretary's office - conference re general matters - Donovan, Bullitt, et al.  
12:30 Left for Chevy Chase Club; tennis - Gates, L. Baker, A. Richards.  
3:05 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
3:10 Telephoned Captain Kintner re his next assignment - choice of London or New Orleans. Kintner, having been first assigned to New Orleans, did not want to seem as if he did not want to go, by choosing London, but that was the only reason for his diffidence about it.  
3:15 Telephoned Major Pickens re Kintner.  
3:20 Telephoned General Duncan (8th Air Force) re Lowell Weicker.  
3:40 Captain Kintner - conference.  
4:10 A. J. P. Taylor (Canadian Pacific Railway, etc., sent by Donovan) - conference re Alaska railroad; ASW assured him that the Canadian Pacific would have ample opportunity to present views as to alternate rail route.  
4:25 Colonel Tully joined conference.  
4:32 Prescott Bush telephoned (New York) re article in New York papers re having Red Cross Service Clubs overseas, etc. -embarrassing to U.S.C.  
4:40 General Patton (Commander at Mojave Desert) - conference re progress there.  
4:45 Frank Shepard telephoned re release on Jap prisoners.  
5:00 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
5:05 Telephoned Archibald MacLeish re possible job for him if he does not take the Information job.

- 5:10 Meeting: Dr. T. V. Soong, General Kiang, Mr. C. S. Liu; Arthur Palmer, Mr. Willauer, Mr. W. S. Youngman, General Aurand, Colonel Strong, Colonel McCammon. Conference re future Chinese program and method of relieving ports.
- 6:00 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference re attitude of U.S. officers in East.
- 6:30 Clarence Bittenwieser telephoned (N.Y.) re commission in the Middle Corps.
- 6:45 Colonel Borden telephoned; General Barnes disturbed that the ASW could not attend demonstration Saturday and asked if Colonel Tate could not attend. Also asked ASW to attend demonstration of new light T-7 tank at Aberdeen the following Tuesday.
- 7:20 Left office. Movies with Mrs. McCloy.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 27

A.M.

FLYING LESSON. TAKE-OFFS AND LANDINGS.

- 8:55 Arrived at office.
- 9:10 Mr. Reum (Solicitor General's Office) sent by Felix Frankfurter.
- 10:05 Colonel McAuliffe - conference re self-propelled artillery, etc.
- 10:30 In Judge Patterson's office - conference re Dutch take-overs.
- 11:40 General Crowell - conference re his trip to Sault Ste. Marie.
- 11:45 Telephoned General Osborn re Prescott Bush's conversation yesterday.
- 11:50 In the Secretary's office, with General Campbell (the new Chief of Ordnance) and General John K. Christmas.

P.M.

- 1:45 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 1:55 H. H. Bundy telephoned (Boston) re Walter Stewart coming to Washington on a special assignment.
- 2:10 Professor Hendrickson (Agriculture) - conference.
- 2:15 R. A. Lovett and Lt. Commander Nelson Slater, in from Hawaii. Stressed need of heavy and medium bombardment units - bad situation at the docks.
- 3:15 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 3:40 Mr. Jaretzki - conference on General Marshall's visit to West Coast.
- 4:00 Corrington Gill - stopped in to say hello - had just gotten out of the hospital.
- 4:05 L. K. Thorne telephoned re appointment sometime next week.
- 4:30 H. C. Brunie telephoned ; asked ASW to get Doolittle or Admiral Leahy for USO speech.
- 4:35 Telephoned Walter Stewart (Institute of Advanced Study, Princeton) re job in Washington; he said he'd be here next week.
- 4:50 Telephoned Colonel Parrott (Chief, Artillery Board, Fort Bragg) re development generally of self-propelled mount program.
- 4:52 General Surles - conference.
- 5:10 Telephoned General Moore re self-propelled mounts.
- 5:25 Mr. Jaretzki - conference, after he had seen Ennis at the Department of Justice, following Marshall's visit to the White House.
- 5:35 Left for the Secretary's residence. Bowled, and talked over the days events.

THURSDAY, MAY 28

A.M.

FLYING. LANDINGS AND TAKE-OFF.

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:15 Telephoned Colonel Roderick re Professor W. Barton Leach.
- 9:35 Colonel Roamer - conference re Judge Denman's telegram on the guarding of shipyards on West Coast.
- 9:40 Telephoned Mr. Ennis (Justice) re General Marshall's report to the President in connection with West Coast Japanese alien and citizen evacuations; change of Attorney General's regulations.
- 10:10 In the Secretary's office.
- 10:25 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 10:35 Justice Frankfurter telephoned; suggested that the Secretary see Mr. A. V. Smith, Charge d'Affaires at the Australian Legation.
- 10:40 Attended the Secretary's Press Conference.
- 11:00 Mrs. Stevenson (Edward R. Hewitt's daughter-in-law) - conference re American Womens Volunteer Services, in particular the Motor Corps.
- 11:20 Colonel Donovan telephoned to suggest that Mr. McCloy see Major William Clark. (since promoted)
- 11:25 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re production communique.
- 11:30 Colonel William Clark - conference re his experiences in Australia.

P.M.

- 12:08 Frank Shepard - conference re production communique.
- 12:12 Senator Robert Taft telephoned that his third son was considering going into college on new pre-induction training plan - wanted information about it.
- 12:15 General Surles joined conference.
- 12:30 Lunch - Lowell Weicker and Mrs. McCloy.
- 1:20 Telephoned Mr. MacLeish re releasing production figures.
- 1:45 General Strong - conference re job for Barton Leach.
- 2:15 Franklin Lane telephoned re transportation to new War Department buildings - confusion of authority, too many men telling him what to do. McCloy said would appoint one man as head, let Lane know.
- 2:25 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.
- 2:30 Telephoned Colonel Fritsch (Air Corps) re Air Corps take-over of British contracts.
- 2:40 Telephoned Mr. Belin (COI) re Barton Leach. Belin described the job he had in mind for him: research in Western European section under David Bruce.
- 3:00 At Secretary Morgenthau's office with Colonel Franks (Lend-Lease, W/D) and others. Conference re Lend-Lease in reverse.
- 5:10 Mr. Philip Bastedo (Office of Civilian Defense) conference re problems of the OCD; Gen. Gesser et al.

5:30 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.

5:55 R. A. Lovett - conference.

6:30 James Rowe telephoned; wanted list of alien enemies who had been released; McCloy promised it to him.

6:40 H. C. Petersen - conference.

7:00 Ben Shute telephoned - personal; Black Tom.

7:30 Left office. Dinner at Gates' with Lovett and Bard.

FRIDAY, MAY 29

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived. Conference with Colonel Householder.
- 9:05 Secretary Gates telephoned re getting a copy of Clark's report.
- 9:10 General W. B. Smith - conference. R. A. Lovett joined.
- 9:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 10:35 Secretary Bard telephoned re matter of competition between the Army and the Navy recruiting for air people through the colleges; thought it was now ironed out.
- 11:00 Mrs. Hobby, General Hilldring, and others. Conference re American Womens Volunteer Services; Mrs. Stevenson's question as to place of the Motor Corps, etc; - draft of letter to Mrs. Stevenson.
- 11:20 General Hilldring - conference.
- 11:40 A. V. Smith with Australian Ambassador Sir Owen Dixon.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with R. A. Lovett
- 2:15 John Martyn, John Macy, Mr. Appley, Mr. Kushnik - conference re personnel problems.
- 3:00 Frank Shepard - conference.
- 3:15 A. Nelson Smith (Peddie classmate) - conference re job.
- 3:27 General John Smith (Administrative Services) - conference re transportation.
- 3:45 Mr. Odegard (Treasury) - telephoned re Ziegler commission.
- 3:48 Major Dyson telephoned re payments in connection with plants.
- 4:10 Major Finkelhor - conference re transportation to new building.
- 4:45 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
  - 4:30 Colonel Grogan - conference.
- 4:55 William H. Gambrell - conference re job.
- 5:10 Mrs. Stevenson - conference re AWVS motor corps.
- 5:45 Left for reception for President Quezon. (Philippines).



SATURDAY, MAY 30  
MEMORIAL DAY

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
9:00 Telephoned Mrs. Hobby, Director of the Womens Auxiliary Army Corps, asked her to see Mrs. Stevenson (Motor Corps of the Womens Volunteer Services).  
9:10 General Surles - conference.  
9:15 Colonel Grogan telephoned re article in the New York Times, "Young Democrats list Under Secretary of War as Gubernatorial Candidate."  
9:40 Mr. Ennis telephoned to ask for plane priority to West Coast.  
10:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:15 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Interior, E. K. Burlew, to ask for formal Departmental clearance on certain relocation sites.  
11:25 Harold E. Mann - conference re job.  
11:30 Telephoned General Strong - ask him to go with him at noon to the Secretary of State's office to discuss North African problems.  
11:35 Telephoned H. C. Petersen. (1) Asked him to see Mann. (2) Discussed Judge Patterson newspaper article on candidacy for N.Y. governor - who back of it? (3) Proposed change in personnel administration; McC thought the Judge ought to go very easy on it (4) Bill Stewart's assignment to Fort Myers (5) Parade in the afternoon.  
11:45 General Strong and Colonel Tully - conference on North Africa.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary of State's office. Conference re North African control officers.  
12:30 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
12:35 Telephoned Mr. Green Hackworth (legal advisor, State Department) re Kahn's request to look at Black Tom records.  
1:20 Telephoned Public Utilities Commissioner Gregory Hankin re his using War Department tabulating machines - permission granted.  
1:40 Colonel Trubee Davison telephoned re Lowell Weicker; asked Mr. McCloy to send letter giving more information about him.  
2:00 Lt. Colonel Nyholm (Danish Legation) conference.  
2:30 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
3:00 Left office. Went home to collect Johnny and Mrs. McCloy, brought them to reviewing stand of military parade at 4:00.  
6:00 At the Bundys for dinner.

SUNDAY, MAY 31st

A.M.

10:00 At Justice Frankfurter's house.

Did not come in to office.

MONDAY, JUNE 1

A.M.

- 9:00 At the new War Department Pentagon Building, attending oath of office of General Campbell, new Chief of Ordnance.
- 9:30 H. C. Petersen telephoned re dinner to be given by the Under Secretary on Friday for the Venezuelan Minister and others.
- 9:40 Breckenridge Long (State Department) telephoned re meeting in the afternoon on repatriation, exchange of nationals, dangerous character of some of them about to be sent back.
- 10:10 Telephoned Mr. Taylor (Transportation) re Franklin Lane's complaint that we have too many people acting independently. Mr. McCloy therefore designated Colonel Householder as spokesman in War Department transportation matters.
- 10:15 Telephoned General Styer (Chief of Staff, Services of Supply) re copper problems.
- 10:25 Telephoned Colonel J. T. Bissell (G-2) re Long's request. Asked him to send someone to afternoon meeting.
- 10:27 Telephoned Colonel Cress (War Relocation Authority) re complaints of slowness of WRA in actual resettlement; made for restlessness in the centers, danger etc.
- 10:35 Telephoned H. C. Brunie that there was no chance of his getting General Doolittle as speaker; D was about to be sent out of the country.
- 10:40 War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy; General Marshall; Lieutenant General McNair; Major Generals Surles, McNarney and Harmon, Brigadier General Styer; Colonels Deane and Harrison.  
Discussion and reports: General Marshall told about his trip to the West Coast, inspection of defenses there, arrangements with Navy, arrangements in Mexico and Lower California, etc; new units to be formed; moritorium declared on increase of officers in Washington; suspension of all night flying on West Coast; report on production by Judge Patterson, and on shortages, the greatest one being rubber - estimated will be none on hand by August, 1943.

P.M.

- 12:15 Left for lunch at home, then drove Mrs. McCloy and children to the station - leaving for the summer at Hastings.
- 2:05 Returned to office. Conference with Generals Clay and Hines(SOS) re materials for camouflage nets for Japanese evacuees to work on.
- 2:30 Conference with General Clay.
- 3:10 Mr. Paul Shoup - conference re the National Guard on the West Coast, and other West Coast matters.
- 3:30 In the Secretary's office.

- 4:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 4:45 Mr. A. V. Smith (Australian Legation) - conference.
- 5:00 General Surles - conference re agenda for evening's  
CWI meeting of OFF.
- 5:15 In Mr. Lovett's office with Mr. Gates - conference re  
Navy liaison matters.
- 5:30 At CWI meeting of OFF. Discussion of information on:  
United Nations Day, Rationing of Transportation, Coordi-  
nation of Internal and External Information Policies,  
Negroes in a Democracy at War.
- 7:45 Returned to office.
- 8:35 Telephoned Mr. Monnet - discussed Planning Committee.  
reorganization of War Production Board.
- 9:10 Victor Drury - conference.
- 11:50 Left office.

TUESDAY, JUNE 2

A.M.

- 8:00 Arrived at office.  
8:35 Telephoned General Barnes re weather for flight to Aberdeen Proving Grounds. Told him the Secretary would like to go along but would like to wait for clearer weather.  
9:10 Secretary of War - conference - called off demonstration at Aberdeen, had it postponed until the afternoon.  
9:15 Telephoned General Barnes re above.  
9:35 Telephoned General Moore (at Bolling Field, waiting) that trip had been postponed.  
9:40 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
11:00 Telephoned Barton Leach (Cambridge) told him that had investigated both of his job offers (Donovan's and G-2), was of opinion that Donovan's had most possibilities.  
11:10 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
11:15 Lt. Commander Foster telephoned (Secretary Gates had asked him to see both Mr. Lovett and Mr. McCloy)  
11:45 Victor Drury telephoned that a certain number of PT boats were at Montreal, idle, originally for the Dutch.  
11:50 Telephoned Under Secretary of the Navy, Forrestal, about this, gave him name of Boat Company and details of the situation.  
11:55 General Cramer telephoned re Alfred E. Smith, Jr.

P.M.

- 12:00 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
12:02 Gates telephoned re lunch.  
12:10 Lewis Douglas telephoned re writing letter to Mystic Steamship Company re taking of ships - wanted McC's approval of wording.  
12:20 Frank Shepard - conference re Office of Facts and Figures.  
12:45 H. C. Petersen telephoned re personnel reorganization.  
12:55 Left for Bolling Field.  
1:40 Arrived at Aberdeen Proving Grounds.  
Witnessed demonstration of heavy tank, new medium, and rocket weapons.  
5:30 Returned to office.  
6:00 Chauncey Parker - conference re Selective Service.  
6:30 In Mr. Lovett's office. In General McNarney's office.  
7:30 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 3

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.  
9:00 Mr. Gates telephoned re bringing Commander Foster over.  
9:10 Felix Frankfurter telephoned re Lieutenant Colonel CW had been very indiscreet all over the place. ought to be kept here and not sent back to Australia. ASW said this had already been arranged by a letter from Stimson to the President.  
9:20 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
9:30 Telephoned A. V. Smith (Australian Legation) asked him to look at letter McCabe had sent over from Lend-Lease man in Australia; excellent comments on the situation there.  
9:32 Mr. Frederick Horner, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Dahl, Colonel Householder - conference re transportation.  
9:56 Telephoned Joseph Green (State Department) re list of names of Japanese that the State Department was planning to exchange for U.S. prisoners.  
10:00 M. S. Eisenhower, Mr. Roualt - conference re taking over from the Army the Japs in Assembly centers.  
10:40 Commander Foster, Mr. Lovett, Mr. Gates - conference. The Commander had just arrived from Alaska; told them about Alaskan defenses, where attacks were expected, needs, plans, etc. As he was talking, the reports came in of the attack on Dutch Harbor.

P.M.

- 12:20 General Hildring - conference re personnel matters.  
12:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
12:50 A. J. Taylor - conference re Alaska.  
1:45 General Strong telephoned that the Dutch Harbor attack was made by four Heavy Bombers and 14 fighters.  
2:05 Colonel Grogan - conference, general matters.  
2:35 Professor Wm. Stewart - conference re work he was being asked to do for the War Department.  
3:05 General Crowell - conference re Sault Ste. Marie.  
3:25 Telephoned Justice Frankfurter re CW  
3:45 General Malin Craig - conference re Grover Whalen and William A. Barron's applications.  
4:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
4:55 Fritz Kempner - conference re taking of Schnetze into this country.  
5:45 Lovett, General Surles, Mr. Bundy - conference.  
6:00 General Surles - conference.  
6:35 Mr. Monnet - telephoned.  
7:30 Left office.  
9:30 At Mr. Monnet's house.  
11:40 Came back to office, went to situation room to check up on the news.

THURSDAY, JUNE 4

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.
- 9:00 Colonel Evans (from the West Coast) - conference re the Japanese evacuation on the West Coast.
- 10:00 Mr. L. R. Eastman, Jr. - conference re his joining the Army.
- 10:35 General Crowell - conference re ordnance matters.
- 11:00 PMG Gullion telephoned re Mr. Jaretzki's complaint that the Jews were treated badly at Camp Blanding. Also re personal matter on FBI charges.
- 11:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:35 At the Secretary's Press Conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office. Conference with General Hilldring and H. H. Bundy.
- 1:00 Lunch with Office of Civilian Defense Director Landis.
- 2:20 Messrs. Nicholson, Dryden, Eisenhower, Barrows, Ennis, Colonels Evans, Cress and Persons - conference re West Coast matters.
- 3:10 Mr. Ennis, Mr. Jaretzki - conference.
- 3:45 Lewis W. Douglas telephoned re shipping problems.
- 3:55 Telephoned Colonel Kroner re State Department inquiry as to what would be the effect from a security point of view if the Italians were not classified as enemy aliens.
- 4:00 Lieutenant Joseph Rauh came in to say goodbye before leaving for Australia. Mr. McCloy gave him letter to Hanson MacNider.
- 4:10 Lewis Douglas telephoned.
- 4:20 In the Secretary's office.
- 4:45 Mr. Emmert - conference.
- 5:10 Tom C. Clark (Justice) - conference.
- 5:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 5:45 Left office, went to the Secretary's house.
  
- 7:30 Dinner with Commander Read, Colonel Parker. Went on to performance of Candida at National Theatre - with Katherine Cornell, Burgess Meredith, Raymond Massey, in leading parts.
- 11:30 Returned to the office. Went to situation room to look over the situation in the Pacific. Japanese concentrations around Midway, Dutch Harbor.
- 11:45 Left office.

FRIDAY, JUNE 5

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived at office.  
9:45 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
8:47 Telephoned General Strong (G-2) asked him for memo on North African situation as result of recent meeting with State Department.  
6:55 William H. Zinsser - conference - stopped in to say hello.  
9:00 General Marshall telephoned to suggest Ulysses Grant to replace General Gasser at Office of Civilian Defense.  
9:20 Lewis Douglas telephoned to make inquiry about Dwight Davis' specialist organization; also discussed shipping.  
9:30 Congressman Voorhis (California) conference re Japanese Assembly Centers.  
9:50 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
10:00 Judge Patterson - conference re Lt. Col. CWO  
10:20 Mr. A. V. Smith (Charge D'Affaires, Australian Legation) conference re conditions in Australia.  
10:40 Sir Owen Dixon (Australian Ambassador) and Rt. Hon. H. V. Evatt - conference re same.  
11:00 In the Secretary's office.  
11:15 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re Alfred E. Smith, Jr. and the Secretary's conference with Raoul Desvernine.  
11:25 Secretary Ickes telephoned to ask Mr. McCloy for lunch.  
11:35 Colonel Householder - conference.  
11:50 Congressman Robertson telephoned re fishing weekend. McCloy said couldn't leave - too many things were going on.

P.M.

- 1:00 Public Utilities Commissioner Gregory Hankin - conference re transportation to new building.  
1:15 Lunch with Secretary Ickes.  
2:05 Messrs. Stanton, Emmert, Elwell (Commerce) Colonel Gates (Air Corps) - conference re new Air Corps building.  
2:45 Dr. Horn (Belgian Congo), Mr. Grier (Lend-Lease) - conference re Belgian Congo - no colored troops desired.  
2:55 Colonel Gates - conference.  
3:30 Wayne Taylor (Assistant Secretary of Commerce) telephoned re wanting someone high up in War Department to thank Katherine Cornell and other performers for raising money for Army-Navy Relief by performance of Candida; Mr. McCloy said he would go after tonight's performance.  
4:40 Colonel Evans - conference re Japanese situation on the West Coast.  
4:45 Telephoned Milton Eisenhower re Ickes' comments in cabinet meeting today on the War Relocation Authority's disregard for trees, soil erosion, etc; the cabinet had risen to E's defense. ASW thought he ought to look into Ickes' charge.  
5:00 General C. W. Wickersham, Judge Patterson - conference.  
5:30 Generals Clay and Aurenli, Mr. McCabe, Mr. Batt, Mr. Philip Retz - conference.  
6:00 Telephoned General Surles re calling on actors tonight.  
7:00 Left office. Attended Judge Patterson's dinner for Venezuelans; later went to National Theatre with General Surles to dinner.



SATURDAY, JUNE 6

A.M.

FLYING LESSON.

- 8:50 Arrived. Went immediately into the Secretary's office.
- 9:05 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re dinner Sunday night at the Secretary's home to discuss shipping.
- 9:15 Telephoned A. L. Gates re Pacific news.
- 9:30 In the Secretary's office. More good news in Pacific.
- 10:20 A. L. Gates joined conference. Same.
- 11:25 General Aurand - conference re Lend-Lease matters.
- 11:25 Congressman John Nichols telephoned re his recent trip to Alaska - apathy of Canadians as to its protection - he wanted McCloy, Patterson, Lovett to go up immediately.
- 11:40 Thomas McCabe telephoned re Henry Grady's trip to India - wanted McCloy to see him.
- 11:50 Colonel Donovan telephoned re Lt. Col. Willie Clark.

P.M.

- 12:02 Lowell Mellet (Office of Government Reports) telephoned re General DeWitt's proclamation - criticism of it.
- 12:10 Congressman Cannon (Florida), Mayor Claery of Miami, J. Duff (Miami Beach) - conference re negroes on Miami Beach.
- 12:30 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 12:40 Henry Luce (New York) telephoned re lunch the 17th.
- 12:55 Henry F. Grady telephoned re appointment next Tuesday.
- 1:25 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 2:00 Major Harris (G-2) telephoned re Leon Pearson being made an accredited correspondent to visit war zones - what did Mr McCloy think of it? The Bureau of Public Relations was pressing it, G-2 wasn't too keen about it, thought he talked too much. ASW said he didn't have enough on Pearson to deny him the job, though he would certainly do all he could to prevent brother Drew Pearson from getting near the front.
- 2:30 Captain Robert Kintner - conference.
- 2:50 General Clay (Services of Supply) - conference re priorities on Japanese center construction.
- 3:20 General Hilldring - conference re Personnel matters.
- 4:00 Alfred Jaretzki - conference to say goodbye; returning to N.Y.
- 4:30 General Surles - conference.
- 5:00 Left office.
  
- 7:45 Dinner at Under Secretary of Navy Forrestal's - honor of Justice Douglas.

SUNDAY, JUNE 7

A.M.

10:00 Arrived at office.  
10:02 In the Secretary's office, with Lieutenant General  
Arnold (Chief of Army Air Forces) and General  
Streett. Discussion of Pacific situation.  
11:15 Alfred McCormack - conference.  
11:35 Left office.

P.M.

Tennis at Chevy Chase. Mr. Gates, Mr. Atherton Richards.

Lunch at Monnet's - Mr. Lyttleton.

Dinner at the Secretary of War's house - with Lewis Douglas.  
Discussion of the shipping situation; Mr. Douglas  
presented his case to the Secretary.

MONDAY, JUNE 8

A.M.

- 8:20 Arrived at office.
- 8:35 Telephoned Mrs. Lewis Douglas.
- 8:45 Telephoned General Surles re telegram signed by General Pershing's name requesting funds for the Army Emergency Relief from large companies - Mr. McCloy thought it was terrible.
- 9:00 General Styer - conference on the Combined Munitions Board.
- 9:12 Telephoned Lewis Douglas; told him the Secretary of War could wear business suit to Harvard (was to make speech at the University); discussed anti-submarine memo - McC. suggested it be put before Harry Hopkins.
- 9:30 War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, McCloy, Lovett and Bundy; Lieutenant General McNair; Major Generals Surles (Public Relations) and McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff); Brigadier General Styer (Chief of Staff, Services of Supply) and L.S. Kuter (Deputy C of S, Army Air Forces); Colonels Deane and Harrison.
- Discussion and reports: Movement of certain air groups when Japanese threat became acute last week; reports of fatigue from Alaskan combat crews because of almost continuous daylight; additional news from Midway fight; new MacArthur offensive plan submitted; reinforcements in Pacific; necessity for secrecy in the way attack was made upon Japan; Secretary's approval of the establishment of a European Theater of Operations; discussions with the Russians; threatened race riots in Bahamas and measures taken; Lord Mountbatten's arrival - now making inspection trip of the posts on the East Coast; General Somervell due to arrive back from England today; reorganization of Hawaiian National Guard in respect to soldiers of Japanese extraction; General Stilwell's message to Staff here in regard to turn-over of British Chinese lease-lend equipment now in India for use in equipping Indian soldiers - S. did not approve, would disturb his relations with Chinese; anti-submarine warfare on East Coast - experimental units at Langley Field to train squadrons, and discussion of ways to hasten ASV equipment; report on North Atlantic ferry route; leak on secret message to Navy as released in the Patterson-McCormick papers - leak perhaps the same as one on Victory Program; General Surles reported that the Press had been told off the record that the British were going to broadcast for all French to move out of coastal areas - this was part of war of nerves against Germany; etc.

- 10:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:05 Mr. Frederick Horner, Mr. Dahl - conference re transportation problems.
- 11:30 Colonel Brennan - conference re re bill for Army control of aliens.
- 11:40 Mr. Monnet telephoned to ask how Lewis Douglas' conversation with the Secretary re shipping problems had gone over; Mr. McCloy said Lew had not been as persuasive as last time, was too diffident.

P.M.

- 12:05 Julius Amberg - conference re difficulties with the Department of Justice, and general Services of Supply matters.
- 12:50 Telephoned Colonel George Doriot (Quartermaster Corps) re his complaint of losing men to the Navy; the Navy was offering them commissions, although the Army was prevented from giving them commissions there by the "under 30" rule.
- 12:55 Lowell Weicker telephoned re the progress of his commission.
- 1:00 Mr. Monnet telephoned re Lyttleton's conversation with the President.
- 1:05 General Styer - conference.
- 1:10 General Phillipson and Major Mallon - conference re need for new directive of policy in Army Emergency Relief.
- 1:30 Colonel Grogan - conference re general matters.
- 2:00 Kenneth Strickland - conference re commission.
- 2:20 Colonel Pierre G. de Chevigne, (Free French). "Interesting chap. Has some ideas re reaction of the French that our Staff should consider." - JJMcC.
- 2:55 Colonel Donovan telephoned re Lt. Colonel CW 's whereabouts; also re Donovan's general reorganization progress.
- 3:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:05 Justice Douglas telephoned re his trip to LaGrande, Oregon; discussed possibility of later trip to Alaska with Mr. McCloy; asked about Richard Neuberger.
- 3:10 Mr. Stanton (Civil Aeronautics Authority) telephoned re (1) McCloy's own flying progress (2) problems of control of restaurant in New Gravelly Point Building (Air Corps)
- 3:15 Henry Luce telephoned re Donovan's proposed reorganization into Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed establishment of "Presentation Group" and its general importance.
- 3:20 Telephoned Tom C. Clark (Justice) - told him to see Colonel C. F. Robinson, of the Control Division of SOS in connection with any alleged frauds of officers.

3:35 Colonel W. D. Howenthal (returned from Germany) -  
conference re his experiences as Military Attache there.  
3:45 General Surles joined.  
4:15 Colonel N. E. Fiske (returned from Italy - had been  
Military Attache there) - conference.  
4:45 Colonel George Brownell - conference re Avianca settlement.  
5:00 Judge Stainbeck (Hawaii) telephoned re appointment tomorrow.  
5:12 Secretary Ickes telephoned re ASW seeing Stainbeck.  
5:15 Harold Toombs - interview re Wayne Coy for article.  
5:45 Telephoned Congressman John McCormack (Mass.) re getting  
General Sherman Miles as speaker at Dorchester Thursday  
night.  
5:46 Telephoned General Surles - asked him to get General Miles  
to stand by for speech.  
6:00 Lt. General Somervell (returned this afternoon from  
London) and General Styer - conference re combined  
Production Board.  
6:45 Left office. Reception at Australian Legation for  
Ambassador Sir Owen Dixon.  
7:30 Dinner at home - Lewis Douglas and Mrs. Douglas.

TUESDAY, JUNE 9

A.M.

- 7:50 Arrived at office. (Flying had been called off, low ceiling)  
8:30 Mr. Cook - conference re civilian personnel matters.  
8:55 H. C. Petersen joined conference.  
9:00 General Cramer telephoned re Alfred E. Smith, Jr.  
9:15 John Martyn joined conference.  
9:16 General Barnes telephoned re Mr. McCloy's memorandum on trackless tanks.  
10:30 In the Secretary of War's office.  
11:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
11:15 John McCormack telephoned re General Miles' speech to be given at Dorchester.  
11:16 Telephoned General Surles re above.  
11:45 Colonel McKee - conference re Hawaiian civil situation: should jurisdiction of the courts be restored for civil criminal cases?

P.M.

- 12:05 Judge Ingram Steinbeck (Hawaii) - conference. Was being considered by Ickes and others as possible civilian governor.  
12:30 Telephoned Colonel George F. Richards - told him that Wayne Coy wished the War Department to hold up the proofreading of the Appropriation Bill until Coy talked with Generals Marshall and Somervell.  
12:55 In General Marshall's office. General Somervell present. Discussed budget matters, in re Coy's call.  
1:20 Colonel Deane - conference re above.  
2:00 Colonel William Borden telephoned; wanted to show some pictures of new ordnance to Mr. McCloy.  
2:20 Telephoned Colonel Gates (Air Corps) re operation of cafeteria at new Air Corps building.  
2:40 General Code telephoned re report of Admiral Nimitz on communications system in Hawaii - working smoothly again.  
2:45 Henry F. Grady (American President Steamship Lines - sent by Thomas B. McCabe) - conference re India and his mission there.  
3:05 Dr. Otto C. Pickhardt - stopped in to say hello.  
3:10 Colonel Borden and Colonel Quinn - conference re airplane cannon - anxious to get ahead with it - looked good.  
3:30 In Secretary Ickes' office; discussion of the administration of Hawaii. Gave him Henderson's name and discussed general situation.  
4:30 Telephoned Attorney General Biddle re Tolson Committee meeting tomorrow - asked him whether he intended to go or to send representative. Also discussed Hawaii.  
4:40 Telephoned General Helmick re Wayne Coy's request to see Somervell and Marshall; asked him to stand by.  
4:42 Senator Gurney telephoned re (1) pre-induction camps - wanted to find out about them; possibility of using Dakota Wesleyan college buildings in Mitchell, S. Dakota as sites. (2) additional airports for future development in S. Dakota - wanted to know what sites were being considered.

- 4:45 Lieutenant Ralph McAfee - conference; personal.
- 4:46 Lewis Douglas telephoned re proposed alternate ferry route; effect on shipping would be diversion and drainage - would require eleven cargoes and six passenger ships. Also bad weather reported on the alternate route.
- 5:00 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned re supper tonight.
- 5:05 Conference with Wayne Coy, General Somervell, General Styer, General Helmick (Budget), Colonel Steiner. Re budget matters.
- 5:50 General DeWitt telephoned (San Francisco) re evacuation program. Anxious to get on with construction.
- 6:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 6:15 Milton S. Eisenhower telephoned re Mr. Nicholson and WPA personnel and equipment on the West Coast.
- 7:05 Left office.

Dinner at home with Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Douglas, Colonel Parker. Movies later.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 10

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office. Conference with Colonel Householder.
- 9:00 H. C. Petersen - conference re Henry Josephs, and re personnel problems.
- 9:30 Colonel Grogan telephoned that Herbert Bayard Swope had been sworn in as Special Assistant.
- 9:35 R. A. Lovett and Colonel Kimble (Air Corps) - conference re negro problem at Tuskegee.
- 10:45 John Elwood (NBC) - conference re West Coast broadcasting matters in connection with blackouts.
- 11:00 General Strong (G-2) - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel B. C. Jones - conference re antitank units.
- 12:02 General McNarney telephoned re General Tinker (Commanding General, Army Air Forces in Hawaii) -missing after reconnaissance flight near Midway.
- 12:10 L. K. Thorne (Red Cross) telephoned re appointment with Sloan Colt to see the Under Secretary re Army Emergency Relief campaign.
- 12:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 12:25 Mr. Dorr - conference re control of Office of Civilian Personnel.
- 1:00 Lunch at the Joint Chiefs of Staff in Public Health Bldg.
- 2:00 Colonel Berry (G-1) conference re Jim Landis' personnel needs.
- 2:28 General Clay - conference re General DeWitt's report on Japanese evacuees.
- 3:00 Lt. Colonel Cutting (Psychological Warfare Branch) - conference re printing of atrocity stories.
- 3:15 Mr. D. C. Stone and Mr. Bickley (Budget) - conference re debate on Office of Civilian Personnel.
- 4:00 At the White House to meet the King of Greece.
- 4:30 Returned. General Surles - conference re general public relations matters. H. H. Bundy joined.
- 6:00 In the Under Secretary's office. Conference re the Office of Civilian Personnel, Army Emergency Relief. Met Swope. Talked of his duties and discussed Times Herald leak (naval information).
- 6:55 Arthur E. Palmer - conference.
- 7:00 Telephoned Mr. Landis re John Elwood. Also discussed Gasser-Grant affair.
- 7:10 Left for Mr. Bullitt's house. Told him he had not been offered Information job by the President.



THURSDAY, JUNE 11

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
9:00 Mr. Dorr - conference re personnel.  
9:25 Telephoned Colonel Berry re Landis and General Hilldring need for officer personnel.  
9:50 Averell Harriman telephoned re general Lend Lease matters.  
10:00 Telephoned Mr. Eisenhower re speeding up construction of Japanese centers - priorities needed; Somervell had directed General DeWitt to take charge. (2) Asked him to attend meeting today at eleven with visiting West Coast Japanese (3) discussed General Eisenhower's being sent to England to command American forces.  
10:45 Telephoned Mr. Ugo Carusi (Executive Assistant to the Attorney General) re Gazda - Lord Mountbatten's claim that he metamorphozed British anti-aircraft; Gazda champing under G-2 guard. Discussed parole. Carusi said Gazda's lawyers were afraid of having hearing because verdict might be internment.  
10:50 Telephoned Colonel Borden re Gazda - pros and cons. What was Ordnance's interest in him? Discussed value of his work. Borden inclined to think it was nothing exceptional.  
11:02 Representative McCormack telephoned re Miles not being able to make Dorchester speech.  
11:05 Telephone General Surles re above. Necessary to get someone else immediately.  
11:06 Mr. Matsuoka, Mr. Inigaki - conference. Mr. Eisenhower present. They wanted segregation system set up in camps. We were disinclined to do it. Very agreeable interview.  
11:50 Landon Thorne telephoned re Red Cross problems - confusion regards Army Emergency Relief and Red Cross drives.

P.M.

- 12:10 General Rrobert A. McClure (back from London)- conference.  
12:50 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned that he wouldn't be able to go along tomorrow.  
12:55 Alfred McCormack - conference re his commission.  
1:00 Lunch with Dick Wilmer at Metropolitan Club.  
2:30 Messrs. Appley, Martyn, Kushnick, Macy, Cook, Dorr conference re personnel.  
3:45 H. C. Petersen joined.  
3:55 Telephoned General Surles re Dorchester speech. Surles had arranged for General Tolan to deliver it.  
4:05 Telephoned Colonel Householder re hearing tomorrow on cafeteria in new Air Corps building.  
4:10 Frank Shepard - conference.

4:20 Colonel Nelson (Office, Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference.  
4:35 Lowell Weicker telephoned that he had a commission and  
was going to Fort Dix.  
4:40 General McNarney - conference.  
4:50 Mr. Monnet telephoned, wanted to see Assistant Secretary  
of War urgently.  
5:00 General Styer - joined conference.  
5:35 Telephoned Colonel Holbrook (G-2 counter intelligence) re  
question of Italians considered as enemy aliens.  
5:50 Mr. Landis telephoned re Hildring, Colonel Barroll not  
getting in touch with him.  
5:55 In General Eisenhower's office.  
6:55 General Aurand - conference.  
7:05 Jean Monnet joined (left 7:25)  
7:45 Telephoned Mr. Monnet - asked him to see to it that  
no action was taken until Assistant Secretary of  
War's return.  
8:50 Left office.

FRIDAY, JUNE 12

A.M.

9:15 Left Bolling Field

P.M.

1:00 Arrived Atlanta.

2:10 Left Atlanta.

2:50 Arrived at Fort Benning.

SATURDAY, JUNE 13

AT FORT BENNING. AIR-GROUND DEMONSTRATION.

SUNDAY, JUNE 14

A.M.

9:15 Left Fort Benning

P.M.

1:05 Arrived at Bolling Field.

1:30 Arrived at office.

2:15 Mr. Monnet telephoned. General discussion. Meeting of Donald Nelson, Lyttleton and the President.

2:50 Colonel Herrick - conference. Had just come back from Alaska.

6:00 Left office.

MONDAY, JUNE 15

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office with Lewis Douglas and DS  
8:55 Telephoned Colonel Davison re DS (had  
very bad eyes, wanted combat service)  
9:10 Telephoned Colonel Chauncey Parker re same.  
9:15 Colonel Bendetsen - conference re West Coast.  
9:25 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:45 General Aurand - conference.  
9:40 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
10:25 Mr. John McCook Roots - conference.  
10:40 War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy,  
Lovett, Bundy; General Marshall; Lt. Generals McNair, Arnold  
and Somervell; Major Generals Surles and McNarney; Colonels  
Deane and Harrison.  
Discussion: Alaskan threat and measures taken; promotions;  
Inspection of certain divisions by Lord Mountbatten and  
General Marshall; matters of reorganization of the War Dept;  
troop basis for 1942; submarine sinkings on the coast;  
reports on Army Ground Forces by General McNair and on the  
Air Forces by General Arnold; production report by Judge  
Patterson; gasoline rationing problems; reorganization of all  
information agencies under Elmer Davis.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with A. L. Gates.  
2:35 Telephoned Landon K. Thorne re report on HB -  
interned in Hawaii as suspicious character.  
2:45 Frank Shepard telephoned re advisability of General MacArthur  
making statement for the Russians.  
2:45 Stuart Douglas - conference.  
2:50 Mr. Landis (OCD director) telephoned re wanting Colonel Jones  
for his office. ASW said he'd look into it.  
2:52 Mr. Tubridy (Justice) telephoned re question of Bulgarians,  
Rumanians, and Hungarians being considered as enemy aliens;  
also discussed Gazda.  
3:00 Telephoned General Surles re above; also re statement for  
Oumansky to make on the opening of the German campaign against  
Russia.  
3:02 General Barnes (Ordnance) - conference.  
3:05 L.M.C. Smith (Justice) telephoned re Tubridy's question.  
3:40 In the Secretary's office.  
4:05 Telephoned General Strong re War Department attitude in  
connection with the question of excluding Bulgarians, Roumanians  
and Hungarians, etc.  
4:10 Senator Butler, Congressman Curtis (Nebraska), Mr. Hawkins -  
conference re use of Cambridge, Nebraska, as Relocation Center.  
4:30 Colonel Bendetsen - conference.

4:45 General Surles - conference.  
5:15 Telephoned General W. B. Smith re fishing; congratulated  
him on his new appointment; asked him to lunch.  
5:25 General Aurand - conference.  
5:30 Corporal Eliot Hess stopped in to say hello.  
5:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:45 Left for meeting of Committee on War Information, Office  
of Facts and Figures. Last meeting.

TUESDAY, JUNE 16

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.  
9:00 In General Marshall's office. Talked about Gazda and then had general discussion.  
9:25 Telephoned General Clay re priorities on construction of internment camps; re meeting to be held with McCabe on Lend Lease; re Aurand's going to Combined Production Board if it is proposed and set up, and making some changes in organization of International Division, converting it into Requirements under the Under Secretary of War, curtailing Assistant Secretary's responsibility; demonstration of rocket guns at Aberdeen soon: use of 75 mm guns on airplanes instead of 37's; development of 88 mm guns as result of reports on tank warfare in Libya.  
9:45 Telephoned Dr. Soong re meeting with the Secretary of War at 11:30  
9:45 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
9:55 Attended meeting of National Forest Reservation Committee (substituted for the Secretary of War).  
11:45 Chester B. McLaughlin - conference re complaints of alien H J, interned in Okalhoma.  
11:55 Telephoned Provost Marshal General Gullion re same.

P.M.

- 12:05 Frank Shepard conference.  
12:06 Telephoned General Surles re statements of General Marshall; movies to be released re Russia.  
12:10 Mr. Bundy and brother - conference.  
12:15 Colonel Bendetsen - conference.  
12:20 - 12:25 General Surles - conference re statements re Russian Relief.  
12:35 Monnet telephoned re Aurand's role in proposed Combined Production Board, and necessity for such board.  
1:10 Congressman Nichols (Oklahoma) - conference re trip to Alaska.  
2:00 Colonel Edwin Greenbaum - conference.  
2:30 Francis M. Shea (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re Simon Bolivar Buckner, Jr. re getting resident hunting license in Alaska - initiating mandamus

Discussion of whether all the men in Alaska Command could be issued a blanket licence - would help solve recreational problem. Assistant Secretary



War said would take it up with the Department of the Interior.

- 2:45 Mrs. McCloy telephoned.
- 2:55 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:00 Percy Douglas - conference re South American problems.
- 3:30 Alfred Jaretzki, Jr. telephoned (New York) re his meeting on Governors Island with General Drum, Colonel Howze, and Mr. Ennis.
- 3:35 Frank Shepard telephoned re statement.
- 4:00 Mrs. Stoddard Hoffmann telephoned re household matters at 3303 Volta.
- 4:30 Mr. Averell Harriman - conference re Defense Aid matters; situation in England.
- 5:45 Telephoned Landis re assignment of Colonel Homer Jones to his office; said Somervell and Colonel Wilson felt he did not want to leave present job.
- 5:55 Lieutenant, Junior Grade, T. Roland Berner - conference
- 5:57 Lewis Douglas telephoned re weekend plans - A. Willis Robertson - fishing.
- 6:00 Mr. Eisenhower, Colonel Bendetsen - conference
- 6:50 White House telephone.
- 7:45 Left office

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 17

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.
- 8:30 Felix Frankfurter telephoned - general gossip - Lippmann and the Secretary at dinner, etc.
- 8:35 John Martyn - conference.
- 8:45 Tom Campbell - conference re Japanese evacuation.
- 9:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:20 Telephoned Congressman Ross Collins re fire-fighting equipment for National Forests; fear of incendiaries from Jap carrier-based planes.
- 9:30 Telephoned Willis Robertson re fishing.
- 9:35 Colonel G. S. Wilson (new Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1) conference re general matters affecting G-1.
- 9:47 Telephoned Donald Nelson re appointment today.
- 9:50 In the Secretary's office, Secretary Knox present, conference on submarine sinkings.
- 10:00 Colonel Hull (Operations) - conference re Bolero.
- 10:40 Colonel Bendetsen - conference.
- 10:45 H.H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:15 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.
- 11:20 Colonel Berry (G-1) telephoned re Gasser-Grant switch in Office Civilian Defense. Transfer to take effect July 1.

P.M.

- 12:30 Monnet telephoned to inquire about Assistant Secretary's appointment with Nelson.
- 2:20 General Somervell - conference re Combined Chiefs of Staff.
- 2:30 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re Grover Whalen; General Miller (Air Transport) wanted him.
- 3:00 Telephoned General Osborn re first issue of "Yank" - the Army newspaper. Said it was excellent.
- 3:05 General Crowell - conference re Sault St. Marie.
- 3:30 In the Secretary's office with Elmer Davis (new head of Office of War Information).
- 4:05 Harry Bridges, General Somervell, General Gilbraith; conference re shipping on West Coast. Bridges thought Army was handling cargoing badly. Made arrangements for passing on of suggestions. Bridges also wanted Army to discharge certain workers and substitute men he could make available whom he said were better trained.
- 5:05 Telephoned Lewis Douglas to ask about his luncheon with the Secretaries of the Navy and their discussion of new improvised methods of combatting submarine warfare.
- 5:30 Donald Nelson's office - conference re Aurand.
- 6:30 Returned to office.
- 8:45 William Keary telephoned.

9:30 General Aurand telephoned - Assistant Secretary to talk  
to Sidney Weinberg and Judge Patterson

11:15 Left office.

THURSDAY, JUNE 16

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived.  
8:52 Went to see Colonel Hull (Operations)  
9:15 In the Under Secretary's office - conference re Alaska.  
9:35 Telephoned Colonel Rogers (Surgeon General's office) asked him to call Attorney General re Hugh Hamilton, seeking a commission.  
9:37 General Aurand telephoned re organization of Combined Production Board.  
9:40 Telephoned General Clay re (1) International Division of Services of Supply remaining under general supervision of Assistant Secretary of War and (2) asked that Division Engineer be advised General DeWitt has full authority as to rate of progress which was to be made in construction of any particular camp in his command.  
10:00 General Styer telephoned re construction of Japanese internment camps - priorities, etc.  
10:03 Telephoned B. R. Shute (New York) re money due Victor Drury in connection with Black Tom-Kingsland cases, and Lowell Weicker-Squibb affairs.  
10:30 Telephoned General Barnes that Services of Supply was ordering the 155 self-Propelled.  
10:40 In the Secretary's Press Conference.  
11:00 In Judge Patterson's office - conference before Patterson's appointment with Donald Nelson, re Aurand and Combined Shipping Board.  
11:20 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
11:25 General Surles - conference.  
11:30 General Crowell - conference re Mrs. Young.  
11:45 General Surles conference.

P.M.

- 12:25 In the Secretary's office.  
12:40 Colonel Bendetsen - conference re article in New Republic by disgruntled Jap.  
1:00 Lunch with Mr. Lovett.  
2:30 Mr. Van Buskirk (Lend-Lease) telephoned re suggested procedure on Australia.  
2:35 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re call from Francis Biddle in connection with commissioning Robert L. Werner. General Drum asked that he be commissioned for liaison work with Justice Department, Eastern Defense Command.  
2:55 Colonel Bendetsen - conference.  
3:10 Telephoned Mr. Burlew re mandamus proceedings on hunting license; Simon B. Bucker, Jr.  
3:20 Telephoned William H. Zinsser re Assistant Secretary's meeting with Weinberg of War Production Board.

3:50 General Crowell - conference.

4:05 H. C. Petersen - conference.

4:55 Colonel Bendetsen, Mr. Eisenhower, Mr. Meyer, Mr. Dillon -  
conference re West Coast, and relocation problems.

5:00 Secretary Ickes telephoned re possible deferment of  
Frankel, Counsel for Harrison Parker, who is trying  
to make Chicago Tribune pay into public treasury back  
corporation taxes of \$100,000,000.

5:30 Lend-Lease meeting - McCabe and Patterson.

7:20 Telephoned Dean Acheson.

7:30 Left office.

FRIDAY, JUNE 19

A.M.

- 8:10 Arrived at office.  
9:00 Colonel Householder - conference.  
9:10 Office of Civilian Defense director Landis telephoned re Colonel Jones - conflicting stories about which job Jones wanted - his present Services of Supply, or job with Landis. Assistant Secretary of War said he'd talk to Jones.  
9:20 A. L. Gates telephoned re agitation about power plant at Glenwood Landing, Hempstead, Long Island - insufficient protection, only source of power for three big aircraft companies.  
9:25 Judge Advocate General Cramer telephoned re Werner's application for commission - now before the Craig Board, would have to get waiver for age and [medical]. Assistant Secretary of War said he'd let Biddle know.  
9:42 Colonel Jones, Services of Supply, conference re Landis' request for him. Did not want to go to Landis' outfit.  
9:50 Telephoned Dean Acheson re Jenks - told him Jenks was o.k. for Australian Supply Council, from War Department point of view.  
10:00 Telephoned Major Gray (Provost Marshal General executive) re Chester McLaughlin's report on German alien WJ's complaints of his place of internment.  
10:45 Senator Connally telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War seeing Mr. Jacobs of Houston Post.  
11:15 General Surles - conference.  
11:30 Telephoned Gates re his question; Drum's Staff was looking into it.  
11:40 Wayne Coy conference re General Rose of Services of Supply.

P.M.

- 12:00 Mr. Jacobs (Houston Post) conference re release of information on chemical plant.  
12:05 In the Secretary's office - conference, general matters.  
12:50 Mr. Jacobs, Mr. Petersen - conference.  
1:05 Colonel Deane - conference.  
1:25 General Somervell - conference re General Rose.  
1:45 In McNutt's office - conference re Rose.  
2:40 Colonel Grogan and Herbert Bayard Swope - conference.  
3:00 At Civil Aeronautics Administration Medical Examiner Dr. C. R. Naples - getting physical exam for flying permit.  
3:58 General McNarney - conference re suggestion that General Rose be detailed to War Manpower Commission as Chief of Military Division.  
4:50 Chester Kerr (Book Division, Office of War Information) - telephoned re appointment.  
4:55 Prescott Bush telephoned (New York) re U.S.C. movie -

didn't want it stopped by War Department - General Osborn had not liked it, thought it conveyed wrong impressions.

5:00 Telephoned General Surles re same. General Surles thought movie was terrible, said it ought to have been submitted to War Department before released all over the country.

5:20 Left for bowling at the Secretary's home.

9:00 At Archibald MacLeish's home; talked with Elmer Davis about his new job.

SATURDAY, JUNE 20

A.M.

- FLYING - in Army Advanced Trainer - stunts.  
9:30 Arrived.  
9:40 Major Starr (Army Air Forces, Alaska) conference.  
10:00 Telephoned Prew Savoy re fishing at his camp over weekend.  
10:02 Telephoned Willis Robertson re same.  
10:05 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re arrangements.  
10:15 Telephoned General Somervell.  
10:20 Colonel Householder - conference.  
10:25 E. K. Burlew (First Assistant Secretary of Interior) telephoned re fishing & hunting licenses in Alaska for troops.  
10:27 General Surles - conference.  
10:45 Donald Stone (Budget) telephoned re memo on personnel reorganization discussed with Wayne Coy yesterday.  
(2) Asked Assistant Secretary of War to see William E. Mosher, of Syracuse University.  
10:50 H. C. Petersen telephoned re his conversation with Mr. Wright on commercialized prostitution around Army Camps.  
10:55 Senator Barkley telephoned re J. R. Caudill, turned down on Naval Reserve Commission. Assistant Secretary of War suggested Officer Candidate School, said he'd write him.  
11:15 In Mr. Lovett's office.

P.M.

- 12:15 Pearson Winslow (Red Cross) telephoned re sending over memo, wanted comments.  
12:20 Judge Hastie, conference re negro questions.  
12:25 William D. Gambrell telephoned (New York) re draft board perhaps classifying him as 1A before his application for a commission went through.  
1:10 Prescott Bush telephoned (New York) re U.S.O. movie.  
1:30 Colonel McKee - conference re Hawaii - telegram from Emmons on Hawaii evacuation.  
1:40 Telephoned Dillon Myer (New head of War Relocation Authority) re sending a man out there to look over evacuation problem.  
2:30 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re new information service.  
3:00 General Aurand - conference re Defense Aid.  
3:20 General Surles - conference re general publicity matters.  
3:30 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re Gambrell - look into it through Judge Advocate General.



4:00 Left office - tennis with Gates.

7:00 Left with Lewis Douglas and Willis Robertson for  
fishing at Prew Savoy's camp in Thermont, Maryland.

SUNDAY, JUNE 21

Fishing at Prew Savoy's camp in Thermont, Md.  
with Lewis W. Douglas and A. Willis Robertson

MONDAY, JUNE 22

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.
- 9:10 General L. P. Ayres (Chief, Statistical Service)-telephoned re employment of Mrs. Young for research.
- 9:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 9:45 War Council: Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy; General Marshall; Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, and Somervell, Knudsen and McNarney; Major Generals Surles and Eisenhower; Colonels Deane and Harrison.  
Discussion: Proposed exchange of General Rose for McNutt's outfit, McSherry to come to W/D - McNutt would not trade, matter closed; Conferences with Churchill, plans altered since fall of Tobruk; obscure situation on Aleutians, due to handicapping of air observation and operations by bad weather, certain difficulties in command; additional negro selectees to bring up percentage in the Army; Eisenhower and Clark to leave tomorrow for England; Admiral King's request for army bombers to help against coastal submarine menace - additional discussion of the submarine problem; McCloy stated that it seemed to him that unless we stopped the submarines we could not fight the war abroad, and therefore diversion of planes was of first importance for this protection; elimination of unnecessary routine reports; efforts to get information from the Russians with regard to ferry routes in Siberia - Arnold sent two officers to see Ambassador Litvinoff who stated that he was not interested, all he wanted was more planes shipped to Russia; report by Judge Patterson on production; Navy's request for P-40's for carrier work; other discussions.
- 10:30 Colonel Brownell - conference re Fulton (Counsel for Truman Committee) wanting to investigate PAA contracts.
- 11:10 Francis Shea (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re fishing and hunting license problem in Alaska.
- 11:15 Frank Shepard - conference.
- 11:25 Colonel Grogan - conference.
- 11:30 Telephoned General Beaumont-Nesbitt re appointment later in day.
- 11:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

- 12:15 General Beaumont-Nesbitt - conference.
- 12:35 Mr. Bard telephoned re William Denman's criticism of lack of Federal guards for war installations on West Coast.
- 12:40 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 1:00 Lunch with William Bullitt.
- 2:45 In the Secretary's office.
- 3:30 Wallace Howland (Department of Justice) - telephoned. Came over to discuss aliens.

- 4:15 Congressman Eliot (California) telephoned re Tulare, California, fairgrounds being taken over by the Army.
- 4:20 General Surles - conference.
- 5:00 A. L. Gates telephoned re bomber program - meeting with Admiral King.
- 5:10 Norman Davis telephoned re investigation of internment camps by Red Cross so that they can say everything is all right in them. Question of shipments of supplies to American citizens in Japan - Japs will send materials back for its interned citizens here.
- 5:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 5:40 General Somervell telephoned.
- 5:45 Telephoned Colonel Borden to send memo on 88 mm. self-propelled and the 3-inch: - relative characteristics; Borden said there would be a demonstration at Camp Sims this Wednesday of armor penetration.
- 5:50 A. L. Gates telephoned re memorandum from Admiral King to General Marshall re antisubmarine operations and protection of Atlantic shipping.
- 6:00 General Somervell - conference.  
R. A. Lovett joined conference, and remained after the General left.
- 7:25 Jean Monnet telephoned.
- 7:35 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (at Jack Zinsser's house in Philadelphia) re Lowell Weickers present to the children - asked her to return it immediately.
- 7:50 Left office.

TUESDAY, JUNE 23

A.M.

- 7:45 At A. L. Gates' house for breakfast; discussion of memo, Admiral King to General Marshall on anti-submarine plans.
- 9:00 Arrived at office.
- 9:04 Telephoned Alfred McCormack re Mr. Mayor's request about Time Magazine shipments to South America.
- 9:05 General Surles - conference.
- 9:25 Telephoned General Ayres (Chief, Statistical Service) re Mrs. Young possible position in my office.
- 9:35 Telephoned Colonel McInerney re comparison of English tanks and American tanks. The Secretary wanted pictures. Colonel McInerney said he'd send over Colonel Colby.
- 9:40 Major Warburg, Colonel Dunlop - conference to introduce Dunlop.
- 9:45 Telephoned General Pratt (British Purchasing Commission) re English tanks.
- 10:10 A. L. Gates telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War's seeing Admiral King on antisubmarine matters.
- 10:15 Telephoned General D. H. Connally (Military Department, Civil Aeronautics Administration) - personal - re getting Tony Roland and mother back to England via Clipper.
- 10:35 Colonel Grogan and Mr. Herigan to meet latter.
- 10:36 Colonel Borden, Colonel Colby, Major Watson (British) - conference re comparison of British and American tanks and anti-tank.
- 11:45 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:45 Lunch on Washington Roof with Percy and Walter Douglas.
- 2:20 "Budge" Garrett telephoned re procurement air matters (of which I know nothing!)
- 2:25 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 2:45 William Burnett Wright - conference re commercialized prostitution in Army camps.
- 3:15 Lieutenant Colonel Colby (Ordnance) and Lieutenant Colonel H. H. Smith (G-2) - conference re 88 mm's and German tanks and armament; brought pictures.
- 3:35 Robert McCloy - conference - personal
- 3:45 Averell Harriman and General Aurand - conference re general Defense Aid matters.
- 4:30 A. L. Gates telephoned - arranged appointment with The Assistant Secretary of War and Admiral Edwards at 5:15.
- 5:00 General McInerney telephoned - wanted appointment with Assistant Secretary of War first thing following morning.

5:15 In Gates' office with Admiral Edwards - conference re  
submarine menace, and possible help from Army.

6:30 R. A. Lovett - conference

8:00 Left office.

Dinner at Colonel F. T. Davison's.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.
- 8:50 General McNarney - conference re general matters.
- 9:40 Hanson Baldwin (New York Times) - conference.
- 10:30 Colonel Householder - conference.
- 10:40 H.H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:20 Mr. Thorne (Red Cross) telephoned re report sent by Winslow.
- 11:25 Karl Behr telephoned (New York) - to be at Assistant Secretary's home 10:30 P.M. tonight.
- 11:30 Hanson Baldwin telephoned. Assistant Secretary told him not to print anything he told him until Baldwin had shown it to him.
- 11:50 Dillon Myer, War Relocation Authority, telephoned re conference with Wayne Coy on repatriation of Japanese in Hawaii. Suggested getting aid from McNutt since his office has funds for such projects.

P.M.

- 12:15 White House telephone - Mr. Forrestal.
- 12:23 General Styer telephoned re Landis' request for another officer.
- 12:30 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 12:35 White House telephone - Mr. Landis.
- 1:00 Dillon Myer telephoned re Stewart Bill (S 2293) authorizing and directing the Secretary of War to take into custody any and all Japanese aliens and citizens.
- 1:55 Frank Shepard - conference.
- 2:20 General Crowell - conference.
- 2:30 Telephoned General Osborn re commercialized prostitution. General Osborn referred the Assistant Secretary to Joint Army and Navy Board.
- 2:40 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 3:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:15 Philip Fisher, Mr. Newbold, General Edwards, Colonel Wilson - conference.
- 3:50 A. L. Gates telephoned re bombers for Navy.
- 3:55 Mr. Ennis (Department of Justice) telephoned re S 2293.
- 4:05 Telephoned General Cramer re Bowley Hoffman.
- 4:15 Senator Ball (Minnesota) telephoned re S 2293. Told him War Department preferred to leave matter of exclusion of Japanese in civilian hands.
- 4:25 Congressman Elliott (California) telephoned. Said he talked to Colonel Bendetsen, everything is all right re his race track.

4:30 Senator Austin (Vermont) - conference re location of his  
son.  
4:50 Telephoned Colonel McKee (Operations) re Hawaiian Situation  
4:55 A. Averell Harriman - conference re matters affecting Lend-  
Lease obligations and other things in London.  
5:00 General Aurand joined conference.  
5:40 Dr. Soong telephoned, asked for reply to his letter.  
5:46 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
5:50 Bayard Swope telephoned.  
6:00 Left office to play tennis with Mr. Baker and Mr. Gates;  
Gates did not show up.  
8:00 Dinner with A. J. Taylor (British Supply) Apartment 6,  
Moorings, 1909 Q Street.  
12:00 Karl Behr, conference at home.



THURSDAY, JUNE 25, 1942

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at the office.  
8:30 Attending Bolero meeting with Colonel Hull.  
9:15 In the Secretary's office.  
9:40 General Osborn - conference on general morale matters.  
9:50 A. L. Gates telephoned re bombers for the Navy for anti-submarine work.  
10:00 R.A. Lovett - conference same.  
10:05 Mr. Ben-Gurion - conference re Palestine.  
10:30 Admiral Lee, Captain Baker, Lieutenant Commander Berner, Lieutenant Commander Owens, H. H. Bundy - conference re bombers for anti-submarine work.  
11:15 General Cramer, Colonel McKee, Colonel King - conference re Hawaiian proposals of Interior.  
11:55 Mr. Bastedo (Office, Civilian Defense), Mr. Shelley - conference re fire equipment available for San Francisco.

P.M.

- 12:05 R. T. Swaine, Colonel McCormack - conference re Berner vagaries.  
12:25 Alfred Jaretzki, Jr., Colonel King - conference re alien situation.  
12:45 Roger N. Baldwin, Mr. Hays, Arthur Garfield, Professor Walter Meicheljohn, Mr. Jaretzki - conference re martial law in Hawaii and evacuation orders on the Pacific Coast.  
1:10 Lunch, Francis Shea, (Justice Department) Hay-Adams.  
3:00 Camp Simms, Demonstration of new Ordnance materiel.  
5:50 Left for South Interior Building to deliver speech at Graduation of War Department Supervisors.  
7:45 Dinner with Mr. Monnet.

FRIDAY, JUNE 26, 1942

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.
- 9:05 General Surlles and Mr. Shepard - conference.
- 9:28 Thomas C. Blaisdell, National Resources Planning Board, conference.
- 9:50 To Secretary's office.
- 10:35 To Combined Chiefs of Staff Bolero meeting - discussion of ways and means over northern ferry route.

P.M.

- 1:05 Secretary Stimson's office - conference re going to New York.
- 1:10 The Attorney General telephoned.
- 1:45 Telephoned Lewis W. Douglas re going to Hastings.
- 1:46 Telephoned General Arnold re Father *WJ* - disapproved application.
- 1:54 Bayard Swope telephoned re production - out of the picture now. Matter of winning battles not production necessary; re publishing production figures; re Yellow Jaundice epidemic.
- 2:00 Telephoned Senator Murdock's secretary re his view on S 2293. Assistant Secretary of War thinks it is unnecessary.
- 2:42 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy.
- 2:45 Mr. Atherton Richards (Strategic Services) telephoned re Hawaiian situation.
- 2:55 Wayne Coy telephoned re Donovan's replacing Solberg on Joint Psychological Committee. Also, Highways in Mexico.
- 3:05 General Ulio telephoned saying General Rose was going to War Manpower Commission. McSherry is coming in, in about three months.
- 3:10 Dr. Alfred Morton telephoned re offer of services.
- 3:20 Mr. Bernard (recently returned from France) conference re French Resistance Movement. Sent by Ben Cohen.
- 3:55 General Rose - conference.
- 4:05 Dillon Myer (War Relocation Authority) Mr. Province, Mr. Holland - conference.
- 4:20 Admiral Johnson telephoned re getting priority for trailing pump units for San Francisco.
- 4:25 White House telephone.
- 4:35 Ferdinand Kuhn telephoned re Middle East reports of Cyrus Sultzberger.
- 5:15 Left for Bolling Field on way to New York.

SATURDAY, JUNE 27

At Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.

SUNDAY, JUNE 28

At Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.

MONDAY, JUNE 29

A.M.

- 9:10 Arrived at office.
- 9:30 War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, McCloy, Lovett, and Bundy; General Marshall; Lt. Generals McNair, Knudsen, Arnold, Somervell and McNarney; Major General Surles; Colonels Young and Harrison. Under Secretary Patterson came in later.
- Discussion: visit of Prime Minister Churchill has involved us in a struggle to keep diversions of our forces to other theaters from interfering with basic plan. Result of conference with Churchill discussed. Rushing of air reinforcements of Near East, and other steps taken and plans made.
- General Marshall read paper with regard to the Arnold-Portal agreement for allocation of planes built in the U.S. Establishment of two new commands - General Maxwell temporarily in command of U.S. Forces in the Middle East, and General Fitzgerald in command of U.S. Forces in Central Africa.
- Alaskan situation still obscure, Japs appear to be going ahead with installations on Attu and Kiska.
- General Knudsen reported on production.
- General Arnold reported on ASW equipment, routing of planes to various areas; comparison of U.S. planes with Jap planes as shown in combat.
- Conservation of rubber discussion.
- Submarine situation on the coast.
- Other discussion.
- 9:45 Attorney General Biddle telephoned for plane priority - first plane from New York to Washington for J. Edgar Hoover.
- 10:40 Colonel Carter Clarke (G-2) - conference re Japanese agitation among American negroes.
- 11:00 Atherton Richards (OSS) conference re Hawaii self-sufficiency.
- 11:05 Mr. Gates telephoned re bombers for Navy.

P.M.

- 12:05 Colonel Brownell and Mr. Amberg - conference.
- 12:15 Mr. Forrestal telephoned re changing clause in the orders that Rayburn wanted.
- 12:25 Lunch with Justice Frankfurter.
- 2:25 Colonel Pierre de Chevigne (Free French head of Military Mission) - conference re letter sent to the AGO for transmittal to the Free French Delegation which the AGO forwarded to the French Embassy.
- 2:35 Telephoned Green H. Hackworth (State Department) re Pan-Am contracts; told him that the State and War Departments should act together as to the request of the Truman Committee to investigate the contracts and assert secrecy prerogative.
- 2:45 Telephoned Adjutant General Ulio re Colonel de Chevigne's complaint.

- 3:15 James C. Lewis telephoned re his brother, Technical Sergeant Henry Lewis, at Fort Slocum.
- 3:30 General Gullion and Colonel Bryan - conference re internees in Hawaii.
- 3:45 Mr. Ennis (Department of Justice) telephoned re (a) minor infractions of evacuees at camps to be handled by Army (b) what part should the FBI play in individual evacuation orders on the West Coast, and (c) N.Y. Times article on the evacuation of Germans and Italians on West Coast.
- 3:55 Mr. Francis Sayre telephoned to ask ASW if he would see Mr. L. A. Phillips, Filipino farmer, who was interested in doing something in war effort.
- 4:00 Telephoned Colonel Bendetsen in San Francisco.
- 4:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 4:25 Charles Lucey (N.Y. World Telegram reporter) - conference re WTH, who is seeking commission in Army Air Corps, and who was indicted for some deal with a South American country.
- 4:55 Landon K. Thorne (Red Cross) telephoned re Army Emergency Relief.
- 5:25 Left for Camp Simms to see armor-penetrating demonstration.
- 7:30 Dinner at Mr. Gates' home.

TUESDAY, JUNE 30, 1942

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:02 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
9:12 To Secretary's office.  
10:15 William H. Gambrell - conference.  
10:20 Telephoned General Myron C. Cramer re names of members of Judge Advocate General Court. Now have to select defender and prosecutor. Cramer's seeing Gambrell.  
10:35 Justice Frankfurter telephoned re Ben-Gurian memorandum.  
10:45 James Landis telephoned re Brigadier General Erick Fisher Wood to be assigned to his office.  
10:52 Telephoned General Ulio re Landis' request for Wood. (b) Assistant Secretary of War asked him to reply to Moskovit's letter re Finke.  
10:57 Telephoned Colonel Grogan in connection with Roland matter.  
11:00 White House phone.  
11:15 Robert A. Lovett - conference re stimulation of air support to ground troops.  
11:35 Mr. John Sengstacke, negro publisher from Chicago - conference.  
11:55 Captain Parker, Air Division, telephoned to say that could not get priority on Ireland route for Rolands. Suggested Lisbon route on Pan American.

P.M.

- 12:05 In the Secretary's office. Mr. Biddle, Oscar Cox, present - discussion re action to be taken in connection with German saboteurs apprehended recently.  
1:45 Colonel de Chevigne - conference re North Africa and status of Free French here.  
1:50 Lunch - William Bullitt.  
3:10 Francis Boyer (Vice President of Smith, Kline, & French) - conference re Benzedrine sulfate.  
3:35 Telephoned Mr. Palmer re fire fighting equipment in San Francisco.  
3:40 Mr. Dorr - conference.  
4:05 Telephoned Mr. Gates re order for B-18. Sending copy over. (b) Having joint information board to release Army and Navy news reports.  
4:15 Mrs. Edith N. Rogers (Massachusetts Representative) - telephoned re keeping 26th Division being kept together.  
4:18 Captain Parker telephoned re air passage for Rolands. Mr. Blake of Pan American also talked to Mr. McCloy and explained that no priorities were given the Frankfurter children. Rolands will be given passage on this weekend trip if possible.

4:30 Telephoned General Ulio who informed that Landis could not have any more officers. Secretary to sign letter to this effect.

4:43 Mr. Lovett - conference.

4:50 To Secretary's office.

5:15 Returned to office; left again for Secretary's office.

5:45 Left for Chevy Chase - tennis with Mr. Forrestal.

7:30 Dinner - Mitchell, 3319 Dent Place.



WEDNESDAY, JULY 1

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
9:18 Telephoned Mr. Bastedo (Mr. Landis' assistant, Office of Civilian Defense) re fire fighting equipment for San Francisco. Request was sent to Arthur Palmer of Lend-Lease; advised Bastedo to follow it up with Palmer.  
9:25 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.  
9:35 Went to Secretary's office with Dr. Soong.  
10:30 Conference with Alfred Jaretzki on aliens in Eastern Defense Command.  
10:35 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
10:45 In Secretary's office with Attorney General Biddle, Under Secretary of War Patterson, Oscar Cox - conference re 8 German saboteurs landed from submarines - their trial, method, board selection, etc.

P.M.

- 12:10 Returned to office with above; Judge Advocate General Cramer and Colonel Rogers joined.  
12:40 Telephoned Colonel Royal, asked him to handle defense of the 8 men at court.  
12:55 Secretary Stimson joined conference.  
1:00 Lunch with Secretary of Interior Ickes.  
2:45 Colonel Bissell - conference re restrictions imposed by War Department on War Relocation Authority program for locating Jap students.  
3:00 Walter Hope - conference re job. Expert on aeronautics.  
3:10 Telephoned Colonel McCarthy re above, Craig Board granting him waiver for physical defects.  
4:00 Mr. Ben-Gurion (sent by Judge Patterson) conference - re Palestine.  
4:30 Left office to make speech (broadcast) and present medals to six nurses escaped from Bataan.  
6:00 Prew Savoy telephoned re fishing this weekend.  
6:02 A. L. Gates telephoned.  
6:06 Lewis W. Douglas telephoned.  
6:15 Artemus L. Gates - conference.  
7:00 Jaretzki - conference.  
10:45 Left office.

THURSDAY, JULY 2

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.  
8:26 Attended Bolero meeting in War Plans Division.  
9:15 General Crowell - conference re proposed trip to Sault Saint Marie locks.  
9:25 Telephoned General Campbell (Chief of Ordnance) re William H. Zinsser - what was job General Campbell had in mind?  
9:26 Elisha Walker - conference re Empire Ordnance.  
10:05 Telephoned Colonel Madigan (Dispensary) re General Winship being called to duty to appear on board of officers to try the 8 German saboteurs.  
10:30 Telephoned Congressman W. M. Colmer (Mississippi) asking him to go along tomorrow to Camp Shelby. Colmer accepted.  
10:40 Telephoned Landis re Eric Wood.  
Telephoned Stephen Early.  
10:45 Telephoned General McNair re wanting someone from Ground Forces to go along to Shelby.  
11:27 Landon K. Thorne telephoned re Red Cross, and re Bowley Hoffman.  
11:30 Colonel McKee - conference re Hawaii.  
11:37 Colonel Hodson telephoned re General Gross going along Camp Shelby.  
11:50 Telephoned Landis that the Secretary of War had refused to let any more officers be released to outside agencies but that he would try to get Eric Wood for Office of Civilian Defense.  
11:55 William H. Zinsser - conference re his offer of job under Chief of Ordnance.

P.M.

- 12:30 In the Under Secretary of War's office.  
1:00 Lunch with Colonel Hull (Operations).  
2:30 John E. P. Morgan - conference re ski troops.  
3:00 Edgar Mowrer - conference re statement of Secretary of War on Chinese situation. Proposed "Order of the Day".  
3:15 Arthur Palmer - conference re sabotage trial.  
3:55 Colonel George A. Brownell - conference re Pan-American Airlines contracts.  
4:00 Brigadier Lindeman telephoned re fishing trip.  
4:05 Senator Mead telephoned re Mr. Strelsin and Palestine matter - proposed Jewish Army.  
4:10 Mr. Strelsin - conference re above.  
4:30 General Surles - conference.

- 4:45 Edgar Mowrer telephoned re proposed "Order of Day" by Secretary of War re China.
- 5:00 Forrest Davis (Saturday Evening Post) - interview re article on Judge Patterson.
- 5:30 Thomas B. McCabe - conference.
- 5:40 Colonel Smythe (General Aurand's office) - telephoned re telegram to Harriman.
- 5:48 Lewis Douglas telephoned re  $\$C$  getting commissioned in the Army, has prison record. Assistant Secretary of War said it was impossible.
- 6:00 In Under Secretary of War's office with Thomas B. McCabe. Conference on Lend-Lease matters.
- 7:05 General DeWitt telephoned.
- 7:20 Telephoned General Charles P. Gross (Transportation Services) re Order sent by Adjutant General to West Coast on the 385th to be recruited from Harry Bridges' union exclusively. Told him to get to the bottom of it. On its face it seemed most out of place.
- 7:40 Left for dinner at the MacLeishes'.

FRIDAY, JULY 3

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.  
8:30 General Surles - conference.  
8:50 Colonel Madigan (Dispensary) telephoned re General Winship - getting along splendidly and would be able to be assigned to duty as ordered.  
9:00 Surgeon General Magee and General Hillman - conference re benzedrine sulphate for Army use.  
9:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:15 Lieutenant John Hall (Bundy's office) - conference.  
10:30 Left for Bolling Field.

P.M.

- 4:00 Arrived at Camp Shelby, Mississippi. Spent night at Hattiesburg with General Haislip.

SATURDAY, JULY 4

Camp Shelby, Mississippi and New Orleans, Louisiana.

SUNDAY, JULY 5

New Orleans, Louisiana and enroute for New York.  
Spent night at Hastings-on-Hudson.

MONDAY, JULY 6

A.M.

- 9:45 Arrived at office. Went immediately to War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, Goldthwaite Dorr; General Marshall; Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, Somervell and McNarney; Colonels Deane and Harrison.
- General Marshall reported on situation in the Middle East - at the moment it was improved - discussed reinforcements and plans for movements of American forces; President's directive saying that members of Congress who were on active duty must be relieved from active duty; discussion of raising 1943 troop basis; serious messages from China - Lauchlin Currie sent out there as President's representative to discuss situation; discussion of very thin spread of Regular Army officers to combat units in the Army, and methods to be taken to relieve situation; results of reconnaissance in Alaska and action intended; General Somervell reported on supply matters; Judge Patterson reported on production and shortages of particularly copper and alloy steel, proposed reorganization of the War Production Board; Mr. Dorr reported on the ManPower Commission; Mr. McCloy described his trip to Camp Shelby..
- 10:45 Mr. Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re Manpower Commission.
- 10:47 Stanley King telephoned (Amherst) re glider pilot program.
- 10:55 Telephoned Lewis W. Douglas re death of Edward Estey.
- 11:10 Mrs. McCloy telephoned (Hastings) that she was going to Washington for a week.
- 11:15 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re proper procedure to follow in writing letter to War Production Board asking for priority on fire-fighting equipment needed by San Francisco.
- 11:20 H. H. Bundy - conference re "Weasel" project; - snow machinery in Alaska.
- 11:30 A. L. Gates telephoned re Army and Navy Air Corps communiques vying with each other for credit; thought it had bad effect on people's morale; ought to have joint communiques.
- 11:53 Major Warburg telephoned re meeting he was calling the following day of section heads of his outfit, wanted McC to be present, McC. said he couldn't make it.

P.M.

- 12:15 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 12:30 Telephoned A. L. Gates re (1) Lt. Commander WJ and some of his radio indiscretions - thought WJ ought to be busted. (2) re progress of Army landplanes being used on Navy patrols (3) re anti-submarine devices.
- 12:35 Telephoned R. P. Newton (War Production Board) re San Francisco fire-fighting equipment and the need for haste.

12:45 Telephoned Philip Bastedo (Office of Civilian Defense)  
re letter on fire-fighting equipment to be sent to Nelson  
at the request of the OCD.

2:00 In John Martyn's office.

2:10 Mr. Murray Brophy (Robert Sherwood's Assistant, Office of  
War Information) - conference before Mr. Brophy's trip to  
London.

2:27 Elmer Davis telephoned re question of newspaper men at  
saboteur trial - wanted three selected men from the three  
press services who would give their word not to print  
anything off the record. ASW said he would have to speak  
to Stimson and Biddle first.

2:25 Arthur Palmer and H. H. Bundy - conference re "Weasel" project.

2:40 In the Secretary's office.

3:38 Telephoned General Aurand to congratulate him on son's winning  
the Navy Cross.

4:00 T. C. Edwards telephoned (New York) re appointment.

4:15 Telephoned Colonel John McKee (Operations) re cable from  
General Emmons on question of military governor in Hawaii.

4:20 John Creamer - conference.

4:22 Telephoned Elmer Davis that the Secretary would call him  
after seeing the President on the question of news coverage  
of the saboteur trial.

4:45 Karl Behr telephoned (New York) re new Gazda detention problem.

5:00 Telephoned Oscar Cox to find news on progress of trial.

5:20 Left for the Secretary's house.

8:05 Met Mrs. McCloy at South Station.



TUESDAY, JULY 7

A.M.

- 9:05 Arrived at the office. Conference with Frank Shepard.  
9:10 In the Secretary's office.  
9:50 Congressman Willis Robertson telephoned re dinner.  
9:55 Julius Amberg telephoned re not having heard anything from the State Department on question of investigation by Truman Committee of Pan American contracts.  
9:57 Mrs. McCloy telephoned.  
10:00 Telephoned Mr. Green Hackworth (State Department) re contracts with Pan American. Mr. Hackworth agreed that for both military and political reasons, the War and State Departments should refuse to publish contracts.  
10:05-10:45 General Arthur Wilson (back from Australia) - conference.  
10:10 Artemus L. Gates telephoned re Lieutenant Commander WJ. Said he was apparently on active duty, unpaid and without uniform, gets orders directly from White House - good publicity.  
10:20-10:30 Colonel Fortier - conference.  
10:30 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
10:45 Telephoned Edgar Mowrer re "Order of the Day" idea: Secretary of War had approved, China notified.  
11:15 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re dinner tonight with Congressman Robertson.  
11:30 Senator Davis telephoned re Air Corps site at Gettysburg - town now on the rocks without tourist trade.  
11:45 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:15 W. H. telephone.  
12:30 General Code - conference.  
1:00 Lunch in Mr. Gates' office.  
2:45 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
2:50 General Surles - conference.  
3:35 Telephoned Landon K. Thorne (Red Cross) - told him General Phillipson is back and that Thorne should have a chat with General Surles.  
3:50 In Judge Patterson's office. Conference - General Somervell present.  
4:20 Robert E. Sherwood telephoned re appointment.  
4:30 General Arnold telephoned re Secretary's criticism on too much publicity being released through Air Corps Public Relations.  
4:55 Telephoned Colonel Cress re telephone conversation with General DeWitt on moving Japs out of assembly centers faster.  
5:00 Left for terminal with Art and Gates.  
7:00 Dinner with Mr. and Mrs. Willis Robertson, Lewis Douglas, and Mr. and Mrs. Amberg at Club.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 8

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office. Telephoned Mrs. McCloy.
- 8:36 Colonel David Wainhouse telephoned re appointment.
- 8:50 Telephoned General Styer.
- 9:00 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference re July program for China.
- 9:30 Robert Sherwood (Office of War Information) - conference.
- 10:00 Telephoned General Arthur Wilson for data on William Wasserman (Lend-Lease)
- 10:02 Lowell Mellett telephoned.
- 10:04 In Secretary's office with Mr. Wasserman. Conference re Lend-Lease to Australia.
- 10:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:00 H. E. Bundy - joined.
- 11:40 Arthur Palmer - conference.

P.M.

- 12:05 Telephoned Colonel Alfred McCormack re McIneniry's request for transfer from Infantry to Adjutant General's Office. McCormack said McIneniry was a good man - couldn't understand it.
- 12:40 Congressman Coffee (Washington) telephoned re wires he has been receiving from the Governor of Washington and others requesting his intervention with the War Department, to solicit consent to the use of Japanese in the berry fields.
- 12:45 Telephoned Mr. Davies (Interior) re fuel oil for heating home.
- 1:00 Lunch with General Somervell.
- 2:15 General Kuter - conference re Alaska and his recent trip there.
- 2:30-2:45 General Arnold - joined. .
- 2:35-2:45 Mr. Lovett - joined.
- 3:45 Gordon Jackson (Agriculture) and Mr. Rosenblatt - conference.
- 5:10 Mr. Bondy (Red Cross) and Mr. Harry Wann - conference re Red Cross going into Jap internment camps to make reports on conditions there, for publication purposes.
- 5:20 Mrs. McCloy - conference.
- 5:30 Robert Davis (Cleveland) - telephoned.
- 5:40 Floyd Brown - telephoned re appointment.
- 5:50 Telephoned Colonel Upston (Operations) re question of shipments to Sweden and/or North Africa; question of emphasis on North or South.
- 6:00 Colonel Greenbaum - conference
- 6:10 Telephoned London Thorne re Red Cross matters and meeting with Phullinson.
- 6:55 Telephoned Mornet.
- 7:00 Alfred Janetzki - conference.
- 7:30 Left the office. Dinner at Mayflower with Mr. Janetzki.

THURSDAY, JULY 9

A.M.

FLYING - FIRST SOLO.

- 8:45 Arrived at the office. Telephoned Mrs. McCloy.  
8:55 A. R. Glancy (Office Under Secretary of War) - conference re trackless tanks.  
9:00 Sir Thomas Brand (British Supply Council) telephoned invitation to dinner.  
9:15 Major Alderman - conference. Brought in cartoons, cautioning Army student pilots.  
9:30 Mr. Bailey (Budget) telephoned re question of Roumanians, Hungarians, Bulgarians as enemy aliens.  
9:50 Telephoned T. V. Soong - re July program for China; up for discussion at Combined Chiefs of Staff today.  
9:55 Telephoned General W. B. Smith (Combined Chief of Staff) re above.  
10:00 Telephoned Dr. Soong re phone call to General Smith; said he'd put full China program through without meeting.  
10:15 Jean Monnet - conference.  
10:28 Telephoned Atherton Richards (Coordinator of Information) - wanted name Atherton Richards had in mind for Governor of Hawaiian Islands: Steadman.  
10:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:00 Left for White House to see Marvin McIntyre.

P.M.

- 12:05 Mark Watson (Baltimore Sun) - interview re Mowrer's radio remark that U. S. pilots in England were not being given benefit of RAF experienced pilot's tutelage; was there truth in this.  
12:20 Archibald Wilson (Hastings-on-Hudson) - conference re invention.  
12:35 General Surles - conference re McIntyre conference.  
1:00 Lunch at Supreme Court with Felix Frankfurter.  
2:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
3:00 Felix Frankfurter telephoned re Senator Lodge's problem of having to resign his Major's commission in order to stay in Senate.  
3:10 E. K. Burlew (Interior) telephoned re hunting licenses in Alaska.  
3:15 Mr. Strelsin, Mr. Grossman - conference re Jewish Army.  
3:30 In the Secretary's office.  
4:00 Floyd deL. Brown - conference re trackless tanks.  
4:10 In Judge Patterson's office - conference re Red Cross. General Phillipson, General Surles, Mr. Lovett, Mr. Thorne, etc.  
5:00 Left for deck tennis at Secretary's house.  
8:00 At Finletter's for supper.

FRIDAY, JULY 10

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived at the office.  
9:15 General Surles - conference.  
10:00 R. A. Lovett - joined.  
10:05 H. H. Bundy - joined.  
10:00 Mr. E. K. Burlew (Assistant Secretary of Interior), Mr. Thoron, Mr. Carusi, Colonel McKee - conference re Hawaiian problems - Military & Civil Courts; currency; dock rental; appointment of Governor, etc.  
11:05 General Surles - conference re Red Cross and Army Emergency Relief.  
11:45 Floyd deL. Brown - conference re trackless tanks.  
11:50 Landon K. Thorne telephoned - dissatisfied with yesterday's meeting, said no definitive decision reached.

P.M.

- 12:05 In the Secretary's office.  
12:50 Floyd deL. Brown - conference.  
1:00 Mr. Brantz Mayor (Time, Inc.) - conference re air priorities for Time going to South America.  
1:20 William Bullitt - conference.  
1:25 Lunch - E. Z. McCloy. Took her to train for Hastings.  
3:00 General Crowell - conference re trip next week to inspect Soo Locks.  
3:10 Robert E. Sherwood telephoned re plane reservation; Assistant Secretary of War said call Colonel Ireland.  
3:30 Telephoned Lowell Mellett re Willkie priority for flying to meeting of Motion Picture producers; said didn't think that he could tell Ireland it was a military mission; couldn't he get White House priority? Mellett said no.  
3:45 General Aurand - conference.  
4:00 General Surles - conference.  
4:15 In Judge Patterson's office.  
4:45 Colonel Davison telephoned congratulations on solo, also discussed Woodhall commission.  
5:00 Judge Patterson - conference.  
5:15 Robert A. Lovett - conference.  
5:45 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Congressman May's statement re war ending this year.  
6:05 Telephoned Colonel McKee re conference on Hawaii; War Department should turn everything down except expedite money problem - courts should be reopened only for trial of purely civil case - maybe rental should be paid for docks - McKee suggested talk with General Herron re Stainbeck.  
6:30 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
7:15 Left office.

SATURDAY, JULY 11

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.
- 9:20 Colonel Deane - conference.
- 9:30 Telephoned Carroll Morgan re Chevy Chase guest privileges.
- 9:45 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:30 Meeting - in General Barnes' office re trackless tanks.  
Present: General Barnes, Colonel Borden, Colonel McAuliffe, and others.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.
- 12:20 Colonel Fredericks - conference re special project.
- 1:50 General Styer - conference.
- 2:25 General Herron, Colonel McKee - conference re Hawaii - appointment of governor and other matters.
- 3:05 Green H. Hackworth (Legal Advisor to Secretary of State) telephoned re Southern Oxygen Company - would like them to have until August 10 to move from Arlington.
- 3:35 Left for tennis - Bundy, Lawrence Baker.

SUNDAY, JULY 12

A.M.

9:25 Arrived at the office.  
9:45 General Styer - conference re Morris Wilson's question on  
War Department banking.  
10:00 General Hull (Operations) - conference.  
10:20 In Bundy's office.  
10:30 Telephoned General W.B. Smith re China supplies.  
10:50 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
11:05 General Styer - conference.  
11:45 Left for tennis at Army-Navy Country Club.

P.M.

3:15 Returned to office. Went in to Secretary's office. General  
Marshall there.  
5:20 Returned. Read reports.  
8:20 Left office.

MONDAY, JULY 13

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived.
- 9:20 L. W. Douglas telephoned re Bob Hooker, San Francisco lawyer wanting Air Corps administrative position.
- 9:25 Captain Vreeland - conference re President's directive re resigning from Army in order to continue service in Congress; (Vreeland is Congressman from New Jersey).
- 9:30 Telephoned Colonel Ireland (head of Air Priorities) re (1) transportation abroad for MacLeish, Brophy and Warburg, going to England for the Office of War Information; (2) transportation to Los Angeles for Willkie, who was to address conventions - a negro convention and a convention of movie producers (3) Mrs. Roosevelt's complaint that airlines had empty seats because of officers not notifying airlines of cancellations.
- 9:45 WAR COUNCIL.  
Present: Messrs. Stimson, McCloy, and Bundy; General Marshall, Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, Somervell, McNarney; Major General Surlis; Colonels Deane and Harrison.  
General Marshall's report: troubles with Chiang Kai-shek especially as relating to lend-lease supplies and removal of some reinforcements because of North African situation; conferences with the Russians; Bolero reports; status of command in Australia and changes made; military discipline in divisions; first Negro flying cadet class graduated July 1st. General Somervell's report: sabotage, Pan American Highway approval by W/D, mail situation, conservation of gasoline by Army particularly in 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Corps Areas, reduction of reports, reinforcements and place of sending. General Arnold's report: Inspection trip with Air Marshal Evill - training centers here for British pilots, demonstration of glide bomb, skip bombing, gliders, torpedo bombing. Judge Patterson reported on production and shortages of critical raw materials, particularly copper and alloy steel. Mr. Dorr reported that the Man Power Commission was considering the drafting of a bill to permit the compulsory service of civilians in war work. Mr. McCloy reported on the suggestions from the Department of the Interior with regard to the administration in Hawaii.
- 10:55 Judge Patterson, General McNarney - conference.
- 11:30 Charles Lucey (New York World-Telegram) - interview, telephone.
- 11:35 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Interior, E. K. Burlew. Made appointment for the afternoon.
- 11:40 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:53 General Aurand - conference.

P.M.

- 1:50 Telephoned Colonel Archibald King (Judge Advocate, 1st Army) re list of requests made by the Department of the Interior re Hawaii; Colonel King reported the stand of the War Department

to be as follows: abolishment of title of Military Governor, restore authority of civil courts except in cases involving writ of habeas corpus where security of Islands are involved - General Emmons to be final arbitrator as to security, will return to civil courts all civil and criminal cases not involving military violations, will not surrender power to ration food to civilian authorities, will investigate average rental of docks for past years to determine what rent should be paid now.

- 2:20 Telephoned Wendell Willkie (New York) re getting priority for him on plane to Coast.
- 2:35 In General Somervell's office. Gen. Aurand present.
- 2:47 General Strong (G-2) - conference.
- 3:30 Telephoned Lt. Commander Greenslade re Jim Watkins' boy's application for naval commission; wanted it looked up quickly.
- 3:50 General C. B. Huebner (Training Division, SOS) - conference.
- 4:00 Philip Reed (WPB Industries Branch chief) - paid call before leaving for England.
- 4:15 Green Hackworth (Legal Adviser, State) telephoned re Southern Oxygen Company wanting extension before it was forced to move by War Department to make room for roads to Pentagon Bldg.
- 4:30 Assistant Secretary of the Interior Burlew and Mr. Thoron - conference re Hawaii.
- 5:00 Congressman Healy (Mass.) telephoned re Camp Devens chapel in Lovell General Hospital.
- 5:05 Telephoned Green Hackworth that extension would be granted until Monday morning.
- 5:35 Atherton Richards telephoned re Corrington Gill. Mr. McCloy recommended him.
- 5:40 Telephoned Colonel Ireland re Willkie's priority.
- 5:42 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 6:05 Arthur Palmer telephoned re testing of certain snow machines, difficulties with certain representatives and companies.
- 6:25 Telephoned M. T. Moore - asked him to obtain data on one of above vehicles being developed at the Studebaker plant.
- 8:25 Telephoned Charles Fahy (Solicitor General) re writ for Mitsuyi Endo.
- 10:05 Left office.



TUESDAY, JULY 14

A.M. FLYING

9:00 Arrived.  
9:30 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re personnel.  
10:05 L. A. Peto telephoned re Canadian Car Company.  
10:30 Telephoned Colonel Chauncey Parker re Selective Service questionnaire.  
10:45 General Surles - conference.  
11:38 Arthur Palmer - conference re Lend-Lease matters.  
11:50 Artemus L. Gates telephoned re tennis.  
11:55 Telephoned Floyd deL. Brown (New York) re trackless tank situation.

P.M.

12:00 Lewis W. Douglas - conference.  
2:55 General C. W. Wickersham - conference.  
3:15 Commandant Jean de la Valdene - conference - had fought with French, joined Free French, left, now wanted some sort of assignment here.  
  
4:05 Telephoned General Meyers (Army Air Force) re Peto-Burnelli plane.  
4:10 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
4:15 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
4:20 Telephoned Assistant Secretary Interior E. K. Burlew re civil and military control in Hawaii, etc.  
4:32 M. T. Moore telephoned re Mr. Pyke and tests of snow machine in Alaska; difficulties with Studebaker Company.  
4:40 Herbert B. Swope - conference re Public Relations.  
5:00 Admiral Horn (Naval Operations) - conference.  
5:15 Colonel Nelson (Office Chief of Staff) - conference re Bureau of Economic Warfare.  
5:35 Telephoned Arthur Palmer re Pyke business.  
5:45 Colonel Rodrigo - conference; was about to leave for Spain.  
6:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
7:00 Colonel Brownell - conference re proposed new Air legislation and Navy controversy.  
7:20 Colonel Donovan telephoned - general discussion: procedure of spy trial and behavior of Biddle; Elmer Davis' fight with War Department and unwisdom of it; new psychological warfare gadgets, etc.  
7:30 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 15

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at the office.
- 8:55 Alfred Jaretzki - conference re alien problems in Eastern Defense Command.
- 10:05 Telephoned Goldthwaite Dorr re civilian personnel and re progress of proposed legislation on manpower.
- 10:15 Robert A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:30 Colonel B. Q. Jones - came in to say good-bye before going overseas.
- 10:35 In the Secretary's office.
- 11:55 Thomas Finletter (State Department) telephoned re wanting War Department representative at North Africa meeting in afternoon.

P.M.

- 12:00 Public Utilities Commissioner Hankin - telephoned.
- 12:12 Colonel Brownell - conference re Pan American Airlines problems.
- 12:20 General W. B. Persons - conference.
- 12:45 Jean Monnet telephoned re subject to be brought up for discussion at dinner: -question of adjustment of program to the strategy of the war.
- 12:55 Congressman Nichols (Oklahoma) telephoned re Canada-Alaska defense. Wanted someone from Secretary of War's office to investigate, go along with group of Senators to inspect defenses.
- 1:15 Lunch with Colonel William Donovan.
- 3:20 Colonel Upston - conference re Finletter's meeting in afternoon at 4:00.
- 3:45 In G-2 offices.
- 4:00 Governor Poindexter (Hawaii) - conference.
- 4:10 In Secretary's office.
- 4:20 Caspar de Gersdorff - conference re commission. Sent on to Major Warburg.
- 4:30 General Osborn - conference.
- 4:45 Arthur Krock re priority for Matthews, correspondent, to go to India.
- 5:30 Dr. T. V. Spang - conference re Chinese supplies.
- 4:55 Colonel Gates, Colonel Isbell and H. C. Petersen and others - conference re transportation.
- 6:00 Landon K. Thorne telephoned re Red Cross - Army Emergency Relief.
- 6:05 Colonel George A. Brownell - conference.
- 6:10 George W. Merck (Rahway, N.J.) telephoned re research projects-contracts evidently being held up because Military Intelligence Division reports Nazi sympathizers in his plant.
- 6:20 L. A. Peto - telephoned.
- 7:00 Left the office.

THURSDAY, JULY 16

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office with F. G. Zinsser.
- 9:15 Telephoned Mrs. Lewis W. Douglas re Red Cross.
- 9:20 Goldthwaite Dorr - telephoned.
- 9:22 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 9:50 L. A. Peto - conference.
- 10:00 Major General Devers - conference.
- 10:30 Left with General Crowell, General Huebner, Colonel Grogan,  
Colonel Tate for Bolling Field.
- 10:59 Departed from Bolling Field for Cleveland, Ohio.

FRIDAY, JULY 17, 1942

A.M.

Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

8:30 - 1:00 Inspected Army installations.

P.M.

1:00 Lunch at Officers Club.

6:00 Departed by air for Saddle Lake to fish. Remained at  
lake overnight.

SATURDAY, JULY 18, 1942

Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

P.M.

2:30 Returned from Saddle Lake.  
4:00 Departed for New York.  
10:10 Arrived New York.

SUNDAY, JULY 19, 1942

Hastings-on-Hudson.

MONDAY, JULY 20

A.M.

- 9:30 Arrived at Bolling Field, from New York.  
9:55 Arrived at office. Went immediately in to the Secretary's office.  
10:00 War Council.

Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, and Dorr; Lieutenant Generals Arnold, Somervell, Knudsen, McNarney; Major General Surles; Brigadier General Parks (Chief of Staff, Army Ground Forces); Colonels Deane and Harrison. General McNarney read message from General Marshall. Discussion of China - questions of Lend-Lease officer there, etc., satisfactory to the Chinese. Designation of military representative in Moscow. Report on performance of American tanks in North Africa. Discussion of North African situation. Reorganization of Corps Areas to increase efficiency and reduce overhead. Organization of the Transport Service. Return of General Scott from the Middle East, General Gruber from China, and General Richardson from the Southwest Pacific. Observations by General Scott of British tactics, his criticisms and suggestions. General Somervell reported on shipping losses, construction program, shortages in certain items of equipment in some of the divisions. General Arnold reported on movements of planes. Mr. McCloy reported on conversation with T. V. Soong re the President's telegram to Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek. General Surles reported on certain radio broadcaster, who has consistently opposed the war effort, stating during his broadcast that all the profits from Army Post Exchanges were being used by officers for beer parties - General Strong of G-2 had recommended that the matter be turned over to the Department of Justice with a view of prosecuting him under the Espionage Act.

P.M.

- 12:35 Returned to office from War Council with Judge Patterson.  
12:40 General Somervell joined conference.  
1:00 Lunch at desk with Colonels Parker and Tate.  
2:00 Dillon Myer (head of War Relocation Authority) - conference re Japanese relocation centers, etc.  
2:10 Provost Marshal General Gullion telephoned re Prisoner of War Treaty of 1929 - provision that enemy should be notified immediately of prisoners taken, and what to do in present cases.  
2:45 Telephoned Colonel Erskine re universities Jap citizens here could go to in connection with War Relocation.  
2:55 H. H. Bundy telephoned (Boston) to find out what was doing and whether he was needed.  
3:00 Percy Douglas (Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs) - conference re South American road.

- 3:20 Telephoned General Drum re his new proclamation preventing civilian flying within coastal area of his Command.
- 3:30 In the Secretary's office with Secretary of the Navy Knox and Under Secretary of the Navy Forrestal. Conference on War Production Board problems of supply.
- 4:45 General Persons - conference re Alaska.
- 4:50 Telephoned R. A. Lovett re Alaska and general matters.
- 5:00 Telephoned Colonel Isbell re additional 4th and 5th floor on Pentagon Building - would save money while contractor there, if could be built and used without too much strain on transportation facilities.
- 5:05 Telephoned L. W. Douglas - wanted to know when he'd be home tonight, as it was his last night in Washington.
- 5:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 5:45 Herbert Matthews (Correspondent, NYT) - conference re his wanting priority for trip to India. Accompanied ASW in car to Secretary of War's House.
- 6:15 At Secretary's house for deck tennis.
- 8:00 Dinner at home with Chauncey Parker.



TUESDAY, JULY 21

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.
- 8:35 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re newspaper article on divided command in Alaska. Congressman Nichols agitating about it.
- 8:55 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re wanting to change designation of "Corps Areas". Cramer said it would need an Executive Order to change it; ASW was doubtful if this was necessary, thought it certainly could be done without legislation.
- 9:05 Colonel Clarke - conference re Senators' trip to Alaska.
- 9:10 Ed. Ennis (Justice) telephoned re General Drum's proclamation prohibiting civilian flying within East Coast area; asked whether it came under Executive Order 9066. (2) wanted high priority for his flight to regional conference on West Coast.
- 9:15 General Hines (Veterans Administrator) telephoned re need for attendants at the Veterans Hospital.
- 9:30 T. V. Soong - conference re telegram to Generalissimo; said he had held it up, wanted to talk further with the President.
- 10:00 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re Manpower Bill.
- 10:40 Senator O'Mahoney telephoned to find names of men in charge of the Japanese centers in the West; ASW told him Dillon Myer.
- 10:45 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:55 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re Higgins shipping tie-up.
- 11:10 Colonel Llewellyn (JAGO) telephoned re designation of Corps Areas.
- 11:15 Charles Hurd (New York Times) - conference re Matthews, correspondent wanting to get seat on planes to India.
- 11:30 Jean Monnet - conference on War Production Board.

P.M.

- 12:20 Judge Patterson - conference re Congressman Nichols and fuss in newspapers on Alaskan command.
- 12:45 General Persons - conference re proposed trip of Senators to Alaska.
- 1:00 Lunch at Capitol with Senators Reynolds, Chandler, Kilgore, General Persons. Discussion of Alaskan trip.
- 2:45 Monnet telephoned re results of his conference with Nelson.
- 3:00 Mr. Casey, Mr. Jerry Green (Time magazine) - conference. Casey had been reporter at sea for five months in all the Navy engagements - Coral Sea, Midway, etc. Most interesting account of the fights from the point of view of a carrier or cruiser.
- 3:30 Michael Dewar (British Supply Council) - conference re his assistant whom he sought to get to West Point.
- 4:00 Telephoned General Parks (Chief of Staff, Army Ground Forces) re change of name from Corps Area to Service Command or Service Area.
- 4:10 Colonel Robinson (Control Division, Services of Supply) and Lt. Colonel Johnson - conference re same.

4:20 Telephoned Lt. General McNarney re Chinese situation.  
4:30 Telephoned Goldthwaite Dorr re personnel matters.  
4:32 Major General Handy (Chief of Operations) Brig. General  
Enebner, Major Train - conference re Soo trip and results of  
inspection.  
5:15 Joseph Hyman (sent by Felix Frankfurter) conference re device  
which reduces gasoline consumption.  
5:45 Mr. Palmer, Mr. Ball - conference re "weasel."  
6:00 Colonel Ray Ireland telephoned re Herbert Matthews'  
request for air priority to India; Ireland said that at  
present it would be impossible to ship him over without  
interfering with transportation of military supplies or  
personnel.  
6:45 William Keary telephoned re concert Friday.  
7:40 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 22

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.  
9:00 Colonel Eugene Harrison (Secretary's Aide) - conference.  
9:10 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re manpower bill.  
9:15 Arthur Palmer telephoned.  
9:20 In the Secretary's office.: Donald Nelson, Secretary Knox, Under Secretary of the Navy Forrestal, Under Secretary of War Patterson, Lieutenant General Brehon Somervell, Rear Admiral S. M. Robinson (Chief, Office of Production and Materiel, Navy).  
Re: Organization of War Production Board and offer of assistance.  
11:45 Telephoned Judge Patterson.  
11:47 Ralph Ingersoll (Editor, PM) - conference re his being drafted. Told him he should enlist rather than seek a commission.  
11:50 Colonel Grogan (Public Relations) joined conference.

P.M.

- 12:15 In the Under Secretary's office.  
1:05 Lunch with Francis Shea (Assistant Attorney General) at the Metropolitan Club.  
2:22 Homans Robinson and William C. Fownes, Jr. - conference re opening up front in Africa.  
2:55 General Richardson - conference. His experiences in Australia and in South Pacific.  
3:30 R. A. Lovett joined conference.  
4:10 General Aurand - conference re problems of his new job on Combined Resources and Production Board.  
4:30 John S. Zinsser telephoned (Philadelphia) - personal.  
4:35 Colonel Pierre de Chevigne (Free French Military Attache) - conference re need for information as to what is going on in French Equatorial Africa and New Caledonia.  
5:00 Dr. T. V. Soong - telephoned.  
5:10 Mr. Herridge (Canada) - "chit-chat".  
5:25 Ralph Ingersoll telephoned.  
5:50 Left office.  
6:00 Tennis at Chevy Chase with Gates, Forrestal, Caulkins.

THURSDAY, JULY 23

A.M.

- 8:15 Arrived at office.
- 8:20 Mr. Peto telephoned re Burnelli airplane.
- 8:55 General Surles - conference re Secretary's Press Conference.
- 10:30 Judge Hastie - conference re conditions at the Soo with the colored A. A. regiment.
- 11:00 In the Secretary's office. General matters.
- 11:40 Hugh Knowlton (Reconstruction Finance Corporation) - telephoned - wanted a good young lawyer.
- 11:45 Telephoned General DeWitt re Alaskan trip.
- 11:50 Wing Commander Teodoro Ruiz (Chilean Air Attache), Colonel Babbit, Captain Harrington. Conference to introduce Ruiz, in the absence of the Secretary of War.

P.M.

- 12:10 Telephoned Arthur Krock re transportation for Herbert Matthews to Australia.
- 12:25 General Wilson (G-1) - conference.
- 1:00 Lunch - Secretary of Interior Ickes.
- 2:25 Telephoned General Clay re attending meeting with Dean Acheson (State) and T. B. McCabe (Lend-Lease).
- 2:30 Mr. McCabe, Mr. Acheson, Mr. Ecker (Lend-Lease) - conference re confusion arising from War Department's sending cable on certain supply matters to various South Pacific ports without adequate clearance from State Department and Lend-Lease.
- 2:45 General Clay joined conference.
- 3:15 Telephoned Admiral F. J. Horne re Judge Stainbeck's appointment as governor of Hawaii.
- 4:00 John Martyn - conference re conduct of personnel.
- 4:25 Victor Drury - conference re making of all-wing plane.
- 5:00 Ben. Thoron - telephoned re question of Hawaiian courts' jurisdiction.
- 5:10 In R. A. Lovett's office.
- 5:45 General Aurand telephoned re Lend-Lease cable mix-up with Acheson and McCabe. Said cable had been cleared through both departments.
- 5:55 Telephoned Acheson re same. Acheson denied ever seeing draft of cable.
- 6:05 R. A. Lovett - conference.
  - 6:10 S. W. Anderson (friend of Chauncey Loomis') telephoned re fishing in Catskills.
  - 6:15 H. C. Petersen - conference re Red Cross.
- 7:00 Eugene Meyer (Washington Post) telephoned - wanted

McCloy's advice on editorial advocating 2nd Front.  
7:05 General Clay telephoned re Lend-Lease cable matter.  
7:30 Colonel Donovan telephoned.  
7:35 Left office.

FRIDAY, JULY 24

A.M.

- 8:15 Arrived at office.  
8:25 Victor Drury telephoned (Montreal) re Company there that had facilities for manufacturing small patrol boats for Navy.  
8:40 Telephoned General Parks re employment of anti-aircraft artillery as integral part of division; Patterson's argument with General McNair.  
8:55 General R. G. Moses (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4) - conference on the "weasel" project in Alaska.  
8:56 Judge Patterson telephoned re employment of anti-aircraft as integral part of division.  
9:10 In the Secretary's office.  
10:00 Eugene Meyer, Mr. Elliston - Washington Post - conference re editorial policy on Second Front.  
10:25 Telephoned Arthur Palmer re conference with General Moses. (2) re Hugh Knowlton's request for experienced young lawyer.  
10:40 In the Secretary's office.  
11:00 Telephoned General Osborn re Arthur Page as chairman of Joint Committee; also re space in the Pentagon Building.  
11:05 Robert A. Lovett - conference.  
11:15 Phlon A. Phlon (Councilor, Greek Legation) - conference.  
11:30 In the Secretary's office.  
11:40 Lt. Colonel Wainhouse telephoned re reciprocal Lend-Lease.  
11:50 A. J. Taylor (British Supply Council) re Alaska, also re lunch Tuesday.  
11:51 At Secretary's Press Conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Major General Scott - conference on his report on conditions in Middle East.  
12:40 Major General Handy - conference on the Soo, etc.  
12:42 Dean Acheson telephoned re Lend-Lease cable.  
12:50 Under Secretary of the Navy Forrestal telephoned re Russian situation - gave him general resume.  
1:00 Telephoned Secretary of War at his home.  
1:02 Telephoned Forrestal.  
2:50 Nelson Rockefeller telephoned re permission to put General Marshall's picture on front of "En Guardia" - O.K.'d it.  
3:00 William Keary telephoned re dinner tonight.  
3:05 Telephoned General Surles re Rockefeller's question. General Surles said it was o.k.  
3:08 Thomas Finletter telephoned re baseball and lunch Sunday.  
3:15 Major Gaud - conference re Lend-Lease in reverse.  
3:30 Telephoned Lieutenant Colonel Wainhouse re his seeing Acheson on above.  
3:50 General Meyers telephoned re details of payment to British for certain planes.  
3:55 Telephoned Harry White (Treasury Department) re above.

4:00 Alfred Bergman - conference. Telephoned H. C. Petersen  
re Alfred Bergman.

4:20 General Persons and Colonel Clarke - conference re senators'  
trip to Alaska.

4:30 Mr. E. L. Bell (sent by Grenville Clark) conference re  
commission - seemed to be fine man.

4:40 Telephoned Mr. Thomas B. McCabe re Lend-Lease cable mix-up  
discussed yesterday.

5:00 Mr. William Wasserman and Mr. Hartnett (Australian Ordnance  
& Production) - conference re products in Australia.

5:30 Telephoned Colonel Trubee Davison re Ernest L. Bell wanting  
a commission.

6:20 Arthur E. Palmer telephoned (New York) re man for Knowlton.

6:30 Telephoned Field Marshal Sir John Dill re his seeing Strelsin  
in connection with possibility of forming Jewish Army  
in Palestine.

7:05 Left office. Dinner at La Salle du Bois restaurant with  
William Keary. Movies (Trans-lux) afterward.

SATURDAY, JULY 25

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 9:00 Telephoned Mr. Detmar (U.S. Navy's office) re Mr. A. B. Street's offer of Zeiss telescope.
- 9:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 9:55 Telephoned William Gambrell (New York) - personal.
- 10:00 - 12:00 Attending conferences in War Room and in the Air War Room. Lecture on weather prognostications.

P.M.

- 12:20 Major General Richardson - conference re Pacific Area.
- 1:05 Telephoned Colonel Donovan re need for intensification of his efforts.
- 1:17 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (Hastings) - personal.
- 1:43 Telephoned Leita Perkins (Middleburg, Va.) - personal.
- 1:50 Telephoned General McNeil (Judge Advocate General's Office) re opinion on movement of officer's dependents.
- 1:55 R. A. Lovett - conference - general matters.
- 3:00 General Wedemeyer - conference re decisions in London.
- 4:05 General Neil Wickersham - conference re his new job in Provost Marshal's department.
  - 4:10 Eugene Meyers (Washington Post) telephoned re editorial on 2nd Front. The Assistant Secretary of War said it was good.
- 4:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 4:50 Mrs. Ogden Reid - conference re correspondent to India - told her no one would be inserted ahead of her woman reporter. Notified Surler.
- 5:10 In Judge Patterson's office. Conference re many matters of supply, and brought him up-to-date on London conferences.
- 5:50 Telephoned General Clay.
- 7:25 Left office.



SUNDAY, JULY 26

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived at office.
- 10:00 Telephoned Colonel Alfred McCormack re dinner tonight.
- 11:00 Telephoned General Clay re Aurand's memo on leaving the International Division of Services of Supply; wanted to discuss it with him.
- 11:15 Telephoned General R. C. Moore's Assistant Executive Officer re criticism by Russians and British of the American gun sights on medium tanks.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel McCormack - conference - what the Japs will do in the next two months.
- 12:25 General Wilson (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1) - conference re negroes and officer candidate problems.
- 12:40 Lieutenant General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference re shipping of dependents' baggage and of dependents themselves.
- 1:05 Left office.

MONDAY, JULY 27

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived.
- 8:35 Telephoned General Moore re bad reports of artillery sights, particularly on 75's; Moore said they were true; we were slow on optical instruments, had poor workmanship; he had been working on it for a year. Also discussed slowness of Ordnance on 3-in. self-propelled mounts. McCloy said was writing memo to Generals Somervell and Barnes.
- 8:45 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re Ralph Ingersoll; wanted to know progress of his enlistment.
- 8:40 Colonel Llewellyn telephoned re reimbursement provisions for movement of officers' furniture and families.
- 9:25 Colonel Wainhouse telephoned re his meeting with Dean Acheson re the Lend-Lease cable.
- 9:26 Dr. Soong - conference re messages from Chiang-Kai-Shek.
- 9:31 WAR COUNCIL. Present: Secretary Stimson, Assistant Secretaries McCloy and Lovett; Mr. Dorr, Mr. Bundy; Lieutenant Generals McNair, Arnold, McNarney, Somervell; Major General Surles; Colonel Harrison.
- Message read re General Marshall's time of return from England. Discussion of General Bradley's mission to Moscow. Discussion of Admiral Leahy's duties as Chief of Staff to the President. Command problems in Australia. China supply problems. Discussion of Major General Richardson's recommendations in regard to the South Pacific. General McNair reported on his inspection tour: Fort Bliss and Fort Huachuca, Arizona; Desert Training Center; Ford Ord, California - amphibious training; California maneuver area. General Somervell's report on equipment. General Surles brought up the question of the payment and living conditions of American troops in Great Britain. General Arnold reported on disposition of planes, air training, and transport of supplies.
- 11:30 Colonel Donovan telephoned re movie on training of Commandos, also re letter from Grenville Clark which Mr. Bell took up with Mr. McCloy.
- 11:50 Telephoned General Strong re proposed trip of Colonel Clark to Alaska.
- 11:55 Dr. Soong - conference on status of General Stilwell and the Generalissimo.

P.M.

- 12:20 Colonel Davison telephoned re application of Jerry Milbank.
- 12:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:00 General Clay - conference re Defense Aid matters.
- 2:15 H. H. Bundy - conference to bring him up to date after his absence in Boston.

- 2:55 Arthur Palmer telephoned re lawyer for Hugh Knowlton.
- 3:05 General Meyers telephoned re his meeting with Secretary Morgenthau at 3:15 to discuss payment of bombers and other planes.
- 3:10 Telephoned General Persons re Representative Lyndon Johnson's vicious attack on Army and Navy personnel after his return from tour of duty as Naval Reserve officer; wanted Persons to find out background of it.
- 4:00 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 5:00 Left for bowling at the Secretary's house.
- 7:30 Dinner at Army-Navy Club, given by Colonel Greenbaum for Judge Patterson.

TUESDAY, JULY 28

A.M.

- 8:20 Arrived.  
8:55 Frank Shepard conference. Leaving for New York, Mr. Foster going to substitute for him.  
9:00 Arthur Palmer - conference re "Weasel" and general discussion of International Division of SOS.  
9:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:30 In the Secretary's office. Talking over meetings in England and decisions reached.  
10:00 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
10:30 Harold D. Hoskins (formerly State Dept., now Colonel) - conference re his assignment to Middle East.  
10:35 Telephoned General Hull (Operations) re Hoskins - wanted to have him meet the Middle East men.  
10:40 Field Marshal Sir John Dill - conference re Palestine Army and his interview with Strelsin.  
11:20 In the Secretary's office. General discussion.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with A. J. Taylor (British Supply Council) and Vilhjalmur Stefansson.  
2:40 Telephoned Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of the Interior) re hunting licences for U.S. troops in Alaska. Reached agreement.  
2:55 General DeWitt telephoned re his trip to Alaska. ASW told him he could not go with him.  
3:25 Mark Watson (Baltimore Sun) - conference re cargo planes.  
3:45 Frank Shepard and Reginald Foster - conference to introduce Mr. Foster.  
4:10 General Benny Meyers (Air Corps) telephoned re his meeting with Morgenthau.  
4:15 Telephoned Secretary Morgenthau on White House phone; he seemed satisfied.  
4:40 Telephoned General Wedemeyer re Colonel Hoskins.  
4:55 General W. B. Smith - conference re English conferences - explanation of the decisions and general history of the meetings.  
4:55 Colonel Hoskins telephoned re his meeting with Wedemeyer.  
6:15 Left office. Tennis and dinner with Nelson Rockefeller and Percy Douglas. Talked over South American matters - things not so good. Rockefeller pleaded for American victories, particularly in Africa.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 29

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:32 Mrs. Archibald MacLeish called re commission for her nephew Alexander Campbell.  
9:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
9:25 Telephoned General R. C. Moore re defects on 75 mm. gun sights on tanks as shown in North Africa. General Somervell's report that new design was under way.  
9:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
10:15 John A. O'Donnell (Special Agent, M.I.D.) - conference re F. Stallforth.  
11:25 Lt. Gen. McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference.  
11:45 Mr. Barstow, Mr. Eisenhower, Mr. Dillon Myer, Mr. John Nason (President of Swarthmore), Dr. Frank Adolotte (Office of Scientific Research & Development) Mr. C. Reed Cary. Conference re Japanese-American citizens- in colleges here and their release from the assembly and relocation centers for this purpose; liberalization of some of the restrictions issued by Wartime Civil Control Administration re visits to evacuees in the camps.

P.M.

- 12:45 A. L. Gates tel. re bombers for Navy.  
12:55 Robert Ducas telephoned; wanted to get his family on list for air transportation from London.  
1:00 General Hull (Operations Division) - lunch.  
2:30 At movies in the Interior Building on Alaska and the Aleutians; brought Colonels Russell, Tully, Herrick; Lt. Col. Culbeson, Major Golden;  
3:00 In Under Secretary of Interior Fortas' office. Conference re hunting & fishing licences there for U.S. troops.  
4:20 Colonel C. A. Russell (General Staff Operations) - conference before his trip to Alaska.  
5:30 Alfred Jaretski - conference.  
6:10 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
6:30 Left for cocktail party given by Donald Nelson for Sir Robert Sinclair.  
7:30 Returned to office.  
8:00 Telephoned Gates.  
9:00 Telephoned Aurand re his written report on leaving Defense Aid Division for International Division, then for Combined Production & Resources Board. Discussed certain points of his report, wanted to go over them with General Clay and General Somervell.  
9:30 Left office. Went to Jean Monnet's house - Felix Frankfurter there; Went later to Donovan's house.

THURSDAY, JULY 30

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office. Went to Operations conference in General Hull's office.
- 10:00 At Munitions-Assignment Board meeting in Pentagon Building. Colonel Franks (International Division, SOS) presiding. Colonel Wood (International Division) General Crane, Brigadier Campion, Colonel Panzi (Operations) and many others.

P.M.

- 12:30 Mr. Deyo - conference re commission.
- 12:50 Professor James Crafton Rodgers telephoned re material on North Africa.
- 12:55 Lunch with Colonel Davison and Chaplain of AVG.
- 3:15 General Wilson (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1) - conference.
- 3:30 Bruce Bromley telephoned re appointment.
- 3:35 Telephoned Gates re tomorrow's ship launching plans.
- 3:40 Telephoned Alex. Henderson re same.
- 3:45 Senator Nye telephoned - wanted appointment to discuss deferment of farmers during harvest time.
- 3:50 Telephoned Under Secretary Patterson.
- 3:55 Telephoned General Dewitt.
- 4:00 Professor Rogers - conference.
- 4:10 Governor Ingram Stainbeck (new Gov. of Hawaii) - conference.
- 4:25 Dr. Soong - conference.
- 4:45 Colonel Eugene Harrison - conference.
- 5:00 Left for Chevy Chase; tennis with Wilmer Allison, Lawrence Baker, Dick Mills. Interrupted frequently by calls from General DeWitt in California.
- 8:30 Dinner at Pierre's with the Rudolph Zinssers and Jack Zinsser.

FRIDAY, JULY 31

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.  
8:55 Bruce Bromley - conference re commission; was interested in the Engineers Amphibian unit at Camp Edwards. ASW said would talk to General Sturdevant.  
9:00 Colonel Donovan telephoned re general matters: classification of W/D and JIC information; psychological warfare, etc.  
9:30 Telephoned Brigadier General C. L. Sturdevant (Corps of Engineers - Troops) re Bruce Bromley. Sturdevant told him to send Bromley to Colonel Noce at Camp Edwards.  
9:40 Lt. General McNarney - conference.  
10:00 Left with A. I. Henderson to meet Gates at Naval Air Station, Anacostia.  
11:20 Landed at Langley Field, Virginia.

P.M.

- 12:30 Drove to James River Country Club - lunch.  
2:10 At Newport News Shipyard.  
2:47 Launching of carrier Essex.  
6:00 Returned to office.  
7:00 Left office.  
8:00 Dinner at Colonel Harold D. Hoskins' home.  
10:00 At General Macready's home - Sir Robert Sinclair and others.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 1

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
Went in to the Chief of Staff's office.
- 9:45 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 10:00 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 10:15 In Colonel Deane's office.
- 11:00 General Handy (A. C. of S., Operations) - conference re  
(1) Aleutians (2) Bill Donovan's place in War Planning.
- 11:15 Senator Nye (North Dakota) - conference re deferment of men  
during harvest season. He agreed as to its impracticality.
- 11:45 H. H. Bundy and Robert Cutler. Conference to meet Cutler,  
who is to assist as counsel to Army Specialist Corps.
- 11:50 Telephoned Dillon Myer that 49 colleges had been cleared for  
Japanese students (American citizens).

P.M.

- 12:20 Colonel Davison telephoned re Jeremiah Milbank, Jr. ASW said  
he would write to the Craig Board.
- 1:15 H. C. Petersen - conference.
- 1:50 Telephoned Colonel Harrison (Secretary's Aide) to ask  
whether West Point curriculum had geography in it.
- 2:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:00 Colonel Bonner Fellers - conference. He had just returned  
from duty as Military Attache in Cairo; gave long report on  
conditions there.
- 5:00 Left for tennis with Wilmer Allison, Baker and Bundy.



SUNDAY, AUGUST 2

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived at office.
- 9:45 In the office of the Secretary of the General Staff,  
(Colonel Deane).
- 10:00 Telephoned Colonel Alfred McCormack congratulating him  
on make-up of intelligence report.
- 11:45 R. A. Lovett - conference on general matters.

P.M.

- 12:40 In the War Room.
- 1:10 Left.

Drove to Leesburg for lunch and swimming at Colonel Parker's.

- 8:15 Dinner at Walter Lippmann's.
- 10:15 Returned to office. Worked on reports from London and  
anti-submarine warfare.

MONDAY, AUGUST 3

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived.
- 9:00 Judge Hastie telephoned re (1) negro paratroops (2) wanted study on negro troops in last war.
- 9:40 Bruce Bromley telephoned that he was going to Camp Edwards to see Colonel Noce.
- 10:00 Colonel Donovan telephoned; wanted form of report that he could condense his material into.
- 10:05 General Marshall - conference re T. V. Soong and Marshall's conversation with him at which I gather Marshall expressed some exasperation.
- 10:30 Colonel Brink - conference re his impressions of status of training of our troops; - situation in Hawaii, Alaska, etc.
- 10:40 R. A. Lovett - conference re commission for a man named West.
- 11:25 Telephoned Trubee Davison re West. Found that he wasn't the man he thought he was; ASW didn't know this one at all.

P.M.

- 12:00 A. J. Taylor - conference re Alaskan Railway.
- 12:43 Major General Richardson telephoned to say goodbye. Not to command corps in Australia.
- 1:05 Telephoned General Burns re lunch. Date for tomorrow.
- 2:20 General Clay telephoned re new policy plan for Lend-Lease.
- 4:07 Director Landis telephoned re Judge Denman's agitation in newspapers re "ghastly neglect" of General DeWitt in regard to plans for the evacuation of San Francisco in the event of a bombing. Landis said affair was just about blown over.
- 4:30 H. C. Petersen - conference on Red Cross - Army Emergency Relief issue.
- 4:50 General Clay - conference re Lend-Lease in Reverse policy, and other Lend-Lease policies.
- 5:15 General Moses (A.C. of S., G-4) - conference re letter for Secretary Stimson to sign on new airport at Meadow Springs (?) Thought original selection unwise and wanted to change it.
- 5:30 At Army Emergency Relief meeting in Judge Patterson's room. General Phillipson, etc. Got nowhere - merely a restatement of views with no decision.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 4

A.M.

- 8:27 Arrived; went into the Chief of Staff's room for discussion of general situation.
- 9:15 Telephoned the Secretary of War (St. Huberts, N.Y.) - general conversation; Secretary feeling rested; bad situation in re Donald Nelson and shortages; Marshall with President to discuss dates; "quietest week since I've been down here" - promise of exciting news at end of week; Harry Hopkins back from honeymoon; McC. said he might fly up to St. Huberts to bring some reports to him.
- 9:45 Telephoned General Burns re lunch.
- 10:15 Telephoned General Kroner re Donovan's request for "form" used on reports dealing with military information.
- 10:30 Telephoned Brigadier Campion (British Supply Council) re appointment.
- 10:31 Meeting in War Room; general military and naval situation.
- 11:00 Colonel Mayer (back from Chungking) - conference.
- 11:45 Tom C. Clark (Justice) - conference re War Fraud cases.

P.M.

- 12:30 Colonel Harold D. Hoskins - conference re people to see before his trip to Near East.
- 12:45 General Peterson (Inspector General) - conference re inspecting officers' jobs down here to see whether they were being used to best advantage.
- 1:00 Lunch over at Public Health Building with General Burns; conversation re status of Defense Aid procedure of the Munitions Assignment Board.
- 2:15 Bernard Reilin telephoned (New York) re appearing at the "reenactment" of the creation of the War Department - noon August 7. Asw couldn't be present, as would be only W/D Secretary in Washington on that day, all the rest away.
- 2:35 Telephoned Adjutant General Ulio re Colonel FT's case; told him it was silly to dismiss an officer on such charges; he agreed.
- 2:40 Brigadier Campion - conference re status and procedure of Defense Aid.
- 3:05 Telephoned Tom C. Clark re meeting with General Peterson.
- 3:40 Mr. Lovett - conference re record of P-40's against Japs in China, and re transfer of Venturas to Navy.  
3:40-3:45 Gen. Anderson (Commanding 3rd Div.) - paid respects.
- 4:50 Mr. Achilles (State Department) - conference re Lend-Lease agreement - approved for War Department.
- 4:55 Mr. Ennis and Mr. Jaretzki - conference re situation on West Coast.
- 5:15 Merrill Hall - conference re a job.
- 6:00 General Styer - conference re transportation, space, and other Services of Supply problems. R. A. Lovett joined conference.
- 7:30 Left office.
- 8:15 Dinner at Sir Ronald Campbell's.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 5

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at the office.
- 8:40 Mr. Heffernan (Radio Corporation of America) - conference re job in War Shipping Board - told him he could not get commission very well and shouldn't take one.
- 8:55 Telephoned Mr. G. D. Taft (Placement Section, Office of the Under Secretary of War) re Merrill Hall - job.
- 9:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:30 Inspector General Peterson, Colonel Babcock, Tom C. Clark - conference re investigation of war fraud. Told General Peterson to give Department of Justice all they want in the way of opportunity to examine cases.
- 10:00 Secretary of War telephoned (St. Huberts) - wanted Mr. McCloy to come up there.
- 10:40 Colonel Shulgren (Office of the Chief of Staff) - conference re reports to bring to Secretary at St. Huberts.
- 10:50 Colonel Deane - conference re same.
- 10:53 General Crowell - conference re trackless tanks.
- 11:15 Mr. Amberg telephoned re Hawaiian problems of administration and jurisdiction - proposed prosecution of the Pineapple Company.
- 11:16 Telephoned Colonel Abbott re personnel procurement (Officers) change in the system, wanted to know more about it and how it was working.
- 11:20 Left for house.
- 12:40 Departed from Bolling Field with Colonel Harrison and Colonel Fellers.
- 2:15 Arrived West Point. Took Amphibian plane there to St. Huberts. Spent that night at Club and next morning - leaving there about 1:30 for return to Washington.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 6

P.M.

6:25 Arrived at office.

6:27 Monnet telephoned.

6:35 Colonel Donovan telephoned re Monnet's problem.

6:40 Ennis telephoned re Antoine Gazda - ready to parole him;  
would like letter stating that War Department can  
use his inventive knowledge and also name of someone  
in Army to whom Gazda may be required to report.

7:10 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (Wakefield, Rhode Island).

7:30 Left office. Dinner at Monnet's home.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 7

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.  
8:32 Colonel C. N. Solbert (Propaganda branch of Office of War Information) conference - wanted officers from War Department to be assigned to his office as liaison.  
8:40 Monnet telephoned re "scheme" - wanted Mr. McCloy to see Harry Hopkins as soon as he got back.  
9:00 L. A. Feto telephoned re Burnelli plane.  
9:10 Adjutant General Ulic telephoned re Colonel Finke - ordered to Camp Crowder, Missouri.  
9:30 General Green (Hawaii) - conference - our situation in Hawaii and attitude to be taken toward suggestions by Mr. Ickes.  
11:00 Lieutenant General Arnold - conference re general military situation. He claims too great dispersion of planes and consequent diminution of the chief effort against Germany.  
11:30 Telephoned General Sturdevant re A. J. Taylor's question on proposed Alaskan railroad. General Sturdevant said that a survey was being made by Engineers - 2/3 completed  
11:40 Telephoned A. J. Taylor re above.  
11:42 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
11:45 Ralph Bard telephoned re wanting space for Navy - 150,000 ft. in Munitions Building if possible, when Army moved to Pentagon.

P.M.

- 12:10 Mr. Norman Davis telephoned re Red Cross investigation of our evacuation centers.  
12:20 Mrs. Robert Bacon telephoned re lunch today with Vincent Sheehan, etc.  
12:30 Colonel Abbott - conference re procurement of officer personnel.  
1:00 Lunch with Mr. Szymczak (Federal Reserve)  
2:25 General Surles - conference on publicity re saboteurs.  
2:50 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference on Japanese situation; employment of Telford Taylor.  
3:40 Ben Thoron telephoned re Hawaiian courts system.  
3:47 Telephoned C. S. Cox re Telford Taylor who wanted to get into the Army working with Colonel McCormack.  
3:48 Jean Monnet - conference re above matter.  
4:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:05 H. H. Martin - conference wanted job with Alien Property Custodian.  
5:45 Colonel Lewis (Office of Chief of Staff) - conference re general situation.  
6:40 Leon Pearson - interview Saulte Ste. Marie.  
8:00 In War Room.  
8:15 Left office.  
11:45 Returned to look over situation.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 8

A.M.

8:30 Arrived at the office.  
8:45 T. C. Edwards - conference re job.  
9:00 Telephoned Murray Mitchell (Army Specialist Corps)  
re Edwards.  
9:25 Telephoned Judge Hastie re pamphlet by Office of War In-  
formation on White Attitude toward Negroes.  
9:30 Meeting in Judge Paterson's office on 3" guns.  
10:30 Judge Patterson - conference general matters.  
11:30 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference on General Stilwell; Chiang  
Kai Shek situation.  
11:45 Dean Landis - conference.

P.M.

12:10 General Styer telephoned re "prisoner of War" category as  
applied to Jap evacuees en route to camps; Assistant  
Secretary of War thought term was unfortunate.  
12:30 T. C. Edwards - conference re job.  
12:40 General Handy - conference on general strategic situation.  
1:20 Percy Douglas telephoned re invention on conservation of  
gasoline. Test Monday morning at 9:00 in Dr.  
Cummings' office. Had an officer attend.  
2:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
2:35 Jerry Green (Time) - conference. Told him to get a decent  
picture if he had to paint one.  
3:00 Mr. Merrill (Capital Transit Co. President) - conference re  
transit to Pentagon Building. Joined by Fred  
Horner.  
4:00 Mr. Walter Budge (Hawaii) - conference on conditions there.  
4:45 Mr. Rostow (State Department) - telephoned re Lend-Lease  
in reverse; British patents.  
5:30 Telephoned General Christmas - possibility of getting the  
3" guns as an antitank gun.  
5:33 Telephoned General R. C. Moore re same.  
6:30 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
7:40 Left the office.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 9

A.M.

9:30 Arrived at the office  
10:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
11:00 Colonel O. N. Solbert (Psychological Warfare) conference  
re means of counteracting broadcasting of information on second front.  
11:30 In the Secretary's office. General matters.

P.M.

12:50 Jean Monnet - conference.  
3:20 Mr. Richardson (Office of Censorship) - telephoned re  
releasing story about Soo Locks for broadcast.  
3:50 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
4:10 Telephoned Under Secretary of War re saboteur trial  
and its management; both felt was handled entirely  
wrongly - from security point of view; should be  
done in future on military post, military court -  
no Attorney General and Justice Department in on  
it.  
5:25 Left office; walked home.  
7:30 Dinner at the McCormacks.



MONDAY, AUGUST 10

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at the office.  
8:30 General Surles - conference.  
9:00 General Kroner (MIS) - conference.  
9:05 Mr. Rostov (State Dept.) telephoned re Lend-Lease patent problems - exchange of information with the British. Wanted to know what officers were handling this.  
9:30 War Council. Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, Dorr; General Marshall; Lt. Generals McNair Arnold and McNarney; Colonels Deane and Harrison.  
Discussion: General Marshall discussed the strategic situation in England and our overall needs, as observed on his recent trip to England. Headway being made in Southwest Pacific operation against the Solomon Islands. Results of a Naval Task Force bombing of Kiska Island. Discussion of General Richardson's report on Australian command and problems; question of establishing complete unity of command. Willkie's request to go to Middle East & Russia. Reorganization of Public Relation activities in W/D. Troop basis for 1943. Situation with regard to allocation of aircraft manufactured in Canada. General Arnold's report on performance of planes, shipments of them, progress of air force schools, glider program. General Somervell's report on tanks, Alaskan highway. Patterson's report on labor, price-fixing in regard to combat equipment. Mr. Dorr reported on the last meeting of the Manpower Commission.  
10:45 Judge Advocate General Cramer - conference re future handling of saboteur cases.  
11:30 Colonel Clark (Col. McCormack's office, G-2) - conference re need for personnel.  
11:50 Telephoned Wayne Coy re Camp Spring Airport matter.

P.M.

- 12:00 General Thomas Green - conference re legal and civil administration problems in Hawaii.  
1:00 Col. Otto Pickhardt - conference to find out what man would be in charge of his Hospital Unit at Port of Embarkation.  
1:55 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
2:15 Telephoned Mr. Zeiser (N.Y.) re the Rolands' passage to England.  
2:15 In the Projection Room - movies.  
2:30 In Mr. Ickes' office, with General Green. Hawaiian affairs.  
4:00 Lt. Gen. Somervell, Gen. Clay, Oscar Cox, T.B. McCabe - conference on Lend-Lease policies. Feeding our troops in England: to be done by our Army supply system.  
5:30 Oscar Cox - conference re saboteur trial - plans for future action.  
5:50 Gen. Hayes A. Kroner (MIS) - conference re saboteurs' trial - change of publicity in future.  
6:00 E. A. Lovett - conference.  
7:00 Left.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 11

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at the office.
- 9:00 General Herron - conference re Judge Stainbeck's appointment as Hawaiian Governor.
- 9:45 Telephoned Colonel Franks re Acheson meeting at 11:00 today.
- 10:02 Colonel Young (General Staff) conference re space.
- 10:15 Lieutenant General McNair - conference re puddle jumpers.
- 11:00 Meeting in Dean Acheson's office on Lend-Lease in reverse - procedure in Australia and New Zealand.

P.M.

- 12:20 Colonel Lingle, Colonel Page, - conference re exchange of patents information.
- 12:40 Telephoned General Hershey re his meeting with the Secretary today to discuss status of Selective Service - whether it is to become a civilian organization or act as a sort of recruiting agency using primarily officers; need for additional occupational advisers - officers preferred; enlisted reserves in colleges.
- 12:55 General Surler - conference.
- 1:05 Lunch - Colonel McCormack and Colonel Clark.
- 2:25 Sidney Weinberg (War Production Board) telephoned - said War Production Board is very anxious to have Colonel Royal B. Lord of Board of Economic Warfare assigned as head of Office of Technical Development - Assistant Secretary of War said he would speak to General Marshall.
- 2:35 General Wilson, Colonel White - conference re G-1's attitude on Selective Service - need for officers.
- 2:45 Thomas Corcoran - conference re his brother's availability to get information in South America.
- 3:00 In the Secretary's office - conference re Selective Service problems.
- 3:40 Colonel de Chevigne (Free French) - conference re requests of General de Gaulle.
- 4:15 R. A. Lovett - conference re general situation in Pacific.
- 4:35 General Surler - conference re Public Relations.
- 5:13 Telephoned Dillon S. Myer re question of employment at Relocation Centers.
- 5:25 Left for Secretary's residence.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 12

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at the office
- 9:15 Dentist - dispensary.
- 10:15 Movies of Midway attack, shown by Mr. James Rogers at Office of Strategic Service.
- 11:00 Sir Robert Sinclair - conference re general production situation.

P.M.

- 12:10 Carlisle P. Maw - conference - just a call.
- 12:20 Telephoned Mr. Thorpe (Wakefield, Rhode Island gas rationing board) re Mrs. McCloy's gasoline.
- 12:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 12:50 Colonel Solbert - conference re Major General Fielding Elliott's story on Norway.
- 1:05 Lunch - Francis Shea (Assistant Attorney General) talked about Department of Justice deferment.
- 3:00 Telephoned Leon Henderson's secretary to find out whom he should see re Mrs. McCloy's gas rationing.
- 3:05 General Styer - conference re case of General R.B. Lord.
- 3:25 W. B. Herridge - conference - call - talked about necessity for one Commander in Chief. McNaughton too fragile physically.
- 4:00 Mr. Charles Fahy's office (Solicitor General) - conference re Proclamation on Relocation Centers - deferment of Department of Justice people.
- 5:00 General Green - conference re Hawaii and negotiations on return to civil authorities.
- 5:20 Telephoned Mr. Bell (Gas Rationing).
- 5:30 Major General George Fielding Elliott telephoned (New York) re sending someone to Alaska to get story on the survey of engineers.
- 5:50 Mr. McCabe telephoned re proposed cable Lend-Lease is sending to Harriman in connection with supplying of food to U. S. Army in Great Britain.
- 6:05 General Drum telephoned (New York) re his opinion of Correa.
- 6:15 Colonel Grogan - conference re Public Relations matters
- 6:25 Telephoned General Surles re commissioning of Neuberger - made it clear he did not urge commission; in fact, told him that he could not be commissioned.
- 6:35 Left with Chauncey Parker for night at Leesburg with Petersen and Lt. Colonel Baker.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 13

A.M.

- 8:20 Arrived at office.  
8:30 In Colonel Hull's office.  
9:10 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy re her gasoline shortage problem.  
9:15 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
9:35 Telephoned Chauncey Parker re plans for going to Rhode Island this weekend.  
9:50 Mr. Vincent (Navy) telephoned to find out about Alfred Bergman. Mr. McCloy said he was, in his judgment, superficial.  
10:00 Sidney Weinberg telephoned re appointment.  
10:05 Mrs. Ogden Reid telephoned re wanting to be sure her reporter got same priority to go to India as the Times reporter, Herbert Matthews.  
10:10 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
10:30 Mr. Rostow (Acheson's office) - telephoned re patents and exchange with British, got exchange released.  
10:35 Telephoned General Marshall re Soong's latest communication on status of Stilwell.  
10:37 Went into General Marshall's office to discuss it further.  
11:00 At the dentist (Army dispensary).

P.M.

- 12:25 General Styer - conference re Colonel Lord.  
1:40 General Dorr telephoned re Veterans Administration.  
2:10 Lewis Douglas - conference re ships.  
2:30 Elmer Griffin - conference re job. Assistant Secretary of War sent him to Murray Mitchell of Army Specialist Corps.  
2:40 Sidney Weinberg - conference re Colonel Lord.  
3:15 In the Secretary's office.  
4:00 Atherton Richards - conference re his trip to Hawaii.  
4:45 Corrington Gill - conference re job.  
5:00 Colonel Cutting (Military Intelligence Division) telephoned re sending congratulations from Secretary to President Quezon on birthday.  
5:03 Telephoned Tom C. Clark re his meeting with Inspector General Peterson - said it was highly satisfactory.  
5:30 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re (1) negro situation in South, particularly in Georgia; reports being circulated that negroes were being stirred up by Axis agents - Rowe said this was not true, and that the reports were instigated by certain politicians for election purposes. Told him we knew nothing along this line.

(2) re complaint of Department of Justice that Selective Service was taking too many men to work on litigation. Assistant Secretary said he had already talked to Shea about it.

5:45 General Somervell, General Styer - conference re trip to Alaska.

6:00 Arthur Palmer telephoned re Lend-Lease matters - bad arrangement - had to get a new man.

6:35 L. A. Peto telephoned re Burnelli plane. Told him it was an Air Corps matter - all I could do was present facts.

7:30 Dinner at Cosmos Club with Lieutenant Colonel David Wainhouse. Discussed Lend-Lease and International Division matters.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 14

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived at the office.  
8:56 Telephoned Colonel Isbell re Assistant Secretary of Navy Bard's request for space in Munitions Building after Army moved into Pentagon Building.  
9:05 Telephoned General Edwards (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3) re de Gaulle's request - through de Chevigne - for copies of Tables of Organization of American Army.  
9:45 General Somervell - conference on Alaska trip.  
9:55 General Green - conference re Hawaiian matters; meetings with Interior Department.  
10:00 General Surlles and Colonel Dupuy - conference re Mrs. Ogden Reid's request that her reporter to India be given the same priority as TIMES man; had been promised her, yet other man (Matthews) had somehow gotten on plane ahead of TRIBUNE reporter and was on his way.  
10:30 In Admiral Leahy's office - conference re situation in France and possibilities there.  
11:00 Mr. Jean Monnet - conference re above meeting.  
11:15 Colonel Dupuy telephoned.  
11:20 Telephoned Mrs. Reid.  
11:30 Sidney Weinberg telephoned re his request for assignment of Colonel R. B. Lord (Bureau of Economic Warfare) to War Production Board.

P.M.

- 12:30 At Dr. Sawyer's office - treatment for cold.  
12:45 General Green - conference.  
12:50 General Hayes (Ordnance) telephoned to ask how many models of tanks and guns Nelson Rockefeller had requested for South American officials. (2) re 25-pounders in Australia - MacArthur doesn't want them.  
1:25 Colonel Easterbrook, Colonel Isbell - conference re space.  
2:05 Colonel Gates (Air Corps) - conference re same.  
2:10 Landon K. Thorne telephoned re Red Cross.  
2:15 Frank McNamara telephoned re Robert D. O'Callaghan - wanted reference for him.  
2:35 Colonel Lewis Sanders (Selective Service) telephoned re possibility of having Carnegie Steel Co. men (about 20-25) visit some Military Training Camps.  
2:40 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Kramer re Department of Justice's complaint that Judge Advocate General's Office was taking over too many men for litigation - nothing in it - told Rowe, Department of Justice.

2:42 Arthur Levine telephoned; offered services for hospital administration in Army. Assistant Secretary of War said he's phone McGee, Surgeon General.

2:45 In the Secretary's office with man from the War Production Board named Barlow who had statistics to show how much more the country could produce.

3:00 Mr. Barlow (War Production Board) - conference continued in Assistant Secretary's room.

3:10 G. H. Dorr joined.

3:15 Telephoned Colonel Alfred McCormack re O'Callaghan's reference.

3:50 Telephoned Colonel Harlow (G-4) re President's decision on Camp Springs versus Waldorf site for air field.

3:55 Telephoned General Groves re Jap construction delays for lack of priorities.

4:00 General Kroner - conference re de Bondini.

4:08 Telephoned McNamara re R. D. O'Callaghan.

4:30 Colonel Nelson - conference re Donovan's request for promotion for three of his men on inactive list of Officers Reserve, now serving in North Africa; reasons that the Army could not do this.

4:40 Colonel Young - conference.

4:45 Colonel Ireland telephoned re Mrs. Reid's reporter's priority; admitted Matthews had gotten Priority A-1 through State Department; McCloy said that he must issue Tribune reporter same priority immediately, as that had been original agreement and must live up to it.

5:10 Dean Acheson telephoned re lunch Sunday.

5:15 Mr. Szymczak (Federal Reserve) - telephoned re collapsible bridge for possible use on Alaskan road.

5:16 R. A. Lovett - conference.

5:45 Sidney Weinberg telephoned re Colonel Lord.

7:25 Left the office. Dinner at Archibald MacLeish's.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 15

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived. Went into Deputy Chief of Staff's Office -  
(General McNarney)
- 9:20 General Surles - conference on Public Relations matters.
- 9:45 Colonel Isbell - conference on space.
- 10:10 Telephoned Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of Interior) re  
negro situation; told him to talk to Patterson.
- 10:15 In Judge Patterson's office - about negro situation and  
other matters.
- 10:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:10 Telephoned General Hull (Operations) - wanted to see file  
on Bolero.
- 11:15 Colonel Groves telephoned re Jap Relocation Centers -  
said everything had been authorized for construction  
priorities to complete camps on time.
- 11:35 Telephoned Colonel Ireland re yesterday's trouble on  
Times and Tribune reporters.
- 11:40 Colonel Tully - conference re Alaska, and Stefansson's  
suggestions.

P.M.

- 12:00 At Dr. Sawyer's office.
- 12:45 Colonel Fellers - conference re Middle East.
- 12:50 Edward Ennis (Justice) telephoned re report that two  
Jap internees were shot in Lordsburg, New Mexico.
- 1:00 Telephoned Colonel Bryan (Provost Marshal General's  
Office) re same - Bryan said he'd sent report over.
- 2:30 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re Rehabilitation Adminis-  
tration.
- 2:55 Colonel Coiner - conference re G-2 matters.
- 3:00 Telephoned Colonel A. C. McAuliffe re M.A.R. gun carriage  
for 75's.
- 4:15 General Arnold and General Kuter - conference re overall  
planning of Air Corps - tying up Troops training  
and equipment.
- 4:45 Colonel Dupuy - conference re Herald Tribune correspondent.
- 4:50 Telephoned Colonel Ireland re same.
- 5:00 Left.
- 6:00 Tennis at Chevy Chase with Colonel Wilmer Allison, Lieuten-  
ant John Van Ryn, and Atherton Richards.



SUNDAY, AUGUST 16

A.M.

9:30-10:15 Came in to office; went down hall to look in at Chief of Staff's Office, War Room, etc; not much doing - left office.

Tennis; Lunch at Dean Achesons; swimming.

MONDAY, AUGUST 17

A.M.

8:35 Arrived at office.  
8:45 Telephoned Mr. Gates to ask him about his Alaskan trip.  
9:00 H.H. Bundy - conference.  
9:45 WAR COUNCIL (Held in the Under Secretary's office, in the absence of the Secretary). Present: Messrs. Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Dorr, Bundy; General Marshall; Lt. Generals McNair, Arnold, Somervell, Knudsen, McNarney; Major General Surles; Colonels Deane and Harrison.  
Discussion: Situation in Solomon Islands still obscure - landing forces have had some initial successes. Policy of U.S. forces in India towards the revolt. New troop basis for 1943 sent to President. Hospital facilities directed in case of a nation-wide epidemic or increased casualties. Difficulties with Army Specialist Corps. Advisability of continuing West Point football games: Somervell against it because of burden on transportation and waste of gas - Surles for it from morale point of view. General Arnold reported on air operations in the Aleutians, accidents (Congressmen in Alaska in B-26's which overran runway). General McNair reported on maneuvers of 6th Corps in the Carolinas, and on the creation of new tank-destroyer unit. General Knudsen reported on his inspection trip of various factories throughout country - shortages, need for straightening out the question of steel allotments. Negro problem - bad situation in South, political agitation to stir up bad feeling; General Marshall added that it is very serious all over the country.

P.M.

12:15 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference re personnel in the G-2 section.  
12:20 R. A. Lovett - conference; report on the day's air activities.  
1:00 Lunch in Secretary Knox's office with Lovett and Gates.  
2:30 Telephoned Secretary Knox re communications and releases from MacArthur Headquarters; - objection of Navy.  
3:30 In Secretary Knox's office with Judge Patterson; discussion of same.  
4:55 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re General Wickersham's memo on his Rehabilitation unit.  
5:05 Telephoned L. W. Douglas; chat - his weekend at Narragansett.  
5:40 Mr. Rowalt (War Relocation Authority) - conference re priorities for his supplemental construction work.  
6:05 Telephoned General Gullion re (1) case of Jap internees shot by soldier at Lordsburg, N.Mexico - thought trial had been handled too casually. (2) whispering campaign being carried on versus the Provost Marshal General's Office by the FBI and the Economic Warfare Board, misinterpreting the aims of Gullion's civil administration school.  
7:15 Left office.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 18

A.M.

- 8:15 Dentist .  
9:00 In Judge Patterson's office; meeting talking over general situation.  
9:30 Major General Strong (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2) conference re general situation.  
10:35 Telephoned General Ulio re possibility of Army moving its set-up for allowances to dependents, etc. out of Washington; Navy moved theirs to Chicago.  
11:00 Lewis W. Douglas telephoned re ships sunk at Halifax instead of on Iceland - England hop.  
11:05 T. V. Soong - conference re Stilwell - Chiang Kai Shek command.  
11:50 Telephoned Charles Fahy (Solicitor General) re Jap shooting in Lordsburg; rescinding of curfew on West Coast, etc.  
11:55 Colonel Corridon (Donovan's outfit) - conference re letter to be signed by Secretary of War defining his mission's purpose to London - got Patterson to sign letter as Acting Secretary.

P.M.

- 12:10 Edward Stettinius - conference re his visit to London - many points re Lend-Lease etc.  
12:40 Telephoned James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) re colored situation in the south - what we were doing.  
1:30 General Green - conference.  
1:50 Congressman Eliot telephoned re friend's application turned down for 2nd Lieutenant's commission at Camp Edwards.  
2:30 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
2:35 Miss Janet McInerney and Mr. Davenport (Fortune) - conference - unified command, told him some of the problems.  
3:00 Mr. Rowalt, Bennetts, McMenanim, Colonel Groves - conference re priorities necessary for construction of Jap camps.  
3:05 General McAuliffe telephoned re use of 75's for anti-tank work.  
4:00 General Arthur Wilson - conference re Colonel Tate and his possible assignment to Europe.  
4:15 Movies "production of bombers" - not much good, I thought.  
4:35 Commander John Ford telephoned re possible assignment to China Air Theatre for pictures.  
5:05 Telephoned Mr. Zeiser (New York) re getting Mrs. Roland passage on plane.  
5:12 Telephoned Major Parker (Colonel Ireland's Executive) re getting Mrs. Roland back to England.  
5:20 R. E. Brand (British Supply Council) - conference .

6:05 Telephoned General DeWitt in San Francisco.  
6:10 L. A. Peto telephoned re Burnelli plane.  
6:40 Left the office. Dinner at Lippman's.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 19

A.M.

- Dentist  
9:15 Arrived at office.  
10:15 Telephoned Brigadier Campion that he would like to see him sometime.  
10:20 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re Veterans Administration - need of personnel to cover the Veterans Hospital attendants' needs.  
10:30 General Styer telephoned re transfer of Colonel R. B. Lord.  
11:15 Lieutenant General Arnold - conference on general air situation. Too great dispersion of forces.  
11:30 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference on personnel problems of G-2.

P.M.

- 12:10 Telephoned Colonel Lee (Chemical Warfare Service) re Stettinius' report on new incendiary bomb Germans were using.  
12:20 William Gambrell - conference re his commission in the Judge Advocate General's Office.  
12:30 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re Gambrell.  
12:45 Telephoned Secretary Stimson (St. Huberts, New York) - general conversation; Colonel Lord going to London - Assistant Secretary of War was going to talk to Nelson about it. Nelson out of town.  
1:15 General Crowell - conference re trackless tank, Soo defenses, etc.  
2:05 Edgar Mowrer (Member Planning Board of Overseas Branch, Office of War Information) - wanted letter to DeWitt. (2) Wanted to know what could be done about friend of his, Kenmore, German alien, who had been offered business position on West Coast; asked if an exception could be made.  
2:15 Allen deCastro telephoned - introduced Mr. Tom Fry who is seeking commission in Navy and about to be drafted. Told him I was in no position to do anything for him.  
2:25 Colonel Wilson (G-1) re American Lake situation for Veterans Administration - extension of two weeks granted to employ regular troops.  
2:30 Telephoned General Hines (Veterans Administrator) re same - notified him of decision.  
2:35 Telephoned Tom Corcoran re Correa - said he should send in letter. We would see what we could do.

3:20 Chester McLain - conference.

3:50 Nelson Rockefeller telephoned re tank and plane models for South America.

4:30 Arthur Levine - conference - offered services as Hospital Administrator.

4:50 General Green - conference re Hawaii and civil administration there.

5:25 Left for tennis with Gates, Richards, Bundy.

8:00 Dinner at home with C. G. Parker, Jr., L. W. Douglas, and Cortesi.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 20

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.  
8:45 Telephoned General Clay.  
9:00 Telephoned General McAfee (Surgeon General's Office)  
re Arthur Levine - position in hospital work.  
10:15 Charles Fahy (Solicitor General) telephoned.  
10:45 Telephoned General Wilson (G-1) re (1) Veterans Adminis-  
trator General Hines' request for personnel,  
(2) re Fellers' request for commission for Bardeleben,  
(3) question of refugee doctors, ("enemy aliens"), in  
the Army.  
11:20 General Styer telephoned re Colonel R. B. Lord's transfer.  
11:40 Telephoned Alfred Jaretzki (Westport, Connecticut) re  
"enemy alien" doctor problem.  
11:45 Mr. C. H. McCloy (Army-Navy Joint Committee) - conference.

P.M.

- 12:15 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference.  
12:16 Wayne Coy telephoned to find out who in War Depart-  
ment is liaison with the Office of Civilian Defense;  
wanted to send Mr. Kehrli and Richardson to him.  
12:35 Telephoned General Strong (G-2) re transcript of the trial  
of the eight Nazi spies.  
12:45 "Jo" Smith telephoned re son, 2nd Lieutenant William A.  
Smith - Air Force Technical Training Command, Miami  
Beach.  
1:45 Colonel Hoskins - conference re delays in getting to Middle  
East.  
2:10 Colonel Walsh (Legislation Branch) telephoned re bill on  
Hawaiian wharves.  
2:12 Telephoned Colonel Rohmer re Wayne Coy's question of  
liaison Office of Civilian Defense officer.  
2:35 Telephoned Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of the Interior)  
re understanding arrived at by General Green and  
Interior Department over Hawaiian problems.  
3:15 Telford Taylor - conference.  
3:30 Under Secretary of War Patterson - conference.  
4:05 Telephoned Colonel Clarkson (Inspector General's Office)  
re shooting at Lordsburg.  
4:20 Telephoned Colonel Isbell re space problems.  
4:25 Telephoned Stacy May re War Production Board man Barlow  
who came in the other day - who was he?  
4:30 Telephoned Colonel Gates (Management Control) re space.  
4:45 Colonel A. R. Glancy telephoned re Floyd Brown's trackless  
tank. Army has better tank than theirs already -  
wasting money by experimenting and testing it  
further.

4:50 Merrill Meigs (Aircraft Production, War Production Board)  
conference re use of his private plane in Eastern  
Defense Command.

5:30 Left. Tennis - Allison and Van Ryn.

8:00 Dinner - Sir Robert and Lady Sinclair, Monnet.



FRIDAY, AUGUST 21

A.M.

- 8:55 Colonel Nelson (General Staff Corps) - conference.
- 9:00 Mr. Stannard - conference re copper.
- 9:20 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (Wakefield, Rhode Island).
- 9:25 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re strike of Aluminum Company on Coast.
- 9:30 Telephoned Colonel Parker re taking deferment away from strikers.
- 9:40 L. W. Douglas telephoned.
- 10:00 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 10:30 In the Secretary of Navy's Office - Judge Rosenman present.
- 11:30 Telephoned General Gullion.
- 11:45 Mr. Dorr telephoned.

P.M.

- 12:05 Colonel Greenbaum, Mr. Neff - conference.
- 12:25 Mr. Dean Acheson, Mr. Rostow.
- 1:20 Captain Davenport - conference.
- 1:40 Ed Ennis (Justice) telephoned re issuance of habeas corpus in Southern California.
- 2:10 Ennis telephoned that it had been worked out satisfactorily. Ennis also spoke about friend Jerry McMahon's application for Judge Advocate General's Office. Assistant Secretary of War said he would speak to Colonel Hoover or Major Burgess.
- 4:05 Major Peterson (Air Corps) - conference.
- 4:15 Mr. Stannard - conference.
- 4:30 General Clay - conference.
- 5:30 Meeting: General Knudsen, General Styer, Mr. Mitchell, Colonel Dillon, Colonel Parker, Mr. McGrady, Colonel Greenbau, Mr. Morse (War Labor Board), Dr. Taylor (War Labor Board), Mr. Kirstein (War Labor Board), Colonel Reynolds, Mr. Ohly, Mr. Stevenson, Major Meals (Office Chief of Staff), Representatives of the Army Air Forces - conference re strike on Coast.
- 6:15 Left for White House. Saw Judge Rosenman - he saw President.
- 6:45 Returned with Labor People. Telephoned White House.
- 7:25 Adlai Stevenson - conference.
- 7:30 Left.
- 8:15 Dinner at Bullitt's.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 22

A.M.

8:35 Arrived.

White House telephoned Judge Rosenman re strike.

8:50 In Judge Patterson's office.

9:20 William Bullitt - conference.

9:30 In office of Deputy Chief of Staff talking over personal situation.

9:50 Karl Behr telephoned.

10:00 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (Wakefield, Rhode Island).

10:20 A. L. Gates telephoned re lunch.

10:25 Colonel Timberman - conference.

11:00 Dr. T. V. Soong - conference.

11:20 Major Lord (friend of Scandrett's) - conference.

11:25 General Hull - conference.

P.M.

12:30 Lunch - Mr. Gates and Mr. Bullitt.

Left for Wakefield, Rhode Island. (Landed at Quonset).

SUNDAY, AUGUST 23

At Wakefield, Rhode Island.

MONDAY, AUGUST 24

A.M.

8:45 Arrived at office.

9:30 WAR COUNCIL, held in the Under Secretary's Office in the absence of the Secretary.

Present: Under Secretary Patterson, Assistant Secretary McCloy, Messrs. Dorr and Bundy, General Marshall, Lt. Generals McNair, Arnold, McNarney, Somervell, Major General Surles, Colonel Young (Secretary General Staff) and Colonel Harrison.

General Marshall reported on (1) delivery of airplanes to Russia (2) operations in Tulagi area (3) Stilwell's report on deteriorating situation in East and South India (4) Dieppe raid - too much emphasis by our press on part played by U.S. troops, when we had only a very few men taking part (5) Brazil's declaration of war on the Axis and how it affects the situation (6) Dependency Act (7) troop basis for 1943 (8) recommended cancellation of Army and Navy football schedules - pro & con.

General Somervell reported on his recent trip to Alaska - progress of Highway, oil project, railway survey and airports en route - most of these completed; state of equipment there; cooperation between Navy and Army.

General Arnold reported on (1) new tactics for bombers (2) replacement crews and men ready for overseas theatres (3) Sevversky's attacks on our aircraft in his book and in the press - reaching the point where they might be classified as subversive activities; Arnold stated why many of his statements were untrue. Methods of combating S. were then discussed by the whole council.

General McNair reported on activation of certain new Corps. Mr. Dorr stated that the Manpower Commission was concerned about the practice of the Army and Navy enlisting students in the Reserves and allowing them to finish college; said it was the opinion of the Commission that all able-bodied students of military age from colleges should go into Army when their draft number was called and that college training should be for the Army until they are called.

Judge Patterson reported on conference with Navy and War Labor Board on strikes.

10:40 General Hull (Operations) - conference on North African matters.  
11:00 General Patton (Armored Force) - conference.  
11:45 Jean Monnet telephoned.

P.M.

12:02 Telephoned Arthur Levine re his appointment with General McAfee of the Surgeon General's office.  
12:10 Telephoned Landon Thorne re lunch.

- 12:15 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 1:30 Colonel Nelson (Secretary General Staff) - conference re General Staff matters.
- 2:00 General C. W. Wickersham - conference re Provost Marshal General's School at Charlottesville.
- 2:40 General Surles - conference.
- 3:00 Movies - German films.
- 3:45 General Surles, Colonel Ennis (Air Force Public Relations) conference re speech to be made by ASW to Veterans.
- 5:00 Elmer Davis telephoned.
- 5:03 General Gullion telephoned re possibility of appointment tomorrow with Secretary Stimson to discuss alleged "whispering campaign" against the motives of the PMG school at Charlottesville.
- 5:30 Commander Luis deFlorez (sent by Secretary Gates) - conference.
- 6:00 Mr. Stannard - conference re copper.
- 6:55 Colonel Harrison (Secretary Stimson's Aide) - conference.
- 7:10 Telephoned Secretary Stimson at his home to bring him up to date on War Dept. matters.
- 7:30 Left.
- 8:00 Dinner at home - the Bards, Athertons, Mrs. William Zinsser, Lewis Douglas, Chauncey Parker, and Nancy Zinsser.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 25

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.
- 9:10 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re Mr. Rosenman's opinion of his draft on the Aluminum Company strike situation .
- 9:12 Julian Myrick - telephoned re defect in insurance protection given men in Army. Assistant Secretary of War said he would look into it.
- 9:45 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re strike on West Coast.
- 10:10 General G. W. Wickersham telephoned re personnel for his Rehabilitation School in Charlottesville.
- 10:15 Colonel Isbell - conference re Pentagon Building space.
- 11:00 E. J. Ennis telephoned re Office of Civilian Defense taking over day travel control of German and Italian aliens - also talked about curfew.
- 11:25 Telephoned Brigadier General John Hull, Operations Division, re Dean Jay coming down. Also said that Ray Atherton had given recommendation on E. Wilson as expert on France.
- 11:40 L. W. Douglas telephoned re plans for seeing sub launching at Annapolis tomorrow.

P.M.

- 12:10 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:00 Lunch at Metropolitan Club with H. H. Bundy.
- 2:40 White House telephoned Wayne Coy re Camp Springs site.
- 2:45 Telephoned General Ulio re proposed move of Allotment and Allowance Branch out of town.
- 2:50 Colonel Fellers - conference.
- 3:00 A. J. Taylor (British Supply Council) - conference.
  - 3:10 Walter Farr (London Daily Mail) - joined. Through an error by censors a story which he had filed to London made it appear that he was betraying position of a convoy in the Pacific, and he had been dropped as an accredited correspondent.
- 3:30 Landon Thorne telephoned re Red Cross problems.
- 3:31 Alfred Bergman - conference.
- 3:50 Telephoned Colonel Groves re Camp Springs airport project.
- 4:15 Telephoned G. Dorr re Veterans Administration problem.
- 4:25 Mr. Amberg - conference.
- 4:45 General Corbin telephoned re Jap evacuees' tent making for Army.
- 5:10 Mr. Devereaux (Veterans of Foreign Wars) telephoned re speech to be given by Assistant Secretary of War to the Veterans of Foreign Wars.
- 5:15 General Hull - conference.
- 5:45 Telephoned General Kroner re de Bondini.
- 6:00 Telephoned General Surles re speech to Veterans of Foreign Wars.
- 9:55 Left.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 26

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.  
9:05 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
9:25 G. Dorr - conference.  
9:40 Dean Jay, General Hull (Operations Division), General W. B. Smith (Secretary, Combined Chiefs of Staff) - conference to discuss candidates for a job they had in mind.  
10:20 General Smith and General Hull - conference.  
10:30 Arthur Palmer - conference.  
10:45 General Ulio telephoned re military personnel discharged for subversive activities; question of whether to tell them reason for discharge.  
11:00 Arnold Raum (Office of Solicitor General) telephoned re his position in war effort.  
11:35 Mr. Dorr - conference.  
11:37 General Hershey telephoned re question of deferment of strikers.  
11:55 William Bullitt telephoned; suggested name for job discussed by General Hull et al.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with Percy Douglas.  
2:15 John Vincent (Navy) telephoned re national identity registration system.  
2:35 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
2:40 General Strong - conference re Solbert's request for officers detailed to his unit.  
3:05 General Styer telephoned.  
3:10 Dean Jay telephoned - wanted to see Assistant Secretary of War again, had additional thoughts on matter discussed.  
3:25 Harry White (Treasury) telephoned re exchange rate with China; arrangements to be made through Lend-Lease in reverse.  
3:30 Mr. Amberg, Mr. H. A. Friedlich - conference.  
3:45 In the Secretary's office.  
4:10 Colonel William A. Borden - conference re tank gun sights and other Ordnance problems.  
5:00 Left for tennis with Van Ryn, Bundy and Baker.  
Dinner.  
8:45 Returned to office.  
9:30 A. L. Gates telephoned.  
10:30 Victor Drury telephoned.  
11:45 Left.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 27

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.
- 9:15 Dean Jay - conference.
- 9:55 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference.
- 10:10 Lieutenant Colonel Duke - conference. Just back from Cairo.
- 10:25 Mr. Abraham Green - conference re commission.
  - 10:27 H. C. Brunie telephoned (New York) re offer of job to be liaison man between Red Cross, United Service Organization, and Army.
- 10:40 Eugene Meyer telephoned re priority for his wife on trip to England to write on social conditions.
- 10:50 General Marshall - conference.
- 11:15 In the Secretary's office - George Merck and H. H. Bundy - conference re Mr. Merck's new job.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with Landon K. Thorne - at Mayflower.
- 2:30 Colonel George A. Brownell - conference re Avianca contracts.
- 3:05 General Somervell - conference re feeding American troops in England.
  - 3:10 R. H. Brand (British Supply Council) telephoned re sending over report.
- 4:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 5:00 Mr. Tom Corcoran, Mr. Howard Corcoran, Mr. Correa - conference re job for Correa in Army. Told him to apply and we would see what was available.
- 5:15 General Osborn telephoned re commission for Henry C. Brunie - General Osborn said he would be in Monday or Tuesday to talk about Army Relief, Red Cross and United Service Organization.
- 5:25 General Hull - conference.
  - 5:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
  - 5:40 Mr. John Vincent (Navy) telephoned.
- 6:50 Left office.
- 7:30 Dinner at T. V. Soongs, with Gates and Monnet.



FRIDAY, AUGUST 28

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.
- 8:50 In Chief of Staff's office. Discussion of Dean Jay's suggestions and other matters.
- 9:05 L. W. Douglas telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War seeing Lieutenant Commander LaBrot on use of small boats.
- 10:00 Colonel Brownell - conference re Secretary of War's signing Avianca contracts.
- 11:30 Colonel Brownell and Mr. Corelli - conference.
- 11:45 Arthur LeVine - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:50 R. A. Lovett - conference and lunch.
- 2:25 Vincent Collings telephoned re appointment on Tuesday or Thursday.
- 2:35 General Somervell - conference re International Division.
- 3:20 In Mr. Bundy's office.
- 3:35 Lieutenant Commander LaBrot. Took him into Mr. Lovett's office.
- 4:00 Dean Jay - conference.
- 5:10 Alfred McCormack - conference re Hawaiian Broadcasting problems.  
5:15 Colonel Glassford (Provost Marshal General's Office) - telephoned re National Registration.
- 6:10 Telephoned Assistant Attorney General James Rowe to get Federal Bureau of Investigation report on Lordsburg shooting.
- 6:20 Jean Monnet telephoned re invitation to dinner.
- 6:45 Left office with Monnet.
- 7:30 Dinner at Lieutenant Colonel Fred Warburg's to celebrate his promotion.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 29

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived.
- 9:15 Arthur Palmer - telephoned re return of "Pike" papers; question of General Wesson for Lend-Lease job.
- 9:20 Mr. Dorr - conference.
- 9:35 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 10:25 General Hull - (Operations Division) conference.
- 10:55 General Marshall - joined conference.
- 11:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:35 L. W. Douglas telephoned re possibility of his going along in plane to Narragansett.
- 11:40 Telephoned General Aurand re getting another star - now Major General. Also re his going to Chicago.
- 11:55 Monnet telephoned.

P.M.

- 12:00 In Judge Patterson's office.
- 12:45 Left office - picked up L. W. Douglas at Commerce Building.
- 1:28 Left Bolling Field.
- 3:48 Arrived at Quonset, Rhode Island.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 30

At Wakefield, Rhode Island.

MONDAY, AUGUST 31

A.M.

9:45 Arrived at Bolling Field.  
10:45 Arrived at the office.  
11:15 General Surles - conference.  
11:30 In War Room.

P.M.

12:30 General Aurand - conference.  
2:15 Colonel Alfred McCormack telephoned re Musicians Union vs. Army Bands; also re Hawaiian broadcasts and transcriptions.  
2:45 Robert Davis telephoned (Cleveland) re Dudley T. Felt (Amherst)  
4:00 Dr. W. T. Davis' office - eyes.  
4:55 E. R. Stettinius, telephoned that General Campbell and Somervell approved Weston matter.  
5:00 Colonel William Donovan telephoned asked Assistant Secretary of War to go to England with him and Stevenson next week. Asked Assistant Secretary of War to see Frank Brick tomorrow, a good lawyer and Donovan's junior officer who is about to leave Strategic Services.  
5:03 Brigadier General Campion (British) - conference.  
5:45 H. C. Brunie telephoned (Stanford, Conn.) re position offered him by General Osborn.  
6:00 Percy Douglas telephoned.  
7:30 Dinner.  
9:15 Returned to office - work on speech for Veterans of Foreign Wars.

A.M.

12:05 Left the office.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 1

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.
- 9:37 General Baker (U.S. Air Forces in England) - conference.
- 10:00 Mr. Frank Brick, sent by Colonel Donovan, (Office of Strategic Services) - conference.
- 10:22 General Surles - conference re speech to be given tomorrow in Cincinnati to Veterans of Foreign Wars.
- 10:43 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:35 Telephoned General Kuter re number of Japanese planes destroyed by U. S. Army as against U.S. planes destroyed by Japs. Wanted statistics for speech.
- 11:40 Telephoned Mr. Gates (Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air) re same statistics for Navy planes.

P.M.

- 12:25 In the Secretary's office.
- 1:10 Lunch with Monnet.
- 2:40 General Hull (Operations) - conference.
- 2:45 Commander Luis DeFlores telephoned re papers on second front which he had sent over.
- 2:47 Telephoned Mr. Gates re extract he sent over on Jap and U.S. Navy airplane losses.
- 3:00 Dr. Soong - conference.
- 3:12 Mr. Wayne Coy telephoned.
- 3:15 Colonel Donovan telephoned to find out about trip to England. ASW said he would have to see Secretary first before deciding whether he could go along or not.
- 3:17 Mr. Landon Thorne telephoned.
- 3:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 4:30 Mr. A. L. Gates - conference.
- 5:00 Mr. William Bullitt - conference.
- 5:45 Mr. James A. Knowlson (War Production Board) telephoned; wanted to see ASW soon for lunch to discuss several problems, one of which was Aurand's promotion.
- 5:50 Joseph Alsop - conference re his experiences as Jap prisoner.
- 5:52 Telephoned Nancy Zinsser - wanted her to read speech.
- 6:40 Percy Douglas telephoned re aviation program in Brazil. Also arranged tennis with Vice President and Elmer Griffin.
- 7:05 Left; dinner at Metropolitan Club with Colonel Tate and Colonel Chauncey Parker.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2

A.M.

Speech in Cincinnati to Veterans of Foreign Wars.

P.M.

5:40 Arrived from airport.

5:45 Telephoned General Hull.

5:50 Breckenridge Long (Assistant Secretary of State) telephoned  
re Red Cross delegate to go to Manila and Hawaii.

6:00 General Somervell - conference re International Division.

7:35 Left office.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 3

A.M.

- 8:00 Tennis - Vice President Wallace, Elmer Griffin, Percy Douglas.  
10:15 Arrived at the office.  
10:45 Telephoned Willis Robertson re possibilities of fishing this weekend.  
10:47 Averell Harriman and General Somervell - conference re English situation, particularly food and method of feeding American troops.

P.M.

- 12:30 A. L. Gates telephoned re Congressman Magnuson's remarks on Alaskan defense.  
12:35 Colonel David Wainhouse - conference re his coming in on job here.  
12:50 William Bullitt telephoned.  
12:52 Herbert Swope telephoned to congratulate Mr. McCloy on speech.  
1:05 Lunch at H. H. Bundy's - Colonel Harrison's last day here in Department as Secretary's Aide - Bundy gave lunch for him.  
2:45 Judge Phil McCook - conference; wanted job in war effort.  
2:55 General Persons - conference.  
3:30 Telephoned Major Edwards (Provost Marshal General's Office) re visitors to Internees camps.  
3:35 Dillon S. Myer telephoned re trip to West Coast.  
3:37 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
4:15 Brigadier General Campion (British), Brigadier General Dawes conference to introduce Dawes.  
5:05 Telephoned Lewis W. Douglas re fishing.  
5:15 Telephoned Felix Frankfurter (New Milford, Conn.)  
5:45 General McNarney (Deputy Chief of Staff) - conference.  
5:55 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:30 Left office.  
6:45 At Colonel Donovan's house going over Office of Strategic Services matters.  
8:00 Dinner at the Kintners. Joe Alsop present - returned from Jap prison camp.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 4

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived.
- 8:45 Commander de Florez - conference re plan for attacking Paris.
- 8:55 Colonel Grogan - conference re Tribune editorial criticizing our air strength.
- 9:10 JAG Cramer - conference.  
9:50 Lewis W. Douglas telephoned.
- 9:55 General Osborn - conference.
- 10:15 Mr. Fahy (Solicitor General), Mr Ennis - conference.  
10:20-10:30 In the Secretary's office.  
10:35 JAG Cramer telephoned re William Gambrell's commission in the Judge Advocate General's office.
- 10:55 Assistant Attorney General Francis Shea telephoned re mandatory injunctions in Alaska.
- 11:10 General Surles - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 Mr. Stettinius, Judge Patterson - conference; Lend-Lease.
- 1:38 Telephoned Major Burgess (JAGO) re Jerry McMahon's request for a commission.
- 1:40 General Arthur Wilson - conference re Colonel Tate's new assignment.
- 2:00 Telephoned W. A. Harriman re Lt. Colonel Duke (Middle East, Observer)
- 2:05 Telephoned Major Fifield Workum to ask him to go along fishing this weekend.
- 2:30 Dillon Myer, Mr. Rowalt, Colonel Earle Wilson - conference re WRA matters.
- 3:40 "Fritz" Ruppel - conference. He was member of old 77th.  
3:55 Colonel Grogan joined.
- 4:00 Telephoned Major Robt Kintner re possibility of his becoming Public Relations man for General Eaker.
- 4:05 Mr. John Richardson, Mr. Herman Kehrli (sent by Wayne Coy) conference re Office of Civilian Defense permit control.
- 4:20 Major Alexander - conference; told of information in War Room.
- 4:35 Telephoned Brigadier Lindeman re fishing over weekend.
- 4:45 Launchlin Currie - conference; had just returned from China.
- 5:45 General C.A. Hardigg telephoned re person in charge of problem of assigning Japs to work in harvest fields. ASW referred him to Dillon Myer.
- 5:50 General Persons, Colonel Miller White (G-1) - conference re bill to draft 18 - 19 year olds.
- 6:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 7:05 James Rowe telephoned re question of Garner Anthony as U.S. Attorney in Hawaii.
- 8:05 Left office. Dinner At Pierre's with Alec Henderson.



SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 5

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived. Congressman Worley (Texas) - conference.  
Criticized U. S. Planes. Assistant Secretary of War  
gave him the answer.
- 9:20 Dr. Alexander Meiklejohn telephoned - Assistant Secre-  
tary of War asked him to dinner next week.
- 10:15 General Surles - conference.
- 10:30 Telephoned Congressman Worley re his recent statement on air  
matters; said that in the light of the facts, it was  
harmful and untrue.
- 11:00 Mr. Jean Monnet telephoned.
- 11:10 Left the office with Colonel Tate for fishing at Front Royal,  
Virginia (Mr. Bernt Downing).

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 6

At Wakefield, Rhode Island

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 7  
LABOR DAY

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived.  
9:30 General Surles - conference.  
9:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:30 Mr. Hutton (British Food Commission) - conference re feeding American troops in England.  
10:50 Colonel Coiner (Lovett's Executive Office) - conference re planes for China.  
11:00 General Fred Osborn telephoned re Army Emergency Relief fund raising encroachments on Red Cross and United Service Organization.  
11:10 Senator Carl Hayden (Arizona) telephoned re wanting Jap labor for cotton crop picking.  
11:30 Colonel Donovan telephoned.  
11:45 Floyd Brown telephoned. (New York)  
11:50 Mark Watson (Baltimore Sun) - conference.  
11:55 R. A. Lovett - joined conference. Re performance of U. S. planes.

P.M.

- 12:00 Went to Bolling Field to inspect British "Lancaster" bomber, with Lovett.  
2:05 General Hull - conference.  
2:50 Lieutenant Colonel Coiner - conference.  
3:15 Telephoned Colonel Wood (Far Eastern Section) - re planes for China.  
3:20 Major Pennoyer - conference re above.  
4:00 Telephoned James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) re Hawaiian police court case of citizen arrested for reckless driving - unfair verdict given by colonel in charge.  
4:40 Dr. Soong - conference.  
5:00 In the Secretary's office.  
5:30 In the Chief of Staff's office re North African matters.  
5:45 General Somervell - conference re English food situation.  
6:00 Colonel White (G-1) telephoned re meeting with General Hershey tomorrow.  
6:45 Left office.  
8:15 Dinner with Lord and Lady Halifax.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 8

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:05 Mr. Lovett - conference.
- 9:30 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 9:45 In General Handy's office.
- 9:50 Mr. Meigs (War Production Board) telephoned re use of private plane on business within Eastern Coastal Defense Area.
- 10:00 General Persons - conference re Alaska.
- 10:35 Lieutenant Colonel Kirby - conference re Musicians Union refusal to make records for rebroadcasting purposes; this would interfere seriously with continuance of programs of overseas stations, harm morale, and affect military security.
- 11:00 In Mr. Bundy's office.

P.M.

- 1:10 Lunch with General Dalton and Colonel Grogan at the Salle du Bois.
- 2:25 Arthur Palmer - conference.
- 2:30 In the Air War Room with Mr. Lovett and others.
- 3:30 General Hershey, Colonel Parker, Colonel Nelson, General Persons - conference re preparation for Selective Service the Bill to draft 18 and 19 year olds.
- 4:15 Geoffrey Parsons (New York Herald Tribune) - conference re U. S. air strength.
- 4:45 H. C. Petersen telephoned re (1) Arthur Levine  
(2) Red Cross fund solicitation.
- 4:50 Alec Seller (Office of War Information) telephoned re proposed Lend-Lease report.
- 4:55 Floyd Brown - conference re trackless tank.
- 5:00 Telephoned General Barnes re test of Brown's trackless tank.
- 5:22 Left with Mr. Bundy for the Secretary's house.
- 8:00 Dinner at home: Professor and Mrs. Meiklejohn, Brigadier General Lindemann, Colonel and Mrs. Parker, Lewis Douglas, Nancy Zinsser.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived  
8:45 Robert Bondi (Red Cross) - conference.  
9:00 Telephoned Colonel Ireland re the Rolands' trip back to England.  
9:30 General Surles - conference.  
9:45 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:45 Harold Talbott (War Productions Board, Aircraft Production) telephoned re Colonel LBR ; said he was interfering in things none of his business in re plane production and making a lot of trouble. ASW said he had heard that LBR had been removed two weeks ago, would look into it.  
10:46 Telephoned General Lutz (Services of Supply) to see why Somervell had not removed Lord.  
10:50 Dean Jay - conference re possible job in India on Lend-Lease. Also told him of possibility of further consultation on French matters.  
11:10 Oscar Chapman (Assistant Secretary of the Interior) telephoned re hunting licenses in Alaska.  
11:15 Colonel Tully - conference re Alaska.  
11:25 Lt. Colonel Duke - conference re Middle East.  
11:28 Colonel Hoskins - conference re delays in getting him to the Middle East.  
11:30 WAR COUNCIL.

Present: Secretary Stimson, Mr. McCloy, Mr. Lovett, Mr. Bundy, Mr. Dorr, General Marshall, Lt. Generals Somervell, Arnold, McNair, McNarney, and Colonel Young.

General Marshall reported on (1) recent operations in Egypt - immediate threat to Delta removed (2) Jap landings in Guadalcanal continue, still in small numbers; activities in Kokoda area of New Guinea and the Milne Bay area. Discussion of problem of Negro troops in England. Discussion of Axis propaganda trying to encourage adverse criticism of the British with consequent hard feeling and lack of cooperation on both sides.

General Somervell gave details on new Northwest Service Command; also discussed advisability of constructing secret telephone between Washington and London.

General McNarney reported on results of elimination of credit for all military personnel - experiment at Fort Bragg - proved successful and favorably received.

General McNair reported on maneuvers in the Desert Training Area; troops in Mountain Training; possibilities of a Jungle Division.

General Arnold reported on planes, weather stations, ferrying command deliveries, air operations in Europe.

Other discussion followed.

- 1:00 Lunch with Secretary Ickes in his office.  
2:20 Colonel Parker Tenney - conference.  
2:50 Major Kruger - conference.  
3:30 General Handy (Operations) - conference.  
3:50 Telephoned Harold Talbot that Colonel LAR was being sent to England tonight.  
4:00 Norman Thomas - conference re civil liberty questions involved in the evacuation of the Japanese.  
5:10 H. C. Petersen - conference re Red Cross matters.  
5:25 Solicitor General Charles Fahy telephoned re West Coast permits.  
6:20 Telephoned Colonel Tate re names of successor to him.  
6:30 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re Manpower questions.  
6:55 Philip Bastedo (Office of Civilian Defense) - conference re OCD permit control of West Coast.  
6:56 Arthur Palmer telephoned.  
7:30 Colonel Bendetsen telephoned re situation in Arizona - laborers needed to pick cotton, cotton needed for war purposes; question of using Japs to pick it although in a prohibited zone. Bendetsen said that General DeWitt was opposed to it.  
8:00 Left for dinner of newspaper men at Willard.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 10

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.
- 8:55 Telephoned General Handy re Colonel Hass as possibility for Tate's successor.
- 9:10 Telephoned Colonel John H. McCormick - suggested he call meeting of Negro Committee early next week.
- 9:20 General Gullion - conference.
- 9:50 In the Secretary's office.
- 10:15 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re Office of War Information assistance in plane and air education situation.
- 10:35 General Gullion - conference re Provost Marshal School of military government in Charlottesville.
- 10:40 Telephoned Commander Lewis Strauss re Julius Klein.
- 11:15 Mr. Monnet telephoned (Keene, N.Y.)
- 11:25 Charles Garland telephoned to invite McCloy to football game for Army Emergency Relief on September 16th.
- 11:30 Telephoned Mr. Dorr re conversation with DeWitt on using Jap evacuees for cotton pickers in Arizona.

P.M.

- 12:15 Mr. Richard L. Stokes (St. Louis Post Dispatch) - conference re editorial policy to be followed.
- 1:00 Monnet telephoned (Keene, N.Y.)
- 2:00 Alfred Jaretzki telephoned.
- 2:45 Francis Boyer telephoned (Philadelphia) - ASW said he'd speak to the Surgeon General.
- 2:50 Telephoned Mr. Pehle (Treasury) re his seeing Merrill Hall.
- 3:00 Telephoned Charles Taft (Office of Defense Health & Welfare Services, Federal Security Agency) re Army Emergency Relief.
- 3:10 Telephoned Harriman re paper sent him on Egypt. Wanted comment.
- 3:15 In the Secretary's office.
- 3:35 Telephoned General Bennett Meyers re \$70,000,000 for British planes.
- 3:50 Telephoned Ben Cohen (Interior) re Mr. Freund - possible job as teacher in PMGO school in Charlottesville.
- 3:55 General Handy - conference.
- 4:15 John Vincent (Navy) telephoned re Alfred Bergman. ASW said he was a "pain in the neck". Also spoke of National Registration Identification.
- 4:30 Telephoned General Moses (G-4) re Colonel Hass as successor to Tate.
- 4:35 Telephoned Colonel Meyer (General Philipppson's Executive) re USO, AER, and Red Cross solicitations. Secretary of War's concern about their encroaching upon each other.
- 4:50 Arthur LeVine telephoned.

- 5:00 Alfred Jaretzki - conference re Eastern Defense Command  
exclusion order procedure; classification of aliens.
- 5:50 Colonel Parker Tenney and Captain Lowell - conference  
re possible employment of both in new Army capacity.
- 5:55 Telephoned Mr. William Bullitt.
- 6:00 Telephoned General Philippon (Florida) re Army Emergency  
Relief - told him that the Secretary of War had gotten  
stirred up about AER problems and that Philippon was to go  
easy on starting anything until he saw that Secretary.
- 6:40 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference.
- 7:15 Left office.
- 8:00 Dinner at the Secretary of War's home.



FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 11

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived.
- 8:55 Colonel Howze (Eastern Defense Command) and Mr. Alfred Jaretski - conference.
- 10:20 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:05 Senator Hayden, Arizona, telephoned re letting Japanese pick cotton in Arizona.
- 12:25 Colonel Schulgen - conference.
- 12:30 Mr. Jaretski - conference re alien control.
- 12:40 Mr. Dorr telephoned that Senator Hayden had called him on the Jap cotton picker question.
- 12:45 Telephoned Senator Hayden re Jap cotton pickers. Said that General DeWitt wanted to issue all publicity and have full control of Japs while detailed to cotton picking.
- 12:50 Telephoned Mr. Dorr the same.
- 1:10 Landon K. Thorne telephoned re Red Cross-Army Emergency Relief matter.
- 1:58 Dillon Myer, WRA, telephoned re his conference with DeWitt on contraband, and also using Japs in Arizona for cotton picking.
- 2:10 Mr. Hock (Colonel Steven's assistant) telephoned re Japs picking cotton in Arizona.
- 2:15 General Surles- conference.
- 2:35 Colonel Tate - conference.
- 2:45 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy at Hastings.
- 3:05 Telephoned General DeWitt, re Jap cotton pickers.
- 3:30 Lt. Colonel Dresswell, (Military Attache just returned from Japan) - conference.
- 4:00 General Surles joined conference.
- 4:10 In Secretary's office.
- 4:55 Merrill Hall telephoned re seeing Mr. Bell, Under Secretary of the Treasury.
- 5:25 Telephoned Colonel Solbert re getting officers assigned to Office of War Information.
- 5:30 James MacKenzie - conference.
- 5:35 Mr. Francis Shea (Assistant Attorney General) telephoned re deferment policy. Would like to talk to Dorr.
- 5:45 Colonel S. A. Fahnestock (MIS Message Center) telephoned re Alec Robinson.
- 6:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 7:10 Telephoned Mr. Goldthwaite Dorr re telephone conversation with Shea.
- 7:20 Mrs. MacNider telephoned (Mason City, Iowa) - asked that consideration be given for airport to be located at Mason City as against Cedar Rapids.
- 8:00 Dinner - Captain Galbraith (British Admiralty) at Shoreham.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 12

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived  
9:05 Telephoned General Persons re 18-19 year old men for draft.  
9:25 Telephoned General L. D. Clay (International Division, SOS)  
re assigning Lend Lease material to our Army in theaters  
for redistribution to particular country. General Clay to  
check origin of this new order.  
9:40 Monnet telephoned (Ausable Club, Essex County) re list of  
names he had sent down; discussed Moody, Root, Hancock &  
Buxton.  
9:50 Miss Crost (Associated Press) telephoned re proposed Jap  
labor in Arizona; referred her to General DeWitt or  
9:23 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re Red Cross troubles.  
9:25 Telephoned Colonel McCormack re accompanying him on trip  
to West.  
10:45 Major Reynolds Condon (Military Attache from China, just  
returned) - conference.  
11:00 Mr. Francis Biddle, Attorney General. Conference.  
11:30 Telephoned General Lewis (Assistant to Adjutant General)  
re Reuther, CIO organizer, and his release from Army  
service. Why and who released him? Lewis said he  
would check it.  
11:45 Mr. Biddle telephoned.

P.M.

- 12:00 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
12:40 Merrill Hall telephoned re people he had seen re job.  
1:47 General Somervell - lunch and conference.  
2:10 Conference re manpower mobilization problems: Mr. Dorr,  
General Persons, General McNarney, Colonel Nelson,  
Colonel White, Colonel Edwards(G-3).  
3:12 General McNarney - conference.  
3:53 Colonel de Chevigne (Fighting French) - conference.  
4:12 Telephoned Maurice Leon, New York, re bringing down  
de Kerillis, or perhaps ASW will see him in New York  
at first of week.  
4:25 General Barnes (Ordnance) conference re report on his  
trip to England.  
5:20 General Dalton - conference re Reuther discharge from the  
Army - fault of the Adjutant General.  
5:35 H. C. Petersen - conference on Red Cross.  
5:45 Colonel Tate - conference.  
6:15 Left office.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 13

A.M.

- 9:40 Arrived.
- 9:55 Telephoned General Ulio re request of Fighting French for Tables of Organization of our Army.
- 10:20 Telephoned General Parks (Chief of Staff, Army Ground Forces) re proposed article to be written by ASW for Army and Navy Journal; he will send two officers to talk to ASW, an artilleryman and an infantryman; also said that there were special exercises in the Mojave Desert the week of September 21-26.
- 10:30 General McNarney's office - discussion of selection of Executive Officer for ASW; went over general situation in Alaska and the Solomons, and status of other projects.
- 11:00 General Somervell - conference re (1) Food situation in England and feeding of American troops there (2) choice of Executive Officer (3) Colonel Lord's removal and (4) other matters.
- 11:45 Lt. Colonel Joseph Green (Editor of Infantry Journal) and Major Coleman (Editor of Field Artillery Journal) - conf. re Mr. McCloy's article for Army & Navy Journal.

P.M.

- 12:25 L. W. Douglas telephoned re shipping problem - War Forwarding Corporation.
- 1:00 Lunch at the Finletters.
- 3:05 Colonel Tate - conference on his job; ASW also reported to him his conversation with McNarney and Somervell.
- 5:55 Left office.

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 14

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived.  
9:38 Norman Davis (Red Cross) telephoned re publication of Red Cross Investigation Report of internee camps.  
9:40 General Phillipson and General Surles - conference re Army Emergency Relief and Red Cross.  
10:20 General Phillipson left. General Surles remained.  
10:25 Telephoned Colonel Wright re absentee voting bill. Secretary's point of view not clear. Assistant Secretary to talk to him.  
10:40 To Secretary's office.  
10:50 Colonel Williams and Colonel Buckley - conference re proposed article for Army-Navy Journal.  
11:55 Dillon Myer telephoned re War Relocation Authority's report on Manzanar, and letting up on investigation of wives of Jap soldiers who move near camps to be with husbands.

P.M.

- 12:30 Colonel Sexton - conference re absentee voting bill.  
12:45 Jean Monnet telephoned from Ausable Club, St. Hubert's, New York.  
1:00 Lunch with Lieutenant Commander Lewis Strauss, Navy, at Metropolitan Club.  
2:30 From Metropolitan Club went to meeting in Robert E. Sherwood's office, Office of War Information. Colonel Solbert present.  
3:25 Colonel Sexton telephoned Assistant Secretary of War from office re legislation on Service men voting absentee ballots.  
4:20 Returned and went to Secretary's office.  
5:05 Walter S. Mack telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War seeing Robert Shapiro. Assistant Secretary of War to refer him to proper people for commission.  
5:08 Bruce Bromley telephoned re Colonel Noce. Bromley coming in tomorrow.  
5:25 Oscar Cox telephoned re proposed awards of medals of merit.  
5:35 Colonel de Chevigny telephoned from New York. Assistant Secretary of War said he could have tables of organization - would let him know later about visiting maneuvers.  
6:15 F. Stallforth telephoned from Mexico re Max O'Rell Truitt.  
6:20 Colonel Ireland telephoned re Rolands - said they are at the top of American export non-priority list.  
6:22 H. C. Petersen - conference re Army Emergency Relief - Red Cross.  
7:05 Left to meet Mrs. McCloy - arriving from New York at 7:30.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.  
9:05 Colonel White, G-1, telephoned re 18 and 19 year old's draft bill. He and General Persons want to discuss matter with Assistant Secretary of War.  
9:10 General Persons and Colonel White - conference re same.  
9:11 Telephoned Charles Garland, Baltimore, re coming to game Wednesday.  
10:05 Telephoned General Strong re Robert Shapiro, Cuban President of Pepsi-cola who has information re Axis subversive activities in Caribbean. General Strong referred him to Colonel Heard.  
10:07 Mr. Robert Shapiro - conference re same.  
10:10 C. H. Palmer telephoned from New York, invited Assistant Secretary of War to make five minute talk upon the awarding of Army-Navy "E" award to E. R. Squibb & Sons Friday, September 18, at 6 P.M., Waldorf Hotel, New York.  
10:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:45 Colonel McCormack - conference.  
11:00 Mr. Petersen, Office of Under Secretary of War, conference.  
11:15 H. E. Bundy telephoned (Manchester, Massachusetts) re enlisted reserve.  
11:45 Colonel Duke - conference re Middle East.  
11:55 To Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:05 Colonel Bendetsen telephoned from Arizona re (1) speech he made (2) recruitment of Jap labor for sugar beet crop and cotton crop (3) Assistant Secretary of War's proposed trip to West.  
12:10 Back to Secretary's office.  
1:20 Returned to office with Colonel Wright, Secretary's new aide.  
1:35 Bruce Bromley - conference re commission.  
2:00 At meeting of Advisory Committee on Negro Troop Policies. Those present: Brigadier General Benjamin O. Davis, Brigadier General I. H. Edwards, G-3, Colonel M. G. White, G-1, Brigadier General J. N. Dalton, Services of Supply, Colonel Edward Barber, Army Ground Forces, Army Air Forces.  
3:23 General Surles - conference.  
3:25 Colonel Bendetsen (Phoenix, Arizona) telephoned re (1) Jap laborers for cotton (2) Gas for migratory workers (3) War Relocation Authority's responsibility for furnishing travel to places of labor, not Army's job.  
3:30 General Strong - conference.  
4:00 General Surles - conference.  
4:35 Telephoned H. E. Bundy (Manchester, Massachusetts) re coming back for Secretary's Press Conference.

4:38 Mr. Appleby (Agriculture) telephoned re letter from Somervell.  
4:40 Lieutenant Colonel LeGarde - conference.  
    4:45 Colonel Warburg telephoned re Correa's commission.  
4:50 Leon Henderson telephoned re gas for migratory workers in  
    Arizona.  
4:55 Telephoned Colonel McCormack. McCormack said he has talked to  
    General Strong; bringing papers down for Assistant Secretary of War.  
5:00 Colonel Coiner telephoned re letter from Mrs. Ickes re her  
    second cousin. Assistant Secretary of War said to refer  
    to Lieutenant Hall.  
5:20 Colonel Donovan telephoned re trip to England. Wants to show  
    plans to Assistant Secretary of War tomorrow morning.  
5:25 Telephoned Dillon Myer (War Relocation Authority) re letting  
    migratory workers have gas for transportation home when  
    work is done. Asked that War Relocation Authority representative  
    show more enthusiasm for project. Asked Dillon Myer to go on trip  
    out West if he can.  
5:50 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference.  
6:40 Lieutenant Colonel Donald R. Van Sickler (Secret and Classified  
    Section, Operations Division, Adjutant General's Office)  
    re proposed move of section to Pentagon Building.  
    6:45 Arthur Palmer telephoned re his job; also talked about  
    consignment of Lend-Lease material to the Lend-Lease  
    countries and all theaters of war.  
7:15 Left.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16

A.M.

8:45 Arrived  
9:00 In Mr. Bundy's office.  
9:05 General Osborn (Special Services) - conference re Red Cross and Army Emergency Relief.  
9:30 In Mr. Bundy's office.  
9:40 In Colonel Donovan's office.  
10:30 In Secretary Stimson's office. Norman Davis present. Discussion of civil liberties.  
11:10 In Signal Corps Projection Room to see Watson Washburn's film of helicopter.  
11:30 At WAR COUNCIL. Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, Dorr; General Marshall; Lt. Generals McNarney, McNair, Somervell; Major General Surles; Brigadier General Stratemeyer for General Arnold; Colonel Young, Lt. Colonel Wright (Secretary's new Aide).  
General Marshall reported on (1) certain evidences of sabotage; discussion followed. (2) certain Alaskan operations (3) operations in Southwest Pacific theater (4) Axis position in Middle East (5) British operations in Madagascar (6) convoy losses (7) WAAC administration (8) Other matters discussed: 18-19 year-old drafting, handling of negro candidates, indiscretions in conversations committed by officers and general instructions to be issued in this regard.  
General McNair reported on tests at the Desert Training Center in supplying troops from the air, also on progress of new divisions, also on Louisiana maneuvers.  
Mr. Lovett brought up matter of fatigue of pilots in different theaters.  
General Stratemeyer reported on air matters.  
Mr. McCloy brought up (1) losses of planes in convoy to Russia (2) employment of Jap evacuees to harvest long staple cotton crop in Arizona, although in military area (3) manpower bill; matter of drafting of 18 and 19 year olds.  
Judge Patterson discussed Baruch rubber report - did not think it went far enough.

P.M.

12:35 Returned to office with General Surles.  
12:36 Judge Patterson joined.  
12:50 Lunch with Mrs. McCloy.  
2:07 Telephoned General Ulio re his conference with Lt. Col. LaGarde (Liaison Officer for Veterans Administration) re insurance for service men. General Heinz was concerned that commercial salesmen were canvassing Army.

- 2:25 Telephoned Landon Thorne re Army Emergency Relief - Red Cross plans worked out with Judge Patterson and General Osborn.
- 2:35 H. C. Petersen telephoned re new committee on Negro matters.
- 2:36 Mr. Pinney - conference.
- 2:45 Telephoned Assistant Attorney General Shea re wire to U. S. Attorney in Alaska.
- 3:00 Senator Maybank (South Carolina) telephoned re presentation of "E" award to company at Spartanburg, and asked Mr. McCloy to see Walter Montgomery.
- 3:05 Colonel Trudeau (Engineer Amphibian Command) - conference re Bruce Bromley's desire to get into the Amphibian unit.
- 3:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 3:48 Harold Moskovit - conference re commission.
- 3:55 Mr. Thorne, Mr. Winslow - conference re Army Emergency Relief and Red Cross.
- 4:45 Mr. A. J. Taylor, (Joint Supply Mission) - conference.
- 4:54 Colonel Grogan telephoned.
- 5:00 Colonel E. M. Kirby - conference re OWI meeting tonight.
- 5:08 Mr. Walter Montgomery - conference to ask ASW to present the Army-Navy "E" award at Spartanburg.
- 5:10 William Bullitt telephoned (Massachusetts)
- 5:30 Left for Baltimore to attend football game with Charles Garland.



THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 17

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived at office.  
8:42 Telephoned General McNair - re trip to desert training center - clothes needed, etc.  
9:07 Colonel Isbell telephoned re movement of secret and classified section of the Adjutant General's Office to Pentagon Building.  
9:10 Telephoned General Clay re shipments of Lend-Lease material being consigned to Commanding Generals in theaters for redistribution to particular countries.  
9:12 Colonel C. W. McCarthy - conference.  
9:13 Telephoned General Kroner (Military Intelligence Service) re Fighting French who want to be trained, financed and armed by the United States on Lend-Lease money for fighting. Most of the Fighting French are colored, to be assigned to African theater.  
9:20 Major Robert Kintner - conference.  
9:30 To Secretary's office.  
9:45 General Clay telephoned re Lend-Lease consignment matter. This directive was merely for simplification of records, and too much emphasis is being placed on it.  
9:50 Telephoned Colonel de Cheigné - re going along on trip out West.  
9:55 Colonel Tate - conference.  
10:10 Telephoned Mr. Alan Murray, Office of War Information, re statement to be made by Secretary on Far East.  
11:05 To Secretary's office.  
11:52 Senator Johnson (Colorado) - conference.  
11:55 General Phillipson - conference re Army Emergency Relief.

P.M.

- 12:03 Mr. W. S. Youngman and Mr. Willauer, China Defense, (sent by Dr. Soong) - conference.  
12:12 Mr. Charles Taft telephoned re Army Emergency Relief program and stopping plans for horse show at Fort Thomas, Kentucky, near Cincinnati.  
12:25 Telephoned Brigadier Murihead (British). Invited him on trip.  
12:30 Telephoned Anna S. McCloy at Bar Harbor, Maine  
12:35 To Secretary's office.  
1:03 Mr. Bourn - conference re space and moving.  
1:06 General Handy - conference.  
1:30 Telephoned Mr. Ray Atherton re (1) Fighting French Mission - State Department has extended official recognition of it, (2) Taking Colonel de Cheigné on trip West.  
1:32 General Crowell - conference.  
2:07 Colonel Grogan telephoned re President's going West. Itinerary not the same as Assistant Secretary of War's.

- 2:30 General Osborn - conference.  
2:40 Mr. Elbridge Stratton (sent by Charles Garland) - conference.  
2:55 General W. D. Styer (Services of Supply) - conference.  
3:00 Telephoned Mrs. Ellen Z. McCloy (Hastings, New York).  
3:25 Telephoned General Phillipson re stopping Army Emergency Relief -  
Community Chest drive at Fort Thomas, Kentucky.  
3:35 General B. B. Somervell - conference.  
3:48 General Wickersham, School of Military Government, Charlottesville,  
Virginia - conference.  
4:10 General Phillipson - conference.  
4:11 General B. B. Somervell - conference.  
4:20 Telephoned Alan Murray (Office of War Information) re corrections  
on draft of Secretary's statement on Far East.  
4:25 Colonel Grogan telephoned re proposal of LIFE Magazine to take  
picture of Secretary having lunch at his desk. Assistant  
Secretary said no. Also, re leak in England on possibility  
of U. S. Armed Forces being used in North Africa.  
4:30 Reverend George Stewart (Sent by Grenville Clark) - conference;  
just returned from England where he observed English people  
and troops.  
4:53 Telephoned General Joseph Dalton, re getting Assistant  
Secretary of War an Executive Officer.  
5:01 Mr. Alfred Jaretzki - conference.  
5:15 General Osborn and Dr. Young - conference.  
5:35 Mr. Jaretzki - conference.  
7:15 Left office.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 18

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at the office.  
8:55 Mr. Thorne and Mr. Winslow - conference re Army Emergency Relief and Red Cross.  
10:02 Mr. Petersen - conference.  
10:08 Mr. Pehle (Treasury) telephoned re (1) Merrill Hall and help given him (2) Jap situation. Treasury will be glad to cooperate in any security measures.  
11:15 Colonel Grogan telephoned re LIFE Magazine picture.  
11:25 Colonel Nelson, telephoned re Colonel Tischbein contacting Brigadier Muirhead.  
11:30 Telephoned Colonel Tischbein to contact Brigadier Muirhead (British anti-aircraft).  
11:35 Leon Pearson - conference.  
11:45 Atherton Richards telephoned re tennis tomorrow noon.

P.M.

- 12:15 Dr. Soong telephoned.  
1:35 Telephoned Atherton Richards re tennis.  
1:40 Colonel R. T. Stevens telephoned re Beaumont Manufacturing Company award of Army-Navy "E". Colonel Stevens does not intend to appear at Spartansburg.  
2:15 Andrew Clark - conference re offer of services.  
2:50 Telephoned Colonel Bissell (Military Intelligence Service) to check through Ordnance on drawings of tanks delivered to Russia. They were incomplete and in terrible condition - probably espionage.  
2:55 General Styer telephoned re moving Family Allowance Section out of Washington - Cleveland, Chicago, Cincinnati.  
3:05 Congressman O'Hara (Minnesota) telephoned re letting Service men hunt and fish in Alaska. Asked Assistant Secretary of War to get after Green and get favorable legislation passed.  
3:20 General Carter telephoned re (1) moving Family Allowance Section (2) Purchase of currency in Lisbon.  
3:30 Robert A. Lovett - conference.  
3:40 Mr. Morgenstein, Norwegian Ambassador - conference.  
4:00 Colonel Grogan re London matter - killing story on U.S. Army in North Africa (2) John Kieran is now president of committee to sponsor prize fight.  
4:10 Roy C. Branyon - conference.  
4:52 Colonel Page (Public Relations) - conference.  
4:55 Mr. Palmer telephoned re Norwegian Government wanting to borrow B-24 plane. Assistant Secretary of War told Ambassador to put request before Munitions Assignment Board.  
5:00 Mr. Monnet telephoned from Ausable Club, St. Hubert's. Assistant Secretary of War said Buxton is excellent; Jeffries is good.

5:10 Left to play deck tennis with Secretary.  
7:15 Returned to office.  
9:00 Telephoned Colonel de Cheigne' re trip.  
10:40 Colonel Tate - conference.  
11:20 Left.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 19

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at the office.  
8:50 Colonel Fellers - conference re Middle East.  
8:55 Colonel Wainhouse telephoned. Assistant Secretary of War promised he would try to see Nelson today.  
9:20 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
10:08 Mr. Charles Taft (Office of Defense Health and Welfare, Federal Security Agency) - telephoned re Army Emergency Relief.  
10:12 Colonel Mitchell (Bureau of Public Relations) - telephoned re show at Madison Square Garden for Army Emergency Relief.  
10:15 Telephoned General Phillipson re same.  
10:20 Telephoned General T. A. Terry (Governors Island) re same.  
10:40 Telephoned Prescott S. Bush, United Service Organization Chairman, re same. Drives for Army Emergency Relief are winding up. Will not cut across United Service Organization in future fund-raising campaigns.  
10:45 Charles Taft telephoned re Army Emergency Relief - Red Cross.  
10:52 Telephoned General Persons re draft of 18 and 19 year olds. Secretary liked letter.  
11:00 Colonel Sanders telephoned.  
11:10 Mr. Meigs telephoned re clearing private planes flying in Eastern Defense Command. Said Director of Civilian Aeronautics is no longer in existence.  
11:30 Colonel Mitchell (sent by General Phillipson, Army Emergency Relief) - conference.  
11:38 Colonel McCarthy - conference.  
11:45 Telephoned Mr. Petersen, (Office of Under Secretary of War), re following up Red Cross - Army Emergency Relief, with Mr. Thorne and General Phillipson.

P.M.

- 12:00 Telephoned William A. M. Burden (Civil Aeronautics Administration) re use of private planes.  
12:15 Colonel Alfred McCormack - conference.  
12:30 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (Hastings-on-Hudson).  
12:45 Left for tennis at Wardman Park with Atherton Richards, Mrs. Van Ryn, and Miss Ryon. Lunch afterwards.  
4:00 Dillon Myer telephoned re (1) Inspection of War Relocation Camps (2) President also going on an inspection trip, but probably will not stop at any of camps. Don't know whether Mrs. Roosevelt is going on trip.  
4:15 General Styer telephoned re staging camps - using Civilian Conservation Corps camps.  
4:16 Mr. Alfred H. Morton (New York) - conference.

4:37 Colonel Grogan telephoned re (1) Article on Hartle  
in SUN (2) Fight over radio rights for prize fight.  
(3) Secretary's birthday on Monday; 75 years old.  
5:01 Mr. Petersen, Office of Under Secretary of War, - conference.  
6:30 In General Staff - conference re use of Japs in the Army.  
7:00 Left for cocktail party Mayflower Hotel - Members of Special  
Mission from the British Minister of Aircraft Pro-  
duction.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, to  
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, inclsv.

On Inspection trip to Mojave Desert (Desert Training Center)  
during maneuvers.

Also visited West Coast Assembly Centers and Relocation Centers.

Also visited 91st Division at Camp White, Oregon.

Detailed itinerary was as follows:

- September 20: Left Bolling Field. Arrived Atlanta. Arrived  
Barksdale, La. Arrived Kelly Field, Texas.
- September 21: Left Texas. Arrived Tucson Arizona. Arrived  
Rice, California. (Desert Training Center)
- September 22 Remained in Rice, California. Watched maneuvers.
- September 23: Arrived Twentynine Palms, California. Glider  
School. Went up in glider for the first time.  
Arrived Los Angeles that evening.
- September 24: Arrived Fresno, California. Assembly Center for  
Japanese.  
Arrived San Francisco.
- September 25: Remained in San Francisco. Visited Jap centers.
- September 26: Arrived in Medford, Oregon. 91st Division.
- September 27: Remained in Medford, Oregon.
- September 28: Arrived San Francisco, California.  
Went on to Lowry Field, Colorado. Visited some  
Jap Relocation Centers.
- September 29 Arrived Chicago, Illinois.  
Arrived Bolling Field.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 30

A.M.

8:40 Arrived at office.  
9:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
9:20 Colonel Edward H. Greenbaum - conference.  
10:00 Arthur Palmer telephoned re letter of recommendation for him in connection with his application for a commission in the Army.  
10:20 R. A. Lovett - general conference - exchange of information and thoughts.  
10:55 Colonel Tate - conference re his reassignment to Services of Supply task force.  
11:00 General Surles - conference - public relations problems.  
11:15 General Aurand - conference re his assignment to Chicago.  
11:30 WAR COUNCIL (See attached minutes)\*

P.M.

1:10 Returned to office.  
1:15 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy re John Jr.'s first day of school.  
1:20 Colonel R. H. Tate - conference.  
2:00 Dr. Soong - conference re airplanes for China.  
3:10 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
3:45 Senator Johnson (Colorado) re Japanese helping with beet crops.  
4:15 Colonel Wright (Secretary's Aide) - conference.  
6:30 Home for dinner with Johnny.  
7:30 Returned to office.  
8:15 Roy Larsen (Time) telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War making speech at United Hospital Fund rally.  
8:30 Telephoned Bruce Bromley to find out how his commission was coming along.  
9:10 Telephoned Monnet.  
10:40 Telephoned R. H. Brand (British Food Mission) re food for American troops in Britain.  
11:30 Left office.

--\* War Council Minutes:

Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, Dorr, General Marshall; Lt. Gens. Knudsen & Somervell; General Stratemeyer (Ch. of Staff, AAF), General Parks (C of S, Army Ground Forces) Colonel Young (Secretary, General Staff) and Colonel Wright (Aide).



## Minutes, continued:

- General Marshall reported on Jap activity in the Aleutians - evacuation of Attu and probable evacuation of Kiska. Operations in the South Pacific, China, Egypt, Persian Corridor, Liberia, Lagos, Madagascar. Willkie's route - expected to reach Chungking October 8. Discussion of Siberian ferry route, problems involved. Campaign medals. Army Specialist Corps.
- General Parks reported on General McNair's inspection of the West Coast camps, particularly the Tank Destroyer Center at Camp Hood, Texas.
- General Stratemeyer reported on the President's visit to the Air Force installations in the San Antonio area; results of recent raids on Kiska; citations read; experimentation with P-40's as light bombardment airplanes; success of Northern route for flying light and medium bombers to American Forces in Great Britain, etc.
- General Somervell reported on Desert Training Force; organization and equipment; Bottlenecks in war production in alloy steels and copper.
- General Knudsen reported on his visit to 56 War Production plants in the past two weeks. Feeling within these shops toward the war effort better than it has ever been before.
- Judge Patterson reported on investigation of draftees - recent trip to Fort Dix disclosed high percentage of men really too old for heavy combat duty - urged need for 18 and 19 year olds, to prevent this "scraping the bottom of the barrel"
- Mr. McCloy reported on his visit to the West Coast camps for the Japanese, the Desert Training Center, the 91st Division at Medford.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 1

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.
- 8:31 Telephoned General Somervell re General Aurand.
- 8:40 General Surles - conference.
- 9:05 Commander de Florez telephoned re dinner next Thursday.
- 9:30 Telephoned Walter Lippmann.
- 9:45 Telephoned General Persons re Senator Chandler's report on Alaska. Also discussed progress of legislation on drafting 18-10 year olds.
- 9:50 Telephoned General Gregory.
- 9:55 Senator Maybank (South Carolina) telephoned re accompanying Assistant Secretary of War on trip to Croft.
- 10:00 Congressman Edith Rogers - conference re 28th Division.
- 10:05 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air Gates re Commander Thatch and the great unwisdom of such 'canned' interviews to perpetuate minor controversies between the Army and the Navy.
- 10:35 Lieutenant Colonel Warburg - conference re personnel matters.
- 10:37 Assistant Secretary of the Navy Bard telephoned re space in Munitions Building for the Navy - needed 150,000 feet.
- 11:00 In the Secretary of War's office. General Surles present.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with Forrestal and Gates.
- 2:45 Douglas, Land, Surles, General Gross (Transportation), General Somervell. In Secretary's office. Problems of shipping.
- 4:00 Army Emergency Relief meeting.
- 5:00 In the Under Secretary of War's conference.
- 6:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 7:20 L. W. Douglas telephoned - discussed shipping personnel problems.
- 8:00 Left. Dinner at Monnets.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 2

A.M.

- 8:15 Meeting with L. W. Douglas at home re shipping situation.  
8:50 Arrived.  
8:51 Reverend Geogre Stewart - conference re Stewart's wanting commission and assignment. Said he felt nothing less than a Lieutenant Colonel's commission would suffice. Assistant Secretary of War told him that perhaps he ought to continue with his own highly important work in civil life.  
9:10 Etienne Boegner (Fighting French) conference. Wanted commission in U. S. Army.  
9:35 Tom Corcoran telephoned.  
9:55 Telephoned H. A. Friedlich (Office, Under Secretary of War) re Bill 9066 and its relation with Office of Civilian Defense. Budget probably opposed to it.  
10:00 Mr. Richardson and Kehrli (Budget) - conference re above.  
10:10 Friedlich joined.  
10:45 In Secretary's office. Conference re Aleutians.  
11:25 General Arthur Wilson - conference re task force and Tate's job in it.  
11:45 Telephoned Lovett re Soong's transportation to China.  
11:50 Telephoned Colonel Ireland's Executive re above.

P.M.

- 12:00 Telephoned Dr. Soong re his transportation to China.  
2:30 Walter Lippmann - conference.  
3:40 Alfred Jaretzki, Jr. - conference.  
4:00 Telephoned Solicitor General Fahy re reclassification of aliens on West Coast.  
4:35 In the Secretary's office.  
4:50 Dr. Julius Klein - conference. He offered his services.  
5:20 General Strong telephoned re Walter Lippmann's conference.  
5:25 Drew Pearson telephoned re expert drivers for eight-wheeled trackless tank.  
5:35 Telephoned Solicitor General Fahy re reclassification and curfew.  
5:40 Telephoned Colonel Borden re test of trackless tanks. Asked to be advised date.  
5:45 Morgan Adams (sent by Paul Shoup) - conference re possible uses for him by the War Department.  
5:55 Commander W. A. Read - conference to say goodbye. Off to the Pacific with Admiral Towers.  
6:10 Mr. Cushing (War Shipping Board) telephoned re certain labor problems.  
6:30 Mr. John Elwood telephoned (San Francisco) re need for vertical antenna for Fourth Interceptor Command; request had been turned down in Washington.  
7:30 Left.  
8:00 Dinner at Secretary's.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 3

A.M.

10:32 Arrived at Spartanburg, South Carolina.

Inspection of Headquarters Infantry Replacement Training Center, Camp Croft, South Carolina.

Bayonet training, Rifle Marksmanship, Dismounted Drill, Orientation Lecture, Elementary Map Reading, Heavy and Light Machine Gun Firing, Physical Training, General Education Classes (Illiterates) Motor Mechanics Training, etc.

Made Speech to workers of Beaumont plant in presentation of Army-Navy "E" award.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 4

A.M.

10:15 Arrived.

10:15 Charles Garland telephoned re Securities and Exchange Commission troubles. Told him it was very difficult for War Department to interfere.

11:15 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

12:10 Left office.

8:00 Mr. Bullitt to dinner at 3303 Volta Place.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 5

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.
- 8:35 Telephoned General Dalton (Assistant Chief of Staff, Personnel, Services of Supply) re Executive Officer.
- 8:40 Judge Hastie - conference re negro problems.
- 9:05 Telephoned Felix Frankfurter.
- 9:06 General Dalton - conference re Executive Officer for Assistant Secretary of War.
- 9:25 Telephoned John Province (War Relocation Authority) re getting ready for Japs evacuated from Hawaii.
- 10:00 Major Kingman Douglas and Major Inglis (Royal Air Forces) - conference - had just come from England. Necessity for continued daylight bombing of German targets.
- 10:30 Captain Hardison (Navy, Gates' Aide) stopped in for a second to say goodbye; was leaving to go to sea to command carrier. A fine officer.
- 11:20 Floyd Brown (telephoned New York) re trackless tanks - should be at Knox, not Aberdeen.
- 11:22 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 11:45 Warren Francis (Los Angeles Times) - conference.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 12:25 Telephoned Colonel Tate re possible successors to him. (Lawhon, Scobey, Hoag, Cole).
- 12:35 Telephoned Fred Warburg re procurement of officers problem.
- 12:45 Charles Fahy, Solicitor General, telephoned re coming test case fight on exclusion orders.
- 12:45 General Gullion (Provost Marshal General) telephoned re General DeWitt's letter complaining about sabotage and way Department of Justice handles cases; suggested Under Secretary of War and Assistant Secretary of War get together with Biddle.
- 1:00 Lunch at Metropolitan Club with Peaslee, Dr. Mason (Swarthmore) and Thomas McCabe.
- 2:20 Fred T. Fisher - conference.
- 2:35 Telephoned Francis Shea re Alaska hunting licenses.
- 3:25 Telephoned Colonel C. R. Smith re Soong's request for certain type of plane to take him back to China.
- 3:35 Made speech to Department personnel heads, at John Martyn's request.
- 4:15 Telephoned Colonel Bissell (Counter-Espionage) re Department of Justice' question on H.R. 7580 (Power of arrest granted to Army Intelligence agents).
- 4:35 Robert Lucas telephoned re appointment tomorrow.
- 5:10 Assistant Attorney General James Rowe telephoned re Justice Department getting Armory when Army moves to Pentagon;

to be used as a finger printing unit. (2) Wanted report on blood bank in Hawaii.

5:40 General Handy - conference.

5:45 L. W. Douglas telephoned re labor situation in Alaska - crews unloading, loading, etc. Then switched to White House phone to continue conversation.

6:20 Colonel R. H. Tate - conference.

6:40 Major General Handy - conference re operation matters.

7:15 Major General Handy - conference.

7:20 Left office.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 6

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived. Colonel Isbell - conference re allocations of space in Pentagon and elsewhere.
- 8:55 Telephoned Colonel Greenbaum re Secretary's board to consider sensible system of commissioning men from civil life.
- 9:10 Robert Lucas - conference.
- 9:12 General Styer - telephoned.
- 9:35 Colonel Grogan - conference. Wanted Assistant Secretary of War to allow article in Saturday Evening Post to be written about him. Assistant Secretary of War said no.
- 9:45 Commander de Florez telephoned re dinner next week.
- 9:50 General Handy - conference.
- 10:15 Major Eckhardt - conference re Hawaii.
- 10:30 Colonel McGinley - conference.
- 10:45 Donald Nelson telephoned re finding out about Colonel Burton; was War Department agreeable to assignment to War Production Board.
- 10:50 ~~000~~ - conference re alleged indiscretions in conversation while abroad.
- 11:30 Walter D. Binger telephoned re Office of Civilian Defense matters.

P.M.

- 12:00 General Handy - conference.
- 12:25 Left with General Handy for Chief of Staff's office - re North African problems.
- 2:25 Mrs. Atherton Richards telephoned re priority for Stanley High - Readers Digest.
- 1:15 Lunch - Metropolitan Club with Assistant Attorney General Francis Shea.
- 2:40 Mr. Harry J. McCloy (no relative) - conference re job.
- 2:50 Mr. F. P. Nolan (letter from Mr. W. L. Kitchel) - conference re job.
- 3:25 General Styer telephoned re Assistant Secretary of War's executive officer - decided on Colonel Scobey.
- 3:45 Tom Clark (Justice) telephoned re triumph explosives.
- 3:50 James Rowe (The Assistant to the Attorney General) telephoned re Armory. Assistant Secretary of War said the Army still wants it - has to have it.
- 3:55 Telephoned General Fleming (Work Projects Administration, Acting Commissioner) re same.
- 4:02 Colonel Irwin (back from Corregidor) - conference.
- 4:00 Telephoned Petersen re T. C. Clark.
- 5:00 Left for tennis with Bundy, Baker, Gates.
- 8:00 Dinner at Polish Embassy.



WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 7

A.M.

- 8:25 Arrived at office.  
8:30 Commander de Florez telephoned to cancel engagement.  
8:45 Colonel Archibald King (Judge Advocate General's Office) - conference re Andriano case in San Francisco.  
9:10 Fred T. Fisher telephoned re gun and his conference with Shea.  
9:15 Colonel Greenbaum - conference re Monopoly.  
9:45 Telephoned Colonel C. N. Smith (Air Transport Command) re Soong's request for a certain type of transport plane to take him back to China.  
9:55 Telephoned Surgeon General Magee re Major DW who was about to give testimony on rubber situation - saying that there was plenty in Brazil for all our needs. This was totally untrue. DW had medical record as mentally unbalanced.  
10:15 Donald Stone and Mr. Sydney Stein, Jr. (Budget) - conference re set-up of requirements, combined production board, and of the elements of reorganization.  
10:50 A. L. Gates telephoned re Secretary of the Navy's letter to Secretary of War re Camp Springs air base. Assistant Secretary of War told him the background of it - how the President has insisted on it.  
11:15 Lieutenant General McNair telephoned. Assistant Secretary of War discussed Ground Forces' use of air with him.  
11:45 Telephoned Colonel Smith (Budget and Legislation) re Major Dove.  
11:48 Telephoned General Styer re Aleutian labor problems.

P.M.

- 12:10 Jack Knight telephoned (Williamsport, Pennsylvania) re commission in Navy.  
1:00 Lunch with Justice Frankfurter at the Supreme Court.  
2:30 General Persons - conference re Major DW .  
2:40 Left for Donovan's office. Went with Donovan and Colonel Goodfellow and two Ground Forces colonels to attend puddle-jumper demonstration out at Congressional Airport.  
5:20 Colonel Sexton - conference re Solicitor General's correspondence re curfew, etc., on West Coast.  
5:20 Alfred Jaretzki, Jr. telephoned (New York) re exclusion orders.  
5:33 Mr. Wilcox - conference.  
5:40 Dr. Soong telephoned re air transportation to China.  
5:50 Commander Lewis Strauss telephoned re HJ - said to be pro-Nazi and now a member of A-2.  
6:25 Percy Douglas telephoned re tennis tomorrow morning at 7:45 with Vice President.  
6:40 Jean Monnet - conference.  
7:35 Left office.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 8

A.M.

- 7:45 Tennis with Vice President, Mr. Percy Douglas, and Mr. Robbins.  
10:15 Arrived.  
10:16 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned re question of deferment of copper miners due to shortage of copper. Afraid of political pressures asking deferment of other groups. Wanted announcement of copper deferments stopped at press conferences.  
10:25 Telephoned Under Secretary of War Patterson (Acting Secretary) re not announcing above.  
10:27 Telephoned Secretary of the Treasury Morgenthau to ask for appointment.  
10:40 Colonel R. H. Tate - conference re his work.  
10:30 General Strong (G-2) and Colonel Sorenson (A-2) - conference re leaks of information.  
11:30 Telephoned Captain Dillon re  $\Delta$ 's concern over report of his indiscreet conversations in London.  
11:45 Telephoned Colonel C. R. Smith (Air Transport Command) re Soong's request for transportation.  
11:50 Telephoned Soong re same.  
11:55 Telephoned Colonel Smith re more details - baggage allowance, etc.

P.M.

- 12:05 Telephoned Mr. Rostow (State Department) re procedure in distributing Lend-Lease material in Persia; Rostow wanted to know if U.S. Army is to take over all works or only transportation. Told him did not have the answer but would let him know.  
12:10 James MacKenzie - conference re State Guards.  
12:15 Telephoned Colonel Parker re copper miners' deferment.  
12:20 Telephoned General Gullion re reports of sabotage in the field. Patterson interested in reports of specific instances; Gullion said he would get them.  
12:25 Telephoned Solicitor General Fahy re above.  
12:35 Telephoned Colonel Lynch (Executive Officer, G-1) re copper miners.  
12:50 Representative May telephoned re Federal Security Administration vocational schools; bill pending.  
12:55 Charles Taft (Federal Security Administration) telephoned re same.  
1:05 General Styer telephoned re members of merchant vessels failing to obey their commanders and therefore endangering war effort. Papers on subject are being prepared by Judge Advocate General.  
1:06 General Clay - conference on Defense aid matters.  
1:10 General Styer joined conference.  
1:40 Telephoned L.W. Douglas re authority of military commanders over crews of merchant vessels.

2:00 General White - conference re Boegner's desire for commission.  
2:10 Colonel Nelson (Office of Secretary, General Staff) - conference re 18 - 19 year olds.  
2:15 Colonel Solbert telephoned re lunch at Metropolitan Club Monday with Sherwood and Crossman of FWE.  
2:25 General Lovett (Adjutant General) - conference.  
2:27 Telephoned William Bullitt.  
2:30 Colonel McCormack telephoned re Elbridge Stratton.  
2:32 L. W. Douglas telephoned.  
2:35 Lieutenant Colonel Atherton Richards - conference re Hawaii.  
2:40 Captain Blake (Air Transportation Command) - telephoned re Soong's arrangements.  
3:15 In Secretary Morgenthau's office.  
3:45 In Under Secretary of War's office with Solicitor General Fahy and Colonel Archibald King - re curfew, etc.  
5:30 Felix Belair, C.D. Jackson, Dan Longwell, Wilson Hicks (Time, Inc.)  
5:35 Charles Fahy - conference.  
5:40 Thomas K. Finletter telephoned re Lend-Lease cable to Maxwell, Winant and Kidd re procedure relating to exports from the United States to Middle East, and problem of purchases in Iran and distribution in Iran. Hold up until State Department looked at it.  
5:38 Telephoned General Clay re above.  
5:40 Mrs. L. W. Douglas telephoned re Stuart Douglas - second in test of 600 in classified test at his reception center.  
5:45 In Under Secretary of War's office - Lend-Lease meeting; Palmer, Stettinius, etc.  
7:35 Hobart Montee telephoned re lighter-than-air; wanted appointment.  
8:00 Left office.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 9

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.
- 8:50 H. H. Bundy - conference re officer procurement system.
- 9:10 Walter Binger - conference re civilian defense. Part of the Office of Civilian Defense and War Department. Need for clarification.
- 9:15 Colonel Sorenson (A-2) telephoned re WJ . In-sufficient data so far.
- 9:35 Colonel Hodgson (Engineers) - conference.
- 9:47 General Somervell - conference. General Styer joined. Going over the English-American relations relative to equipment.
- 10:15 A. L. Gates telephoned; invitation to inspect the carrier Suwannee next week.
- 10:20 General Clay telephoned that Lend-Lease cable had not been sent, in accordance with request of the State Department.
- 10:22 Colonel C. R. Smith telephoned that a plane here in Washington being fixed up for Soong and he could go on it all the way to Karachi.
- 10:30 Telephoned Dr. See re same; could take 500 lbs. of documents, 8 passengers, and baggage.
- 10:45 Telephoned Thomas K. Finletter re cable.
- 10:46 Walter Binger - conference.
- 11:00 Stanley High (Readers Digest) telephoned re priority to Hawaii.
- 11:05 Mr. Hobart Montee - conference re balloons.
- 11:15 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re High. Grogan said High should see Fitzgerald.
- 11:40 Telephoned General B. E. Meyers re lighter-than-air; use in Coast Artillery.
- 11:45 Left with Colonel Grogan to meet Secretary of War at airport.

P.M.

- 1:05 Lunch and haircut.
- 2:15 Colonel Nelson - conference re movie on organization of the Army.
- 2:45 R. A. Robinson - conference.
- 2:50 Telephoned Colonel Edward Foley that he could not go to dinner Monday night.
- 3:05 Telephoned Colonel Warburg re Robinson.
- 3:15 Colonel Withers (Engineers) - conference re War Relocation Authority's use of Japanese for camouflage nets.
- 3:20 R. A. Lovett - conference re his trip with the Secretary.
- 3:30 In Solicitor General Fahy's office - conference on the procedure we are to adopt with exclusion of Andriano.
- 4:30 In the Secretary's office. Told about his trip.
- 5:00 Left for Special Devices Section, Navy, Commander de Florez. Very interesting and useful exhibition. Admiral Edwards there - talked anti-sub warfare.
- 8:00 Dinner at William Bullitt's house.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10

A.M.

8:55 Arrived.  
9:00 V. Stefansson - conference.  
9:15 Commander Mac Aldrich telephoned re tennis at noon.  
9:25 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
9:35 General Surles joined.  
10:30 Dean Jay - conference.  
10:45 Telephoned Colonel Erskine (Military Intelligence) re  
R. A. Robinson.  
11:00 Mr. M. C. Eaton and Mr. H. A. Sumner - conference re secret  
preparation for gas burner.  
11:05 Telephoned H.C.Petersen re above.  
11:45 Jerry Green (Time, Inc.) - interview.

P.M.

12:20 W.H. phone.  
12:50 Lunch - R. A. Lovett  
2:10 Attending meeting in the Chief of Staff's office.  
4:00 Movie on organization of U.S. Army, in Joint Chiefs of Staff  
projection room. With Colonel Nelson and General Persons.  
5:00 General DeWitt telephoned.  
5:10 Telephoned Solicitor General Fahy re Andriano case; War  
Department has given him two days extension; also talked about  
James Rowe's letter re Provost Marshal matter.  
5:15 Left office.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 11

A.M.

9:30 Arrived at office.

9:50 Telephoned R. A. Robinson to find out what success he'd been having.

10:40 General Stratemeyer - conference re puddle-jumper planes and use by Ground Forces.

11:00 Left for tennis. W.Z., John Fetcher, Atherton Richards.

P.M.

2:45 Returned.

4:00 Left office.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 12 and  
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13

Aboard the Carrier Suwannee, with Di Gates and Mac Aldrich. Took off in T.B.F. One of the T.B.F's slipped over the side on landing; no one hurt. Captain Clark commanding. Converted oiler. Fascinating experience. Norfolk was full of ships of all kinds, and the bay was quilted with convoys. Murky weather, but planes took off and attacked ship. Greatly refreshed after the experience.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived.
- 8:55 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned re Manpower Commission and Selective Service.
- 9:00 In Secretary's office.
- 9:50 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re letter from Assistant Secretary of War to Stettinius re assignment of medical supplies, and re Middle East supply situation.
- 10:00 Dr. Soong telephoned. Was leaving for China tomorrow.
- 10:05 R. A. Lovett - conference - general air matters.
- 10:35 Colonel C. G. Parker, Jr. - conference re Selective Service and Manpower Commission problems.
- 10:45 Mr. Szymczak (Governor, Federal Reserve Board) asked Assistant Secretary of War to make speech Saturday at Army-Navy award in upper New York. Assistant Secretary said he couldn't possibly.
- 10:45 Commander Libbey (Admiral King's office) - conference on naval orders found in Seattle restaurant.
- 11:00 Colonel Parker - resumed conference.

P.M.

- 12:20 General Handy - conference on Tate matters and problems.
- 12:35 Colonel Nelson - conference re space problems; Army and the Armory Building, etc.
- 1:25 Major Skidmore - conference re anti-aircraft defenses in Fiji and Canton.
- 1:50 General Somervell - conference re supply situation in Middle East and general survey of Services of Supply and International Division problems.
- 2:25 General Wickersham - conference on extent of Military Government.
- 2:30 Telephoned Stettinius re Lend-Lease shipments to Persia.
- 2:45 Colonel Tate - conference re his assignment.
- 3:10 Francis Shea telephoned re Barron's request for additional officers from War Department to handle Department of Justice litigation.
- 3:15 George Martin (Lehigh Valley Railroad) telephoned (New York) re offering services for foreign transport service.
- 3:17 James Rowe telephoned re move out of Armory Building to house the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- 3:20 Colonel Ritchie (Army Air Forces) - conference on situation in Australia re ships.
- 3:50 Stanley High (Readers Digest) - conference re priority to Hawaii.
- 4:05 T. V. Soong - conference to pay respects before leaving. He thanked us for plane arrangements - gave Assistant Secretary of War latest information from Chinese agents in Europe and Asia.



4:40 Telephoned Colonel Fitzgerald (Bureau of Public Relations)  
re Stanley High's request.

4:45 Herbert Sturdy - conference re job. California lawyer.

5:10 Colonel Atherton Richards - conference on food supply of  
Hawaii.

5:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.

6:40 Benjamin Shute - conference. He came down to carry brief  
case in Western Pacific argument.

7:00 Left office with Shute.

7:45 At Metropolitan Club - dinner with Commander deFlores and  
Gates.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived.  
8:40 Colonel Scobey (new Executive Officer) and Colonel Young - conference.  
9:00 R. A. Lovett joined.  
10:00 Telephoned Colonel Seleen re trackless tank and Floyd Brown. Told him to see to it that fair test of tank was made with all doubts resolved in form of tank, in view of past charges.  
10:15 Etienne Boegner - conference - wanted to join U.S. Army.  
10:25 Alec Robinson - conference.  
10:40 At Secretary's Press Conference.  
11:20 Alec Robinson - conference.  
11:35 Major William Gambrell - conference. About to go to Judge Advocate General's School.  
11:45 In Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:20 Colonel Wood (Operations) telephoned - said special plane has been made available for Dr. Soong.  
12:25 Colonel Freidlich (Office of the Under Secretary of War) - conference re Landis' Executive Order on Civilian Defense.  
12:35 General Crowell - conference re trackless tank.  
12:55 Grenville Clark - conference.  
1:00 Colonel Grogan telephoned re Walter Farr matter - asked him to have Bureau of Public Relations check on case again - Navy is opening discussion and the Secretary wishes to know Army's point of view.  
1:15 Colonel Fitzgerald - conference.  
2:00 Colonel Dupuy (Bureau of Public Relations) - conference.  
2:10 Lou Holland (Deputy Chairman, War Production Board) telephoned re Pedersen rifle - Pedersen asking government financial help - proposed production of 20,000 a day.  
2:25 Fred H. Nelson - conference re John E. Woodruff.  
2:45 Thomas Corcoran telephoned re his interest in trackless tank - test to be at Aberdeen. Told him he could be assured test would be fair.  
3:00 Gorman (Counter-Intelligence) - conference.  
3:10 Huddleston and Gibson - conference.  
4:05 General Porter - conference re space for Chemical Warfare.  
4:15 Colonel Adams - conference - brought in picture and memorandum on light planes.  
4:20 Jim Strebbig (Associated Press) - telephoned re War Department's proposed announcement about Italians being taken off enemy alien list - told him General DeWitt would issue statement about October 19 and that they will be treated the same as other friendly aliens.

4:40 Telephoned Colonel Deane re Pedersen rifle - Army Ground  
Forces and Ordnance not interested.

4:50 Telephoned Ben Cohen re Herbert Sturdy.

4:55 Telephoned Colonel Franklin re Pedersen rifle.

5:00 Morton Grozins - conference.

5:30 Colonel Deane telephoned re Pedersen rifle.

6:00 William J. Keary - conference re Chilean copper mines and  
their vulnerability to attack.

6:35 Colonel Tate - conference.

6:40 H. C. Petersen - conference.

7:30 Left - Buffet dinner at General Beaumont-Nesbitt's. "The  
birds and the beasts were there."

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.
- 9:10 Telephoned Colonel Davison re Ground Forces not commissioning officers until 21 (Doc Douglas' report). Colonel Davison said this had been changed.
- 9:20 Telephoned General Cramer re letter from Francis Shea re War Department policy of commissioning liaison officers to act with local District Attorneys. Judge Advocate General should give his opinion before Assistant Secretary of War replies.
- 9:30 Telephoned Shea re same.
- 9:35 John E. P. Morgan - conference re puddle-jumpers.
- 10:05 John Provinse (War Relocation Authority) conference re Japanese War Relocation Authority problems.
- 10:20 Jack Knight (Williamsport, Pennsylvania) telephoned. Assistant Secretary of War said he would call Al Morehouse in Navy.
- 10:55 Telephoned Colonel Isbell (1) to find progress of Armory. Justice still after it. (2) Re transportation situation to Pentagon and Gravelly Point - situation getting worse.
- 11:45 General Styer - conference re space.

P.M.

- 12:10 Gilbert Oswald - conference re job.
- 12:11 H. C. Petersen telephoned re proposed negro announcement.
- 12:25 Herbert Sturdy - conference. Good man.
- 12:40 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re Sturdy.
- 1:00 Lunch - Ickes.
- 2:30 Mr. J. M. Simon and Mr. A. L. Simon wanted construction job.
- 2:45 Telephoned General Dalton re 18 - 19 year olds' extension to finish school year. Said defeats purpose of haste involved, etc. Assistant Secretary of War opposed to it - "class legislation".
- 3:00 Telephoned General McCoach re job for Simon.
- 3:05 General Styer re flood situation -  $\frac{1}{2}$  foot higher than flood in 1937. McCoach (Engineer) and Lewis working on it - men standing by and sandbags. Crest tomorrow at 8:00 A.M. (2) Executive for Tate - wanted - Benson or Hopping, or Pearson or Bogart. All of these in vital jobs now, would love to go to war but are needed. Experienced supply men hard to find - all used. Bendetsen out of question.
- 3:30 Fred Fisher - conference re Pedersen rifle.

3:35 Colonel Ralph H. Tate - conference.  
3:40 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Herbert Sturdy. Going to  
the Surgeon General's office.  
3:45 Mr. J. F. Richardson (Budget) - conference re Landis'  
Executive Orders.  
4:00 - 5:00 Mr. Amberg - conference.  
4:35 Colonel Parker telephoned re new bill, addition pro-  
viding single men before married - said dangerous.  
Assistant Secretary of War said he would bring it  
up also at meeting on school amendment - both  
nullified purpose.  
5:20 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
5:32 Captain Franklin Canfield - conference - going to England.  
5:50 Willis Robertson telephoned re Guadalcanal situation.  
Thought it looked bad. Assistant Secretary of War  
said reports were unconfirmed - may be holding out.  
6:00 Major Simmonite (Operations Division) - conference re gold  
shipments.  
6:20 Monnet - telephoned.  
6:25 Mr. Freund - conference. Friend of Felix Frankfurter and  
a good man - should be used in Army.  
6:30 General Styer telephoned re Tate's officer.  
6:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
7:35 Left.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17

A.M.

9:30 Arrived at office.

9:31 Judge Advocate General Cramer and Colonel King discussed Executive Order 9066 and some other legal points.

9:35 In Secretary's office.

10:15 Mr. Walter Farr - conference re review of his case.

10:30 Director O. C. Hobby (Women's Army Auxiliary Corps) - conference re negro personnel.

11:00 L. W. Douglas, Dean Acheson (State) - conference re shipping.

12:40 General A. D. Surles - conference.

12:43 Francis Shea - telephoned re policy of commissioning liaison officers for work with the War Department and the Department of Justice.

P.M.

1:00 Lieutenant Colonel Barron - conference re above.

1:25 Telephoned Colonel C. R. Smith (Transportation Service) re air transportation for Captain Franklin O. Canfield.

1:30 Left.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 18

A.M.

10:00 Arrived. Tried to clear desk.

11:00 H.B. Bundy.

P.M.

1:00 - 2:00 Lunch.

3:00 Major General T.T. Handy - conference.

4:30 Left.

7:00 Returned. Worked on article for Army-Navy Journal on  
"Modernization of the Army".

11:15 Left.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 19

A.M.

8:40 Arrived at office.

9:40 Colonel Grogan telephoned re getting Yehudi Menuhin overseas on priority. Assistant Secretary of War said no - could take bomber if that could be arranged.

10:15 In the Secretary of War's Office.

10:35 General W. P. Palmer - conference.

11:40 General Arthur Wilson - conference. A. I. Henderson and W. C. Chanler - jobs.

P.M.

12:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.

1:15 Lunch - Thomas Brand to meet Crowthers.

3:00 Colonel C. R. Smith telephoned re priority to England for Captain Franklin Canfield.

3:07 Telephoned L. W. Douglas re his son Stuart's choice of type of work.

3:15 Colonel Ireland telephoned re Canfield.

3:40 Major General Patton (Armored Force) - conference. Came in to say goodbye. He is a great fighter.

4:20 Colonel Grogan and Harold Denny (New York Times) - conference. Latter had been in Italy as prisoner.

4:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.

5:15 Colonel Friedlich (Office of Under Secretary of War) - conference - Landis' Executive Order.

5:35 Monnet telephoned re dinner.

6:15 General Somervell - conference - Lend-Lease problems.

7:10 Telephoned General Fleming (Public Works Administration) re space in Armory.

7:40 Left office.

8:00 Dinner at Colonel Rex Benson's for Mrs. Macready. Lord Halifax.



TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived at office.  
8:40 Colonel Isbell - conference. Told him to get some decision from Public Works Administration today - didn't care what the decision was as long as one was made; delay had been inexcusable.  
9:10 L. W. Douglas telephoned re dispute over method of assigning Lend-Lease materiel, particularly in India.  
9:20 A. I. Henderson telephoned re seeing General Wilson for job on his task force.  
9:22 Telephoned Colonel Franks (International Division, Services of Supply).  
9:45 Telephoned Charles Taft re control of prostitutes around Army Camps. Situation particularly bad in Southern Florida and South Carolina. Suggestion of use of CCC camps for treatment of infected girls.  
9:50 Telephoned Colonel Rogers (Surgeon General's office) re same. Rogers said it was mainly for protection of civilians that the Bureau of the Budget had been requested for money to get camps (CCC) in which to put girls, therefore it is a Public Health problem, not Army.  
11:25 W. C. Chanler - conference re job with General Wilson.  
11:30 Colonel Rote - conference re Civilian Defense; role of the Army in blackouts. Desires of Landis is the matter.  
11:45 General Surles, General Persons - conference re pending 18 - 19 year old legislation and particularly the prohibition aspect.

P.M.

- 12:15 William C. Bullitt - conference re telegram from Eisenhower.  
12:25 General Osborn - conference.  
12:40 Lieutenant Colonel LaGard - conference re Veterans Administration.  
12:45 A. I. Henderson - conference re commission in the Army.  
1:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
2:00 General Surles joined. Re publicity to the effect that Army had been slow to get aid to Marines on Guadalcanal - article by Drew Pearson.  
2:15 Colonel Rote, Colonel McCarthy - (General Surles present) - re proposed executive order on Landis' authority over blackout regulations.  
3:00 General Persons telephoned re proposed bill prohibiting sale of liquor in Army camps and nearby.  
3:10 In Secretary's office re above. Secretary to write a letter to Senator Reynolds voicing strong disapproval of the proposed measure.

3:35 L. W. Douglas, E. R. Stettinius, Dean Acheson, George Talmadge, George Ball - conference re shipping problems. Authority of the War Department and of the Maritime Commission and War Shipping Board in ports. Terrific confusion all over who should have Lend-Lease War Department goods consigned to them.

4:30 General Gross (Transportation) Colonel Franks (Director, International Division), Colonel Wiley - joined.

7:15 L. W. Douglas telephoned; had other facts. Competence of War Department, assembly of units, British are second largest shippers from the United States; wanted additional meeting with Salter, Macready.

7:40 Left.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived.
- 9:00 General Persons, General White (G-1), H. H. Bundy - conference re pending bill on prohibition of liquor on posts or adjoining towns.
- 9:45 In the Secretary's office - conference on same matter; Secretary drafted a letter to Senate. Secretary is more interested in the amendments but signed letter.
- 10:20 Ickes telephoned re movie this evening on petroleum warfare, brought from England.
- 10:25 Telephoned General McNair re above.
- 10:30 Telephoned Colonel Harper (A-3) re same.
- 10:35 Telephoned Colonel Shelton (G-3) re same.
- 10:40 Mr. Jewett (President Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce) - conference re proposed legislation to be tacked in to 18 - 19 year old bill. Told him not to clutter it up further; even though amendment was good in itself.
- 10:42 General Magee (Surgeon General) telephoned re CCC camps for prostitutes.
- 10:50 General Gullion telephoned re wanting Miller appointed to Specialist Corps. Assistant Secretary of War said he would call Colonel Sexton.
- 11:05 Telephoned Sir Arthur Salter re meeting tomorrow.
- 11:07 Telephoned Charles Fahy re Andriano. (2) re General Buckner's hunting licenses in Alaska - why don't the generals stick to their knitting.
- 11:20 Colonel Wylie - conference.
- 11:27 Telephoned General Gullion re escaped internees from Stringtown, Oklahoma. There is lack of designation of responsibility and general confusion in these cases. Department of Justice advises that in other escape cases, nearest Federal Bureau of Investigation should be notified, and in this and other cases, Federal Bureau of Investigation should have charge. Gullion concurred; so advised Fahy.
- 11:29 White House telephoned.
- 11:55 R. A. Lovett - conference re general matters.

P.M.

- 12:00 War Council. "We talked of many things."
- 1:20 Lunch at Hogate's with Colonel Parker.
- 2:45 T. C. Braun - conference re job.  
3:00 Telephoned Milton Eisenhower (Office of War Information) re Braun.
- 3:30 Colonel John McCormick (Army Air Forces) telephoned re meeting on negro problems in Army - 2:30 Friday.

3:35 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re Braun.  
3:50 Left with Colonel Copeland (A-4) for movie "Petroleum Warfare" in Interior Building.  
4:20 Telephoned J. F. Richardson (Bureau of the Budget) re Executive Order giving the Office of Civilian Defense jurisdiction in regard to blackouts. Conflict with War Department designation of Defense Commands.  
4:25 Secretary Ickes telephoned to apologize for movie being called off.  
4:30 Colonel Friedlich (Office of Under Secretary of War) - conference re Landis' Executive Order.  
4:35 In the Under Secretary of War's office.  
5:05 Dillon Myer - conference. Just back from tour of Jap camps.  
6:25 Telephoned General Hershey re 18 - 19 year old bill.  
6:35 Jean Monnet - telephoned.  
7:50 L. W. Douglas telephoned re shipping situation.- point of view of the War Department as to who is to be consignee. Disagreement. Assistant Secretary of War asked for paper showing his demands.  
11:45 Left office.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived at office.  
8:50 Col. Ireland telephoned re Yehudi's request for clipper priority. ASW said it didn't seem to be in the interests of the war effort.  
9:10 Telephoned Lt. Colonel Warburg re his criticism of Volunteer Officer Candidate system in regard to old V.O.C.'s.  
9:15 Telephoned General Kroner (MIS) re Monnet's brother-in-law. Take him out of dishwashing unit into combat unit.  
9:20 General Persons - conference re pending legislation on liquor rider attached to 18-19 yr. old draft bill.  
9:35 Telephoned Colonel Bigelow re Stuart Douglas, now private at Atlantic City. [medical] limiting his choice of assignment, in the Air Force.  
9:40 Telephoned Colonel Malin, re same.  
9:55 Telephoned Lewis Douglas re same.  
10:05 General Rose (War Manpower Commission) telephoned re doing some shooting first two weeks in November in Connecticut.  
10:10 In the Secretary's office.  
10:30 At the Secretary's Press Conference.  
11:00 A. C. Potter, Mr. Shaw. Conference re job for Shaw, also to ask advice as to what Shaw could give out in answers to questions on Army commissions; he had some bureau at the Harvard Club in N.Y. for this purpose.  
11:25 Colonel Garnett telephoned re possibility of using certain school for training. ASW said he'd speak to proper people.  
11:30 General Bittencourt (Brazilian Military Attache) and his successor, Lt. Colonel Stenio Lima. Came in to pay respects.  
11:45 Telephoned Stettinius.

P.M.

- 12:00 to 1:30 Tennis at Chevy Chase.  
2:05 Royal B. Little - conference re parachutes. Divergence of view in Air Corps between parachutes for troops and materiel and parachutes for flying personnel. Said that Wright Field Development Section was not far enough advanced; many improvements in parachutes were needed.  
3:05 Telephoned General Echols re above.  
3:10 Colonel Warburg - conference re officer procurement.  
3:15 Major General Wallis - conference.  
3:40 Telephoned W. H. Zinsser (N.Y.) re Eggers' exclusion hearing.  
3:45 General Osborn - conference.  
4:30 Sir Arthur Salter, General Macready, Colonel Wylie - conference re consignee problems in overseas shipping.  
6:45 Royal B. Little - conference.  
7:20 Left office.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived.
- 8:45 T. C. Braun - conference re possible job for him in the Bureau of Public Relations work. The Assistant Secretary of War told him he would talk to Surles and Grogan.
- 9:00 Dr. Donald Young, Captain Pollard, H. C. Petersen - conference re negroes.
- 9:15 Dean Acheson telephoned re consignments of Lend-Lease materiel. Discussed Colonel Wylie's and General Gross' arguments. Also British side of consignee question.
- 10:10 General Ralph Smith - came in to pay respects. He is now at Fort Meade - Assistant Division Commander.
- 10:20 Colonel Ralph H. Tate - conference preparatory to his leaving.
- 10:30 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re case of a colonel arguing private case in court; had been interested in the case in civil life. Assistant Secretary of War thought not appropriate. Judge Advocate General said it was permitted if they want to do it after office hours. Assistant Secretary of War said there should be no "office hours" for soldiers during a war.
- 10:35 Telephoned Attorney General Biddle re his son.
- 10:40 In the Secretary's office - conference re officers arguing civil cases in court; the Secretary agreed it was bad.
- 10:50 Telephoned Cramer re above. Told him the Secretary of War's view; asked him to draft order.
- 11:00 Telephoned Solicitor General Fahy re outstanding matters with the Department of Justice.
- 11:15 Telephoned Justice Frankfurter re order to prohibit lawyers in uniform to argue cases.
- 11:20 General Crowell - conference re trackless tanks.
- 11:30 General Clay - conference re consignee question of war shipping consignments. <sup>AS</sup> Felt he thought <sup>A</sup> had let him and the War Department down, but the Assistant Secretary of War feels that the issue is not as important as all make it seem and he is willing to give in to avoid continual glaring over the back fence at each other.

P.M.

- 12:10 James Rowe telephoned re appointment.
- 1:00 Lunch - Ferdinand Eberstadt; talked over production problems.
- 2:35 Meeting on negro problems: General White (G-1), Colonel McCormack, General Edwards (G-3), Petersen.

5:02 John Vincent - conference re National Identity Registration.

5:20 Atherton Richards telephoned to ask for help on his space needs; referred to Isbell.

6:00 Lewis Douglas, Sir Arthur Salter, General Clay - conference. Decision reached to leave consignment either to British Marine War Transport or War Shipping Administration and give documents to Port Agency.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 24

A.M.

- 9:10 Arrived at office.
- 9:11 Lt. Ralph Ingersoll - conference re his experiences at Camp Edwards' and amphibian training. Asked about future of organization.
- 9:30 Alexander Meiklejohn and Roger Baldwin - conference re questions raised by Civil Liberties people. They raised (1) Japanese in the Army, (2) Necessity for District Attorney to look at records, (3) Release of Japanese from camps, (4) Unwisdom of using private detective agency to investigate people in plants.
- 10:00 General Persons telephoned re trouble on the Hill - rider attached to 18 - 19 year old draft bill requiring the 18 - 19 year olds to remain in the United States of America for one year's training. Persons wanted the Secretary of War to call Senator Barclay and stiffen him. It defeated military purpose of the draft.
- 10:10 L. W. Douglas telephoned re last night's decision in favor of War Shipping Board. Assistant Secretary of War said the War Department men feel he had "sold them down the river", but we are prepared to go ahead.
- 10:30 Attending movie "Why We Fight" - in Joint Chiefs of Staff Building.
- 11:50 Telephoned Floyd Brown re test of his trackless tank at Aberdeen, with his own drivers to be used for part of the test.

P.M.

- 12:30 Dean Landis, Mr. Amberg - conference. Told him of attitude of the Department re the executive order.
- 12:40 Telephoned Colonel Rote re pamphlet to be issued by Engineer Corps in connection with traffic regulations during blackouts - he said it was to be used as a guide only - copies already sent to all Defense Commanders.
- 1:45 Colonel Siverthorne - conference re situation in Hawaii between Stainbeck and General Green.
- 2:00 Lieutenant Ralph Ingersoll - continuation of morning's conference.
- 2:30 General Surles - conference re PM article and Braun.
- 2:45 James Rowe (Assistant Attorney General) and Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of the Interior) - conference re General Green and Stainbeck. The Assistant Secretary of War resisted the suggestion that General Green be relieved but told them he would move toward modification of



General Orders No. 135 and perhaps send out to the Hawaiian Judge Advocate and member of the Department of Interior to work out the new arrangement.

3:30 General Clay telephoned re proposed directive by the War Shipping Administration. Wanted to go over the form of it with the Assistant Secretary of War Monday - many difficulties involved.

3:40 Left office for tennis with Bundy, Richards, Karrick. Played till nearly 7. Good game - saw Allison; he wants to play Monday or Tuesday.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 25

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived at office.
- 10:00 In General McNarney's office.
- 11:15 Left to go to the Zoo with Johnny.

P.M.

- 2:45 Returned.
- 4:00 R. L. Mansfield telephoned re commission. Wanted ASW to put in good word for him. ASW said he'd already done all he could do.
- 4:20 Telephoned Monnet to say that he had gotten transfer and furlough for his brother in law.
- 6:00 Left office.

Colonel and Mrs. Trubee Davison for dinner.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 26

A.M.

8:50 Arrived.

8:55 Colonel Catron - (Women's Army Auxiliary Corps) - conference re negro Women's Army Auxiliary Corps personnel.

9:25 Telephoned General A. D. Surles re necessity for release on our treatment of Japanese evacuees and internees - particularly release of Red Cross report made a few months back - to combat new cables from Japan on our atrocities. Felt Japanese were building up to climax to break Geneva Convention as regards United States prisoners and that strong counter-publicity measures should be taken immediately.

9:30 Colonel Archibald King - conference re Hawaii.

9:40 Major General Frederick Uhl (Commanding General, Seventh Service Command, Omaha) - conference.

10:00 Colonel Archibald King - conference.

10:10 Colonel Alfred McCormack telephoned re (1) forming of Japanese battalion to fight Germans. Assistant Secretary of War should see Betts and Pettigrew. (2) re John Franklin Carter - told G-2 he had authority from President to work on this subject with them; Assistant Secretary of War said investigate authority first.

10:35 Telephoned General Waitt (Chemical Warfare Service) re Ickes' movies on Petroleum Warfare this p.m.

10:50 Telephoned General Strong re 4:00 o'clock meeting this p.m.

10:55 Telephoned Dillon Myer re Omaha Center - health matters.

11:00 Judge Hastie - Telephoned re colored troops for Virgin Islands.

11:10 Telephoned Colonel Mathewson re same.

11:15 William Gallon (New York) telephoned re lunch Tuesday, November 3.

11:20 Telephoned Colonel Erskine (G-2) re de Bondini (Monnet's brother-in-law).

11:35 Telephoned William D. Mitchell (New York) re officers in uniform appearing in courts to argue civil cases.

11:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

12:15 Colonel Matthewson - conference re colored troops for the Virgin Islands.

12:20 General W. H. Harrison (Director of Procurement, Services of Supply) telephoned re Lend-Lease consignment problems.

1:00 Colonel Cutler (Army Specialist Corps) telephoned re Dudley Miller - offer of services.

1:10 L. W. Douglas telephoned re Lend-Lease consignment problems.

2:05 L. W. Douglas telephoned re proposed directive to be issued by War Shipping Administration and Office of Lend-Lease Administration.

2:10 R. A. Lovett - conference.

2:20 Telephoned Colonel Erskine re question of necessity for screening Japanese High School students.

2:25 Landis, Amberg, General Grunert, Colonel O'Brien, Colonel Rote - conference re civilian defense and role of Army.

3:00 General Gross (Transportation, Services of Supply), General Harrison (Director of Procurement, Services of Supply), Colonel Franks (International Division, Services of Supply) - conference. Heated argument. Services of Supply hated to surrender right of consignment. Assistant Secretary of War didn't think point was big enough to argue so long over and thus hold up shipments.

4:15 Elmer Davis and Paul Smith - conference - Marine commission for Smith; other matters.

4:30 Meeting in General Strong's office

6:25 Telephoned General Strong.

6:30 Left office.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 27

A.M.

8:55 Arrived.

9:00 General Cramer (Judge Advocate General) and Colonel King - conference.

9:45 R. A. Lovett - conference.

10:35 General Persons - conference.

10:40 Colonel Chauncey Parker - Telephoned re misinterpretation of General Hershey's statement re use for over 35 year olds - bad reporting, bad headlining - \*Senator Downey wanted to create headline which would put his attitude on local California Boards. Assistant Secretary of War commented on Hershey's speeches and statements having such bad reaction. Colonel Parker said planting by McNutt's people - high-powered publicity men: Rubicam, etc. Articles all over country in trade journals, etc. Too bad to see two Government Departments trying to destroy each other. Assistant Secretary of War to see Mr. Dorr.

10:55 Dillon Myer telephoned - Beaslee here (Federal Security Agency, Hawaii) - lunch tomorrow.

11:40 H. C. Petersen - conference.

11:50 Judge Hastie - conference re question of negro troops in Virgin Islands.

P.M.

12:00 General Somervell - conference.

12:20 Captain Morsell (Navy) - Back from Australia - conference.

12:30 Lunch with Secretary of Navy Knox.

1:45 H. H. Bundy - conference.

2:05 Goldthwaite Dorr joined.

2:30 Telephoned Jean Monnet re Colonel DFG  
Monnet said did not trust him very much.

2:45 Colonel Chauncey Parker - conference.

3:10 Major Kight (Willkie's pilot) - conference.

3:45 General Surles.

4:00 General Surles.

4:20 H. H. Bundy joined - conference re DFG .

4:35 Captain Morsell - conference.

5:15 General Wickersham - conference.

5:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.

5:50 Philippe L. Scherechewsky - conference re job.

6:10 Under Secretary of War's office - conference.

7:40 Left

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 28

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived at office.  
9:10 Robert A. Lovett - conference.  
10:00 Mr. Justice Frankfurter telephoned re status of college students in the draft. Told him to talk to Judge Patterson.  
10:15 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re getting Stanley High on plane to Hawaii.  
10:20 Colonel Grogan - conference.  
10:22 Telephoned General Harrison (Procurement, Services of Supply); told him that General Somervell had said to give consignment to War Shipping Administration.  
11:20 In General McNarney's office; discussed secretary for negro committee.

P.M.

12:00 WAR COUNCIL

Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, Dorr; General Marshall; Lt. Generals McNarney, Somervell, McNair; Major Generals Surles and Stratemyer (Air Forces, Chief of Staff); Colonel Young (Secretary, General Staff) and Lt. Colonel Wright (Aide to the Secretary).

General Marshall reported on activities in Alaska, start of desert offensive in North Africa on October 23, activities in India, Solomon Islands, New Guinea. Requested all possible assistance from War Department in defeating amendment on twelve months' limitation for 18-19 year olds.

General McNarney reported in detail on the latter: amendment would cripple replacement program: total effect would be that during the coming year 25 or 30 divisions must be used for service in this country only and that certain divisions must be made up of 18 and 19 year old men only. General McNair reported on the Desert Training Center and the Amphibious Training Center

General Stratemyer reported on deliveries made during the week by the Air Corps Transport Command; construction of an airfield at Adak Island by Aviation Engineers; etc. Mr. McCloy inquired as to the amount and kind of Radar equipment installed at Dinjan.

- 1:00 Lunch with Dillon Myer and Mr. Beasles.  
3:10 Julian M. Saks - conference re job.  
3:35 In Lewis Douglas' office - conference re shipping situation.  
4:05 In General Strong's office - conference on security of information.  
4:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:50 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.  
5:52 Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of the Interior) telephoned re Hawaii; ASW told him to see Robert W. Beaslee.  
6:30 Telephoned Major Moffett re Rubber Director Jeffer's request for information on rubber tires on Jap cars now held unused on West Coast.

6:35 Colonel Elliott (Service of Supply) - conference re  
Bureau of Economic Warfare meeting tomorrow; Mr. McCloy  
was to take Under Secretary's place.

6:40 H. H. Neff (Office Under Secretary) telephoned re  
same.

7:15 Left.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 29

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.
- 8:32 Mr. Neff, Colonel Elliot - conference re the Board of Economic Warfare meeting at ten.
- 8:55 Mr. Jeffers telephoned. The Assistant Secretary of War said he would have definite answer for him soon on Jap evacuees' tires on coast.
- 9:15 Colonel Grogan telephoned re number of Japs evacuated - (for Press Conference)
- 10:00 Board of Economic Warfare meeting in the Vice President's Office. Talked about Sweden.
- 11:35 Telephoned Colonel T. Davison re Ground Forces commissions being frozen in certain departments: Attorney General's question re his son's application.
- 11:50 Norman Davis (Red Cross) telephoned re Red Cross report on Jap evacuation camps. The Secretary of War had said at Press Conference that copies were available to the Press at the Red Cross, but Davis had not known of this and had no copies available.
- 11:55 Mrs. Delos Emmons telephoned re letter from General Emmons to her wishing he would be called to Washington for conferences and to make reports and suggestions.
- 11:57 Major Walton (A-1) telephoned to give facts on Aviation Cadet Ground training enlistments, as asked for by Biddle in regard to his son. Enlistments full up and closed in photography, communications, and armament. They are still open in engineering and meteorology; but young Biddle would have to have some background to apply for these. Places are still open in Air Crew training.

P.M.

- 12:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:45 Lunch with Attorney General Biddle.
- 2:10 Colonel Huthsteiner - conference re his assignment at Helsinki.
- 2:35 Mr. Frank Keppel - conference re the Committee on Recreations.
- 3:05 Lieutenant Ralph Ingersoll - conference on status of Engineer Amphibians.
- 3:25 Mr. Vincente Villamin - Filipino about to go to Hawaii.
- 4:05 Mr. Percy Douglas telephoned re Hossack detailed to the Mexican Railway Rehabilitation Mission from the Army.
- 4:20 Alfred Jaretzki - conference on the West Coast alien situation. Deck tennis.
- 5:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 5:15 Left for the Secretary's residence.



FRIDAY, OCTOBER 30

A.M.

- 8:27 Arrived at the office.  
9:30 Captain Arthur Palmer - conference re new setup on the shipping.  
10:15 Telephoned Mrs. Delos Emmons re General Emmons coming to report: said it was not practical until the present situation was cleared up.  
10:45 Telephoned F. L. Fisher (Executive Committee, Chevy Chase) re getting permission to have two guests Sunday to play with the Vice President.  
10:50 Colonel Wylie - re progress of negotiations on consignment procedure.  
11:00 Meeting in the Under Secretary of War's office - Lovett, Surles, Persons - re year training amendment proposed for the 18-19 year old bill.

P.M.

- 12:40 T. K. Gibson - conference re negroes' opportunities in the Army.  
1:00 Telephoned V. E. Devereaux (Director, Veterans of Foreign Wars) re proposed amendment restricting service of 18 - 19 year olds.  
1:10 Dr. Dedrick - conference.  
1:50 Telephoned General Harrison re Stettinius meeting - Russian problems.  
2:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
2:50 Dr. Nahum Goldman - conference re Palestine Army - told him he would talk to Dill.  
3:00 Drew Pearson - conference re trackless tank.  
3:50 General W. H. Harrison - conference on Russian shipments.  
4:00 In Air Room - interview given by a captain who escaped from Corregidor; took two months by small boat to Australia.  
4:55 Colonel Withers (Engineers) - conference re camouflage nets for Japanese evacuee workers.  
5:00 Telephoned Dillon Myer re supplying nets for camouflage; worked on by Japanese.  
5:20 Fred Eaton (War Production Board) telephoned re status of A. I. Henderson's commission.  
5:40 Telephoned Colonel Wylie re directive on shipping.  
5:45 L. W. Douglas telephoned re same.  
6:20 Colonel Wylie telephoned re same.  
6:30 L. A. Peto telephoned. (New York)  
7:15 Left office.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 31

A.M.

8:45 At Justice Frankfurter's house.

9:30 Arrived. In Bundy's office; worked on release to papers on abandonment of Specialist Corps.

9:45 Telephoned Grenville Clark to ask his help on securing public opposition to amendment providing for one year's training in this country for 18 - 19 year olds. Also discussed need for better National Manpower system and director.

10:00 Mr. Merrill, Mr. Ketchum (Veterans of Foreign Wars) and General Surles. Conference to enlist their opposition to amendment.

10:35 Dillon Myer, Mr. Stauber, Mr. Keeley, Mr. Guffler (War Relocation Authority) - conference.

P.M.

12:00 In the Secretary's office. Discussion of amendment, etc.

1:30 Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re modifications in No. 135 in the Hawaiian Command. Told him to hold everything until Emmons comes back from Hawaii.

1:35 Telephoned John W. Snyder (Defense Plant Corporation) re condemnation proceedings for railroad through the Adirondacks - he said it was to serve the National Lead Company's plant - easement for duration plus fifteen years.

3:00 Colonel Solbert - conference.

3:05 Lowell Mellett telephoned re film being made in Hollywood which bases all the villainy in its plot on sabotage and espionage by Japs here in the United States. The Assistant Secretary of War and Mellett agreed this was bad. No cases of sabotage by Japs had been reported since Pearl Harbor here; unnecessary to stir up feeling against evacuees and internees.

3:30 Colonel Barber (Operations Division) - conference.

4:15 Major Rodrigo - back from three months at Lisbon - conference on the European situation.

4:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.

5:15 Colonel Tate - conference.

6:25 Left.

8:00 Dinner at home: The Stinsons, Lippmanns, Cziechanowskis.

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 1

A.M.

10:30 Arrived. Worked on article for Army-Navy Journal:  
"Modernization of the Army"

10:55 H. H. Bundy - conference.

11:45 Left.

Lunch at Phillip Carroll's house in Ellicott City, Md.  
Talked over the need for mobilizing opinion against  
the 18 - 19 year old restrictions.

P.M.

5:00 Returned to the office.

7:15 Left.

Dinner at Colonel Alfred McCormack's.

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 2

A.M.

8:45 Arrived.

8:48 Telephoned Colonel Fitzgerald (Bureau of Public Relations) to come down to talk over article for Army-Navy Journal.

8:50 Colonel Fitzgerald - conference re above.

9:00 H. C. Petersen - conference re legislative situation.

10:00 Mr. Dave Niles - conference re situation in Miami - need for accommodations in town in the height of the season.

10:05 R. A. Lovett - joined.

11:10 In the Secretary's office - conference re move to the Pentagon Building.

P.M.

12:00 Miss Price (Walter Lippmann's secretary) telephoned re Lippmann's wanting appointment with General Marshall and General White, re teen-age year training amendment.

12:30 Kenneth Budd telephoned re getting women's organizations to protest versus year's training.

1:47 Left Bolling Field for LaGuardia Field, New York. Lieutenant Hall went along.

3:07 Arrived at LaGuardia Field.

4:00 In General Drum's office, Governors Island. Talked over the whole civilian defense situation, also his exclusion orders and finally his personal situation.

7:00 Dinner.

Show - "Angel Street"

Spent night at Peg's.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3

A.M.

- 7:00 Met Mother in the early A.M. at LaGuardia Field.  
10:00 Saw Secretary Elihu Root and Kenneth Budd, etc., in New York. Tried to enlist help to defeat year-training amendment.  
Saw Mary Weicker - told her about Lowell.  
Saw de Geradorff.

P.M.

- 1:00 Went to Forest Hills to see Mother. Took her with me to LaGuardia Field.  
2:45 Left LaGuardia Field.  
4:06 Arrived at Bolling Field.  
4:40 Arrived at office.  
4:55 Telephoned Colonel Rote re proposed release on appointment of board of Army officers re air raid warning signals.  
4:58 Telephoned Mr. Joseph Anthony (Bureau of Public Relations) - told him not to release above.  
5:00 Colonel Betts and Colonel Pettigrew - conference re the Japanese in the Army.  
5:10 Stepped out to talk to Colonel Nelson who asked the Assistant Secretary of War's acquiescence to act as War Department representative in negotiations with Navy Department's moving to Pentagon Building.  
6:30 Colonel Greenbaum telephoned re memorandum in connection with the Military Government School given to the Secretary of War at cabinet meeting.  
7:50 H. C. Petersen - conference re the legislative situation - 18 - 19 year olds.  
9:10 Colonel Nelson - conference re Pentagon space.  
9:15 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 4

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.  
8:55 George D. Olds - conference re acetylene - Continental Oil.  
Can it be speeded up. Colonel Chittick (Chemical Warfare Service) etc.  
9:10 In the Secretary's office - conference on the manpower business and new building.  
10:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
10:20 R. A. Lovett - conference on impending operative and legislative situation.  
10:45 Colonel Parker Tenney telephoned re son Dudley's assignment in India; also re his own job with the Army Air Forces. Assistant Secretary of War said he'd see about both.  
11:00 Mr. Amberg - conference re the Office of Civilian Defense - gave me Landis' letter.  
11:10 General Persons and members of the Veterans of Foreign Wars - conference re opposition to amendment requiring one year's training for draftees of 18 and 19 years old.  
11:30 War Council - conference. See attached notes.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch - Colonel Grogan. General gossip - of which there is much.  
2:45 Telephoned Colonel Allen re Private Gaspar D. Belin - suggested talking to Colonel Leslie Moore, 3rd Service Command, Baltimore. Belin was stuck in reception center; had been there too long. Try to get him out.  
2:50 Left with Mrs. McCloy for funeral of Colonel Chauncey Parker's mother.  
4:45 General Persons telephoned re changes in executive order on Manpower. Told him of Secretary's attitude.  
4:50 Mr. Lovett - conference.  
5:00 In the Secretary's office.  
5:40 Colonel Nelson - conference re new adjustments of space in Pentagon Building now that Navy was taking over half of it.  
5:50 H. C. Petersen - conference re Grenville Clark's telegram to the President on Manpower Commission; suggestions for head of it and reorganization of it.  
5:55 General Malin Craig telephoned re progress of his board.  
6:00 Averell Harriman telephoned; had just arrived from England with Lyttleton (Services of Supply) and General Weeks (Deputy Chief of Staff).

6:01 Telephoned Dean Scott Porter of Amherst to enlist his help in defeating amendment for teen-age draftees. Wanted him to get up student opinion and letter.

6:10 Mr. Devereau (Veterans of Foreign Wars) telephoned re pressure his organization had been able to bear; was going to states for local telegrams. Assistant Secretary of War asked him to push Rankin particularly.

6:15 Telephoned Roy Howard (Scripps-Howard, New York) re spreading disapproval of amendment in his papers.

6:30 Telephoned George B. Parker (Scripps-Howard, Washington) re same. Parker glad to play it up; wanted to stress the military necessity angle and skip the sentimental angle.

7:35 Colonel Roos (New York) telephoned. Lindner of San Francisco had asked him to call.

7:50 Left.

8:00 At Ray Atherton's for dinner. Heard good news from Africa from Noel Hall.

Attached War Council Minutes:

Present: Messrs. Stimson, Patterson, McCloy, Lovett, Bundy, Dorr; General Marshall; Lt. Gens. McNarney, McNair, Somervell; Colonel Grogan, Colonel Young, Lt. Colonel Wright.

General Marshall reported on activity in the Aleutians, Guadalcanal Island, General MacArthur moving advance echelon of his headquarters to Port Moresby, enemy attempt to land near Buna repulsed, Allied raids on Timor and Rabaul, activity over Assam, General Stilwell's reports on progress on training of Chinese at Ramgarh, progress of Alexander's attack in Egypt, German reconnaissance over Iceland, Brazilian approval of certain U.S. installations, progress of orientation course for civilian executives at Leavenworth, new plan of placing Army officers on staffs of several Navy commands, progress of transportation of cargo over Alaskan highway, abandonment of search by air for Captain Eddie Rickenbacker, meeting with Paul McNutt and Nelson and Elmer Davis and Wickard and Justice Byrnes on manpower situation.

General McNarney reported on proposed move of part of Navy Department to the Pentagon Building.

General McNair reported on progress of air-landing training at Fort Sam Houston, Texas.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 5

A.M.

JOHNNY'S BIRTHDAY

- 8:50 Arrived at office. Telephoned Judge Advocate General Cramer re (1) Judge Phil McCook. (2) re conference with Fortas on General Buckner's hunting and fishing license.
- 9:20 H. C. Petersen - conference.
- 9:40 Lieutenant Dudley Tenney - conference re his assignment to India to train Chinese troops; wanted assignment here; Assistant Secretary of War said to go along to India.
- 9:50 Telephoned Colonel Parker re Selective Service and manpower matters.
- 9:55 In Secretary's office preparing for Press Conference.
- 10:30 At Secretary's Press Conference.
- 11:05 Colonel Fellers - conference. Mr. Lovett joined.
- 11:15 Mr. Bullitt - telephoned.
- 11:40 John Morgan - conference re Grasshopper planes.
- 11:45 Kingman Brewster telephoned for appointment.
- 11:50 General Persons and General White (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1) - conference.
- 11:55 Telephoned Colonel Leslie Moore re Belin.

P.M.

- 12:30 Telephoned Dillon Myer re Arizona cotton pickers - small number of Japanese guarded by large number of soldiers.
- 12:35 Telephoned Colonel Withers - (Engineers) re camouflage nets made by Japanese.
- 12:50 A. L. Gates telephoned re moving to Pentagon; re football game.
- 1:00 Lunch - Secretary of Interior Ickes.
- 2:30 Wayne Coy's office - conference.
- 3:30 Major General Cramer - conference.
- 4:15 Averell Harriman - conference.
- 4:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 5:20 Kingman Brewster - conference re client who has process for saving amatol wastage; also loading process.
- 5:30 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned; criticism of Stimson's letter to President on manpower revisions.
- 5:40 Telephoned General Hayes (Ordnance Department) re Kingman Brewster - said he would see him tomorrow.
- 5:55 Lieutenant Ralph Ingersoll - conference.
- 6:05 General Handy - conference.
- 6:30 Lieutenant Ingersoll - conference.
- 7:10 Left office.



FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 6

A.M.

At Justice Frankfurter's house.

9:20 Arrived at office.

9:30 Judge Hastie - conference re negro problems.

9:40 Dillon Myer telephoned re Arizona cotton pickers.

9:50 General Persons - conference re pending legislation on 18-19 year old draft.

10:00 Telephoned General Fleming (1) Thank him for help on Armory Building. (2) Congratulations on promotion.

10:01 R. A. Lovett - conference.

10:15 Telephoned Ralph Bard (Assistant Secretary of Navy) re later meeting on proposed space in Pentagon.

10:20 Congressman Van Zandt, (Pennsylvania), Mr. Ketchum (Veterans of Foreign Wars) - conference re 18-19 legislation.

10:50 Judge McCook - conference re commission.

11:00 Telephoned Judge Cramer re Judge McCook.

11:10 In the Secretary's office - conference re Provost Marshal General School at Charlottesville.

P.M.

12:45 Robert Proctor - conference; heard his son-in-law was coming through Washington somehow on way to Pacific; wanted to get hold of him.

12:50 James Rowe telephoned re 18-19 year old Amendment; said War Department should get in touch with Congressman Lyndon Johnson (Texas).

1:05 William J. Gallon - lunch - Carlton Hotel.

2:25 H. C. Petersen - conference.

2:40 Charles Fahy (Solicitor General) telephoned re School of Mines of New Mexico - possible use by Signal Corps.

3:00 In Chief of Staff's office.

3:10 Colonel de Chevigné - conference.

3:20 George Sharp - conference.

3:30 Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of Interior) telephoned re Hawaiian problems.

3:40 General Gullion - conference re Provost Marshal General School, Charlottesville; defense against criticisms now raised against it.

3:42 Charles Fahy telephoned re sabotage.

3:45 Colonel Nelson - conference re space.

3:55 General Surles - conference re Army-Navy game. No Washington officers allowed to attend.

4:15 In Secretary's office. Provost Marshal General request for Jesse I. Miller waiver.

5:35 Telephoned General Gullion re meeting with Secretary. Painesville strike situation: Pending decision from Labor Board; could use troops.

5:38 Telephoned Attorney General Biddle.  
5:40 General Styer - conference.  
5:45 Mr. Lovett - joined.  
5:46 Oscar Cox telephoned re medical supplies Lend-Lease;  
wants meeting.  
5:50 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
6:00 Telephoned Congressman Lyndon Johnson re 18-19 amendment.  
6:55 Stimson telephoned from home - re Provost Marshal General  
school; had heard unfortunate things about it from  
James Grafton Rogers, etc. Had made defense of it  
today in Cabinet meeting and now was worried.  
7:20 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
7:30 Telephoned General Gullion re James Grafton Rogers' un-  
favorable report on Provost Marshal General school  
and how the Secretary was upset.  
7:40 Left.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 7

A.M.

- 8:40 Arrived.
- 8:41 Felix Frankfurter telephoned re his ideas on Manpower Commission problems.
- 8:50 General Persons - conference re 18-19 year old bill restrictions.
- 8:55 In General Somervell's office.
- 9:50 In the Secretary's office.
- 10:00 Telephoned Justice Byrnes.
- 10:05 Congressman Lyndon Johnson (Texas) - conference re defeating restrictions on 18-19 year old draft bill.  
H. C. Petersen joined. General Persons joined.
- 10:40 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 10:50 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:35 Telephoned Senator Lister Hill (Alabama) asked him to talk to Congressman Boykin (Alabama) re 18-19 year old amendment.
- 11:40 John A. Wickham telephoned (Mount Kisco, New York) re possibility of his getting commission.
- 11:55 Dillon S. Myer telephoned; said Edwin G. Arnold is going to Hawaii and suggested sending one of the Assistant Secretary of War's staff along. Asked for copy of Red Cross report; also suggested keeping Colonel Pettigrew on job.

P.M.

- 12:05 In the Secretary's office. General Marshall present.
- 12:55 In the Chief of Staff's office.
- 1:30 In office of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air - lunch. Discussion of Navy's proposed move to Pentagon. R. A. Bard and Colonel Nelson present.
- 2:55 Telephoned Tom C. Clark (Department of Justice) re 18-19 year old amendment; wanted his help.
- 3:00 R. A. Lovett - H. C. Petersen - conference.
- 3:10 Telephoned Judge Sam Rosenman re 18-19 year old year training amendment.
- 3:40 Left for Chevy Chase: tennis, Allison, Van Ryns.
- 6:15 Reception for Russians.
- 8:00 Bullitt - stag dinner.

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 9

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived.
- 8:31 Colonel Nelson - conference re Pentagon space problems.  
8:53 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Bard  
re space - lunch at Pentagon today to discuss it.
- 8:40 Telephoned General Clay re Lend-Lease food shipments  
evaluation.
- 9:15 General White (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1) - conference.  
9:20 General Edwards joined.
- 10:30 Lyndon Johnson (Congressman, Texas) telephoned re progress  
of opposition in House to 18-19 year old limitation.
- 10:45 General Edwards - conference re strength of 1943 Army.
- 11:00 In Air Room; Secretary present. War Situation.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:15 Colonel Waddell (returning Military Attache' from Sweden) -  
conference.
- 12:40 General Edwards - conference.
- 12:55 General McNarney, Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air,  
Gates, Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Bard, Admiral  
Hall, Colonel Nelson; lunch at Pentagon Building.
- 1:00 General Persons telephoned re defeat of restrictions on  
18-19 year old bill, 176-40.
- 2:40 Senator Wylie telephoned re Dr. Charles Kincaid, Health  
Officer in Oklare County, whose reserve commission  
was being called up; said it was vitally necessary  
that his services remain in Oklare county.
- 2:50 Telephoned General Code re Solicitor General Fahy's question  
on School of Mines in New Mexico and possible use by  
Signal Corps.
- 3:00 General Buckner (Alaska) telephoned re his hunting licence.  
Legal problem.
- 3:20 Telephoned Lyndon Johnson to thank him on behalf of the  
War Department for his work on 18-19 year old bill.
- 3:22 Telephoned Tom C. Clark re same.
- 3:25 Telephoned Representative Jo Martin (Massachusetts) re same.
- 3:30 Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air, Gates telephoned  
re transportation problems in Pentagon Building.
- 3:40 General Edwards - conference re size of 1943 Army.
- 4:00 Telephoned Colonel Nelson re Bard's decision on space;  
interested in fourth floor, Pentagon.
- 4:35 Dillon Myer telephoned re permission to make brief announce-  
ment on Army policy of taking Japs into Army.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 10

A.M.

- 8:35 Arrived.
- 9:10 General Styer telephoned re Painesville strike; said was clearing up today.
- 9:11 Telephoned General Clay re Lend-Lease proposed directive to Agriculture and Treasury.
- 9:30 Telephoned Charles Fahy re (1) his phone call from General Buckner, Alaska, yesterday; General Buckner turning in his hunting license. (2) School of Mines. (3) Proclamations; Hall working with Ennis.
- 9:45 Jesse I. Miller - conference re Provost Marshal General Office courses in Military Government school.
- 10:00 General Code telephoned re proposed use of New Mexico Institute by Signal Corps.
- 10:10 General Marshall - conference.
- 10:25 Telephoned General St. Clair Streett re Colonel Parker Tenney being sent to Technical Command.
- 11:05 Jean Monnet - conference.
- 11:20 Mr. Bullitt - conference.
- 11:30 In Air Room.
- 11:55 Captain Arthur Palmer and Major Gaud - conference re supplies for North Africa.

P.M.

- 12:10 Eugene Meyer (Washington Post) - conference re editorial policy on the war.
- 1:20 Colonel Rodrigo - conference; had 2 messages re attitude of Spain.
- 1:35 Colonel Dupuy - conference.
- 1:50 General Clay telephoned re supplies for North Africa - General Eisenhower's forces and others.
- 2:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 2:30 Colonel Lynch and Colonel Zuppan - conference re negroes.
- 2:55 Telephoned General Fred Osborn re his paper, "Attitude of U. S. Troops Toward the War". New version ready in week or ten days.
- 3:05 Telephoned General Weaver (Southern Pines, North Carolina) re Tenney.
- 3:15 Milo Perkins (head of Board of Economic Warfare) telephoned re proposed telegram to General Eisenhower re supplies.
- 3:30 Jean Monnet telephoned to find out latest news.
- 3:32 General Weaver telephoned re place for Tenney.
- 3:40 Colonel Parker Tenney - conference.

4:15 Meeting on Lend-Lease medical supplies: Messrs.  
Acheson, Stettinius, Cox, George Ball, Rostow,  
and P. H. Appleby.

x 4:35 Mr. Acheson - conference.

4:45 Meeting re Army use of light planes: General E. Smith  
(Army Air Forces), General Lentz, General Edwards,  
Colonel Oaks, Colonel Burwell, Colonel Slater and  
Colonel Gabel (Army Air Forces).

6:10 Colonel Nelson - conference re space for Navy at Penta-  
gon Building.

x 6:15 Jean Monnet telephoned re General Odic.

7:40 General Clay - conference.

8:10 Left.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11

A.M.

GERMANS INVADE UNOCCUPIED FRANCE: PETAIN  
DECLARES VIOLATION OF 1940 ARMISTICE

- 8:40 Arrived at office.
- 9:00 General Odic (Fighting French) - conference.
- 9:20 In the Secretary's office.
- 9:50 Congressman Anderson (California) - conference.
- 10:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:15 Colonel Nelson - conference re space.
- 10:25 Monnet telephoned; McCloy told him about De Bondini's transfer. (b) Also discussed new war situation after French action; situation at last becoming clarified, tends to consolidate French North Africa with consequent help to naval and submarine action from African bases.
- 10:35 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of Navy Bard re space arrangements with Navy to Pentagon.
- 10:45 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 11:20 General Persons - conference re Selective Service and manpower legislation.
- 11:45 Telephoned General Porter (Chemical Warfare Service) re George Old's suggestion for acetyline stockpile.
- 11:46 WAR COUNCIL -

P.M.

- 1:05 Lunch - R. A. Lovett.
- 2:25 Dillon Myer - conference.
- 3:20 Alfred Jaretzki - conference.
- 3:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:45 In Secretary of War's office.
- 4:00 Mr. Allen Chase (friend of H. Bruno) - conference re job.
- 4:30 V. Archawsky - conference re his offer of job in Board of Economic Warfare.
- 5:00 Colonel Nelson telephoned re space problems.
- 5:05 General McNair telephoned re yesterday's meeting on Ground Forces' use of light plane.
- 5:25 Telephoned Ray Atherton re status of General DeGaulle; felt some statement was necessary to signify that Giraud and he were together if for no other reason than that some Frenchmen recognized DeGaulle as symbol.
- 5:27 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.
- 6:00 Percy Douglas telephoned re Colonel Hosack transfer; asked if there was any hope of it.
- 6:25 Left office.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:01 H. H. Bundy, R. A. Lovett - discussion of progress of war.
- 9:20 Joe Alsop - conference to get letters of introduction to Generals Eisenhower and Smith in London.
- 9:40 Colonel Tate - conference re his assignment.
- 9:50 General Somervell - conference.
- 10:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:40 Justice William Douglas telephoned re Edward A. Byron; asked Assistant Secretary of War to see him; Byron wanted to be reclassified from 3A to 1A.
- 10:45 Telephoned Honorable Erik Boheman (Secretary General of Swedish Foreign Office) to ask him to dinner Saturday.
- 11:10 General Strong (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2) - conference.

P.M.

- 12:35 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:45 Colonel Tate - conference.
- 1:20 General Barnes telephoned re proposed Aberdeen trip tomorrow with British Staff.
- 2:10 Captain Holloway (Assistant Secretary of War's pilot) - conference.
- 2:20 Mr. Bard telephoned - proposed move of Navy to Pentagon; Bard violently against it.
- 2:30 Dr. Bixler (President, Colby College) - conference re use of certain Colby College facilities by the Army.
- 2:45 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Birge Alexander; Application turned down by Craig Board.
- 2:50 Telephoned General Hanley re Bixler conference.
- 2:55 Jean Monnet telephoned re general situation about French fleet, etc. - latter still in Toulon.
- 3:00 Telephoned Mr. Dorr re Bixler conference.
- 3:10 Edward Bickford (Mary Weicker's brother) - conference to ask McCloy's advice on what he should do.
- 3:30 Colonel John C. L. Adams (Training Division, Ground Forces) - conference re use of puddle jumper planes.
- 3:45 Telephoned General Craig re Alexander Birge.
- 3:50 Colonel Nelson - conference re Pentagon move.
- 4:00 Milo Perkins telephoned re Board of Economic Warfare - Lend-Lease mix-up.
- 4:20 Telephoned General Clay re above.



4:55 Colonel Sexton telephoned re reply from Operations  
Division.

5:00 Telephoned General Hull to find out progress of North  
African battles. (2) re Board of Economic War-  
fare and Lend-Lease matter.

5:10 Edward A. Byron - telephoned re appointment.

5:20 Mr. Robert Proctor - conference re trying to get hold  
of son-in-law.

6:15 W. D. Herridge - telephoned re appointment.

6:16 William Keary telephoned re possibility of changing  
his job.

6:40 Left.

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 13

A.M.

- 8:55 Arrived. John Wickham - conference; wanted active assignment somewhere.
- 9:10 Telephoned Colonel Danielson (Services of Supply) re Wickham; gave high recommendation.
- 9:35 Governor Poletti - conference re commission.
- 10:30 Colonel Nelson - conference re space.
- 10:35 Governor Szymczek (Federal Reserve) telephoned - wanted to get into Army; felt he could particularly help out in Provost Marshal Generals' school.
- 10:45 Walter Bryan (Amherst '16) telephoned.
- 11:00 In Secretary's office.
- 11:35 Telephoned Colonel Danielson re Wickham.
- 11:40 Telephoned General Gullivan re Szymczek - gave him highest recommendation as future military governor somewhere, if given Provost Marshal General training.

P.M.

- 11:45 General Crowell - conference.
- 11:55 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:56 Telephoned Gates re news - Japanese fleet north of Guadalcanal.
- 12:00 In the Secretary's office.
- 12:15 Archbishop Mitty of San Francisco - conference.
- 12:55 Lieutenant Colonel Baldwin (Officers Candidate School) - conference re Wickham.
- 1:55 Lunch with Monnet and Lyttleton.
- 3:00 In Colonel Donovan's office.
- 5:10 General Wickersham telephoned (Charlottesville, North Carolina) re Provost Marshal Generals' school output for North Africa.
- 5:15 W. D. Herridge - conference.
- 5:25 Colonel Donovan telephoned.
- 5:30 Colonel Brownell - conference re commission and North African assignment for Poletti.
- 5:40 General Clay telephoned re statute on transport of army troops, munitions and supply. (2) re civilian personnel.
- 6:00 General Handy (Operations Division) - conference.
- 6:50 Telephoned Lewis Strauss re Hardigan.
- 7:50 Left office.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 14

A.M.

9:05 Arrived.  
9:40 Mr. Dorr - conference.  
10:10 Colonel Baldwin telephoned re John A. Wickham.  
10:15 Mr. Thorne (Red Cross) - conference.  
10:25 Telephoned General Phillipson re Banion report  
10:30 Telephoned H. C. Petersen re Banion report.  
10:40 John A. Wickham - conference.  
10:50 Telephoned Major Tappan (Aircraft Warning Service) -  
re Wickham.  
10:55 Telephoned General Osborn re Wickham.  
11:00 Telephoned Major Hugh Bulloch (Colonel Donovan's  
office) re Wickham.  
11:15 Colonel Danielson telephoned re Wickham.  
11:25 Mr. E. A. Byron - conference. (Sent by Justice Douglas)

P.M.

12:05 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy re Felix Frankfurter dinner.  
12:10 Mr. Boegner - conference.  
12:15 Mr. Szcymczak telephoned. - He said, "Looks like I'm in".  
12:30 Telephoned James Mackenzie - told him to get General  
Drum for speech.  
12:35 Colonel Adams - conference.  
1:35 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
2:00 Dillon Myer telephoned re Eastern Defense Command -  
he said he thought cases should be cleared through  
Federal Bureau of Investigation until they reach,  
say, 2,000; also mentioned possible promotion for  
Captain Astrup  
2:30 Left.

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 16

FIRST DAY IN PENTAGON BUILDING: TEMPORARY OFFICE

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.  
10:00 H. H. Bundy, Dr. Arnold Wolfers - conference re Military Government School.

P.M.

- 12:15 Colonel Erskine (Military Intelligence Service) - conference.
- Lunch in the Secretary's dining room.
- 2:15 Telephoned General DeWitt re liquor curfew regulations on West Coast - agreement with Navy.
- 2:20 Telephoned Captain Beattie (Secretary Knox's aide) re same.
- 2:30 Secretary of War telephoned from his home re having people in to tea this p.m. to discuss Darlan business - messages from Eisenhower as to Darlan's position in present North Africa dealings.
- 2:40 Telephoned Morgenthau re Secretary's invitation to tea.
- 3:10 Telephoned Archibald MacLeish re above; discussed statement to be issued by the President on Darlan - MacLeish working on it.
- 3:30 Telephoned General Handy re Fighting French requests to join Giraud's forces; suggested some mechanism to be set up whereby Frenchmen here could apply; Handy said he'd send message first to Giraud to find out whether he could use or would like a list of applicants.
- 3:35 Telephoned Dean Acheson re Secretary's invitation to tea.
- 3:50 Telephoned Under Secretary of War Patterson re same.
- 4:10 Telephoned Ray Atherton re tea at Secretary's. Atherton said he had seen Eisenhower's cables and discussed the matter, therefore didn't think he would go.
- 4:15 W. H. Zinsser telephoned (New York) re Lenox Hill Unit and Lieutenant Colonel Pickhardt.
- 4:40 Colonel Clarke (Colonel McCormack's office) - conference.
- 4:45 Telephoned General H. E. Lewis (Adjutant General's Office) re registration of Frenchmen offering services to Giraud.
- 5:00 Telephoned Sir Oliver Lyttleton (British Supply).
- 5:15 Left for Secretary's house.
- 7:30 Dinner at Lippmanns'.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 17

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived with Captain Arthur Palmer.  
9:25 Colonel Erskine (G-2) - conference.  
9:35 Telephoned MacLeish re Secretary's argument last night over phone with Wendall Willkie, resulting in deletion of that part of his speech dealing with our Darlan policy. Assistant Secretary of War told MacLeish to get hold of Raymond Gram Swing's broadcast on same subject - nice job - look at it before working on the President's statement. Assistant Secretary of War said he thought that the first draft by Elmer Davis for President's statement wasn't strong, and should be; that, plus the stoppage of Willkie's statement, is of utmost importance and ought to get us over the public relations hump.  
9:45 Major Tappin telephoned re John Wickham; said he was not specialized enough for mountain troops.  
10:00 Telephoned Noel Hall (British Embassy) re navicert; Dorsey Stephens' matter. Hall said he'd send Eric Windham White over on it.  
10:02 Felix Frankfurter telephoned re Swing's broadcast; suggested President quote it. Assistant Secretary of War said Swing's statements were result of conference day before with General Marshall.  
10:10 In Secretary's office.  
10:40 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:25 Colonel William J. Donovan telephoned re lunch 1 P.M. in Pentagon.

P.M.

- 12:05 E. W. White (British Embassy) conference re navicert.  
12:30 Edward Ennis (Justice) telephoned re releasing certain aliens.  
1:00 Lunch - Colonel Donovan.  
2:15 Telephoned Colonel Young (Secretary, General Staff).  
2:35 General Surlis - conference.  
3:14 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re President's statement; wanted War Department comments.  
3:15 Commander Lewis Strauss - conference re WJ and re DFG.  
3:45 General Gasser - conference re civilian defense.  
4:10-5:30 In Secretary's office.  
6:00 Colonel Donovan telephoned re General Strong and Psychological Warfare.  
6:01 L. W. Douglas telephoned re son's assignment in Chicago.  
6:04 Felix Frankfurter telephoned.  
7:15 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 18

A.M.

- 9:10 Telephoned Mr. Dorr re letter to President sent down for him to go over; dealt with manpower problem
- 9:17 General Gullion telephoned.
- 9:25 Telephoned Colonel Davison re L. W. Douglas' son's assignment.
- 9:35 Lieutenant Colonel C. Renshaw (Engineers) - conference re Pentagon space; waiting for Navy decision before could put men to work on rooms here.
- 9:20 Telephoned Vice Admiral Butler re above; he did not know what plans were.
- 10:00 Colonel Pettigrew - conference on organizing Japanese military unit.
- 10:10 Telephoned Bard re space; he said Navy still indecisive re moving to Pentagon at all.
- 10:15 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re President's statement yesterday on Darlan policy; MacLeish wanted to know McCloy's opinion of idea of having Gettysburg Address read to all troops as Order of the Day, tomorrow on Gettysburg anniversary; would fit in with President's statement that we've had the turning point of the war, just as Gettysburg was turning point in the Civil War.
- 10:30 H. H. Bundy, R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:45 Judge Hastie - conference re negroes - complaint against Commanding Officer, Quartermaster Replacement Center, Fort Warren, Wyoming.
- 11:10 Dean Acheson telephoned re civilian side of North African occupation; Assistant Secretary of War told him to get hold of General Hull (Operations Division)
- 11:30 War Council. See Attached Minutes.

P.M.

- 12:45 Joe Molloy telephoned.
- 12:50 Colonel Rodieck - conference re New Caledonia.
- 1:00 Lunch in Secretary's dining room.
- 1:43 Colonel Rodieck telephoned re New Caledonia; letter from there en route.
- 1:45 Telephoned General Hardigg re seeing W. H. Zinsser.
- 1:50 General Clay - conference re agreement to let civilians from Lend-Lease and Bureau of Economic Warfare go to North Africa as part of Murphy's staff.
- 1:55 Telephoned Dean Acheson re same.
- 2:00 Telephoned Lloyd Cutler re bituminous coal for Casablanca.
- 2:15 General Persons - conference.
- 2:35 William Bullitt telephoned.

2:40 Telephoned MacLeish that military was rather unhappy about the President's statement on Darlan and North Africa; emphasis on "temporary" character of cooperation with Darlan, and on lack of authority by military. (2) Marshall and Secretary were leary of Gettysburg Address suggestion - "turning point" is after all not any too sure.

3:15 In Chief of Staff's office.

3:30 Telephoned General McNair re statistics on light plane program for Ground Forces.

3:35 Telephoned Edward Ennis re letter from DeWitt on Anti-Trust Division wanting to look through files on Japanese evacuees.

3:40 Left for New York.

Addenda: Minutes of War Council

Present: Messrs. Stimson, McCloy, Lovett, Dorr, Bundy; General Marshall, Lt. Generals McNair, Arnold, Somervell, Knudsen; Col. Grogan, Young, Wright.

General Marshall's report: Japs again on Attu. Amount of planes delivered to Russians; situation in New Guinea, other places in Solomons, air action on shipping in South Pacific, Guadalcanal; Gen. Bissell's activities in Burma and China; British action in Libya; De Gaulle, Darlan & Giraud adjustments; other North African operations; Lend-Lease arrangement proposed for North Africa; planes seen over Iceland, hostile; attack by U.S. heavy bombers on St. Nazaire submarine base; adjustments as to enlistment rules; forming of training battalions at Replacement Training Centers for limited service personnel; WAAC expansion.

General McNair reported on activating of new divisions in 1943.

Mr. Stimson read letter from President suggesting use of troops from certain Latin-American republics in N. African theater - would affect Spain's attitude toward the war there.

Read another letter from the President which had to do with creation of small units of aliens in our forces.

General Arnold reported on strength of the Air Forces, effectiveness of certain aircraft.

General Somervell reported on losses in first convoys of the task forces. Also discussed proposed WAAC strength.

Mr. Dorr expressed concern over President's cancellation of blanket draft deferments for Govt employees - Navy Department felt would have serious effect on Navy Yard employees.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 19

A.M. In New York. Saw Mother at Forest Hills.

11:35 Arrived in office. Delegate King (Hawaii) - conference.  
11:40-11:50 General Persons - conference.

P.M.

12:05 Mr. J. Kyuang Dunn and Mr. C. Ho. Kim (Koreans) - conference re organizing 20,000 Koreans to fight Japs.  
12:55 Julius Amberg (Office of the Under Secretary of War) telephoned re Corcoran's interest in trackless tanks - Reo contracts.  
1:00 Willie Robertson telephoned. Discussed pending legislation. war situation, possibility of duck shooting in December.  
1:20 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Craig Board action on Birge Alexander.  
2:30 Judge Philip McCook - conference re commission.  
2:50 General Clay telephoned re Lend-Lease and Bureau of Economic Warfare representatives in North Africa.  
2:55 Telephoned Dean Acheson re progress of above. Acheson had seen Hull who had taken matter to President. Discussed following names for Murphy's staff: Hess as Chief Economic Assistant; Appleby as Lend-Lease; Rosenthal as Bureau of Economic Warfare.  
3:10 Ray Atherton telephoned. Long discussion of our Fighting French policy.  
3:35 Telephoned Eric Windham White (British Embassy) re Dorsey Stephens matter; he had cabled London to rush Navicert through.  
3:40 Telephoned Colonel Erskine (G-2) re above.  
3:45 Telephoned Colonel R. G. McKay (Chief, Military Attache' Section) re Judge McCook wanting job in Ireland; asked him to see him.  
3:55 Telephoned Percy Douglas re Hosack.  
4:00 Telephoned General Clay re conversation with Dean Acheson.  
4:20 Colonel de Chevre - conference.  
5:05 Mr. MacMahon - conference.  
5:15 In Chief of Staff's Office.  
5:30 General Surlas.  
5:40 Judge McCook - conference.  
5:45 Mr. Raum - conference re wanting a commission.  
6:15 Mr. Ennis telephoned re Anti-trust matters.  
6:20 Oscar Cox telephoned re Martin case; Felix is acquainted with it. Also talked about Raum and Government workers generally who are affected by President's recent statement on no deferments for young Government workers.  
6:30 Left. Dinner at Morgenthau's and theater.



FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 20

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived at office.  
9:02 Mr. Youngman, Mr. Shaughnessey (China Defense) - conference re planes to China.  
10:10 Colonel Nelson - conference re space.  
10:15 Telephoned General Hull (Operations Division) re Lend-Lease, Bureau of Economic Warfare, representatives on Murphy's staff; McCloy's talk with Dean Acheson; asked Hull to get in touch with General Clay.  
10:25 Senator Tom Connally telephoned re the Assistant Secretary of War seeing Mr. Rice who had problem with contracts.  
11:15 Mr. J. P. Rice (sent by Connally) - conference re Mr. Fritch, contractor.  
11:20 Telephoned Petersen re same.  
11:30 Colonel F. R. Pitts - conference - personal. He turned out to be a relative.  
11:45 In the Secretary's office.

P.M.

- 12:25 Scott Porter (Dean of Amherst) - conference re use of Amherst for Signal Corps, Meteorology courses, etc.  
12:35 Telephoned Colonel Eyster (Services of Supply, Training) re above. Colonel Eyster told Porter to go to Colonel Van Leer.  
12:45 Lunch with Secretary Ickes.  
2:15 Mr. Kelly (sent by Senator Hatch) - conference re New Mexico School of Mines - use possibly by Signal Corps.  
2:30 Colonel Chauncey Parker telephoned re the President's statement on occupational deferments.  
2:45 Secretary of War telephoned from Cabinet meeting re the President's views on Eisenhower's proposed protocol arrangement with Darlan.  
2:55 General Handy - conference re above.  
3:05 Telephoned General Marshall re above. President preferred that message to North Africa be sent saying to avoid formal protocol if possible.  
3:45 Lauchlin Currie telephoned re assignment of twelve C-87's to China. Other part of program unsatisfactory. The Assistant Secretary of War said he would speak to General Arnold.  
3:50 Jim Watkins - conference.  
4:00 General Marshall telephoned.  
4:15 In the Secretary's office.  
5:00 General Somervell telephoned re space.  
5:05 Colonel Nelson - conference re same.

5:30 Telephoned Oscar Cox re his British friend wanting priority back to England on troop ship; said the British were allowed allowance of ten passengers and that this man should apply through British; rule should not be broken.

5:45 Alfred McCormack - conference.

5:50 General Clay - telephoned re Murphy's staff; State Department's decision.

6:00 Telephoned Dean Acheson. Said the War Department has an interest in the people the State Department was assigning to North Africa.

6:10 Telephoned General Clay.

Worked on speech. Dinner on tray. Ride on General Arnold's electric scooter.

10:30 Left office.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 21

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:05 Governor Szymczek (Federal Reserve Board) telephoned re his decision as to Army or civilian job.
- 9:20 Colonel Tate telephoned (Fort Meade); heard that Colonel Bendetsen was being relieved from the Wartime Civil Control Administration. If so, wanted him immediately.
- 9:50 Telephoned Amos Peaslee (Swarthmore) re afternoon plans; taking 4:00 to Wilmington.
- 10:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:25 Archibald MacLeish telephoned re Willkie's speech at Foreign Policy Association meeting Thursday night which the Assistant Secretary of War attended.
- 11:00 In Ray Atherton's office (State Department).
- 12:30 Lunch in the Secretary of War's Dining Room with A. L. Gates (Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air).
- 1:50 Telephoned General DeWitt re (1) Colonel Tate's request. General DeWitt said rumor about Colonel Bendetsen's relief was not true. (2) Discussed Dillon Myer's visit to the West Coast.
- 2:50 Congressman Worley (Texas) - conference re Amarillo, Texas, and adjacent territory wanting some kind of war industry or activity.
- 2:55 Left for Wilmington, Delaware.
- Dinner at Thomas McCabe's home in Chester, Philadelphia.
- 8:00 Speech at Alumni meeting, Swarthmore College.

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 23

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived.  
8:50 Landon Thorne telephoned re Mrs. McCloy, Mrs. Arthur Page, - forming Woman's Committee in connection with some Army work.  
9:10 Telephoned General Surles re above.  
9:15 Telephoned Colonel Ireland re André Philippe's transportation to England.  
9:22 Joseph Alsop telephoned re dinner.  
9:25 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:35 Colonel Nelson - conference re space.  
9:45 H. C. Petersen - conference.  
10:00 Colonel Greenbaum - conference.  
10:05 General Gullion telephoned.  
10:30 Telephoned William Bullitt re his investigation of the Provost Marshal General's Military Government School.  
10:35 General Clay telephoned re civilian staff in North Africa; Lend-Lease representatives.  
10:50 Major William Gaud - conference re Services of Supply International Division matters.  
11:00 Telephoned Dean Acheson re North African Lend-Lease representatives. Also re attacks on the Provost Marshal General's Military Government School in Charlottesville.  
11:15 Mr. Bullitt, General Gullion, General Wickersham, Colonel Greenbaum - conference re the Provost Marshal General's school.  
11:20 General Clay telephoned.  
11:23 Dean Acheson telephoned.

P.M.

- 12:01 Congressman Lyndon Johnson telephoned re Birge Alexander; turn-down by the Craig Board.  
12:10 Under Secretary of the Interior Fortas telephoned re hunting and fishing licenses in Alaska.  
12:12 Telephoned Under Secretary of the Navy Forrestal.  
12:35 Alfred Jaretzki telephoned (New York) re possibility of job on Lehman's committee.  
12:45 In the Secretary's office.  
1:30 Harriman - lunch.  
3:00 General Palmer - conference.  
3:25 Major Smith (A-2 Map section) telephoned re maps for the Secretary's room.

3:50 Colonel Mackie telephoned. (Army War College)  
4:00 Landon Thorne, General Surles - conference.  
5:30 Mr. Monnet - conference.  
6:00 General Deane (Secretary, Combined Chiefs of Staff)  
telephoned re civilian set-up for North Africa.  
6:10 - 6:15 Colonel Trubee Davison - conference re  
Dooley Douglas.  
6:30 Edward Holles (News Editor, Columbia Broadcasting System) -  
conference re broadcasts of war news.  
7:50 Colonel Bendetsen telephoned.  
8:10 Left office.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 24

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.  
9:05 In the Secretary of War's office.  
10:55 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:25 Telephoned General Handy re answer to General Odic's message to General Giraud.  
11:35 Ray Atherton telephoned re North African meeting.  
11:36 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:55 Telephoned General Somervell re War Production Board matter - Nelson and Wilson; discussion of over-all production authority.

P.M.

- 12:45 Telephoned General Hull re North African meetings of State Department; War Department representation.  
12:50 In the Secretary's office, reading day's Log.  
1:00 Lunch - Arthur Page - conference re recreation, health, morale of soldiers.  
2:45 In the Secretary of War's office.  
3:10 General Clay, General Hull (Operations Division), Mr. Reber, and Culbertson (State Department) - conference on North African representatives.  
4:00 In the Secretary of War's office.  
4:55 Telephoned General Hull re results of North African meeting.  
5:25 Colonel Brownell - conference.  
5:30 Lauchlin Currie telephoned.  
6:00 Percy Douglas telephoned.  
6:10 Telephoned General Clay re Stettinius letter.  
7:20 Left office.

7  
WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 25

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:05 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 11:45 Congressman Robertson telephoned - had 2 ducks for the McCloys; discussed the war.
- 11:55 Ray Atherton telephoned re State Department decisions on civilian personnel for North Africa.
- 11:56 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch - in Secretary's dining room.
- 2:00 In A-2 Cartographic Section selecting maps for office walls.
- 2:10 In Air Room - interview.
- 2:50 Secretary of War telephoned.
- 3:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:50 Telephoned General Hull.
- 3:55 Attorney General Biddle telephoned.
- 4:00 Telephoned Colonel Franks (International Division, Services of Supply) re Murphy's telegram from North Africa re North Africa Economic Board to be set up.
- 4:15 Telephoned Ray Atherton re above.
- 4:20 General Schulz (Engineers) - conference to pay respects. Brought Lieutenant Colonel Willoughby along with him.
- 5:25 Left for Secretary's house.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 26  
THANKSGIVING DAY

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived. Went directly to Secretary of War's office.  
10:00 Joseph Tubridy (Department of Justice) - conference to get advice as to best method to follow in enlisting for Voluntary Officer Candidate School.  
10:20 General Surles - conference.  
11:05 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
11:30 Mr. Bundy - conference.  
11:40 General Odic and Mr. Grand - conference; with letter to Odic from General Giraud.  
11:45 Telephoned Colonel Grogan re Pearson and Allen articles on Assistant Secretary of War.

P.M.

- 12:15 Left for Thanksgiving lunch at home.  
2:50 Telephoned General Hull (Operations Division) to ask for copies of all telegrams incoming and outgoing, to North African command.  
3:00 General Grunert - conference re Office of Civilian Defense.  
3:30 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy, Senior, at Forest Hills.  
4:00 Telephoned Colonel Franks.  
4:15 Telephoned General Handy re Adjutant General's Office setting up unit for Frenchmen to apply for North African service.  
4:20 Colonel de Chevigné telephoned that General de Gaulle was coming to the United States next week; de Chevigné wanted to present self to Secretary of War and ask for interview with him for DeGaulle.  
4:30 Telephoned Grogan re Pearson and Allen article.  
4:32 Telephoned Surles re Lowell Mallett moving pictures.  
4:40 Howard Petersen telephoned re General Philippsen wanting to put on Army boxing championships.  
4:50 General Wedemeyer - conference re General Odic.  
5:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
5:45 In Map Room (Major Smith) choosing wall maps for room.  
6:15 Left office.  
8:00 Dinner at Secretary and Mrs. Stimson's.



FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 27

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived.
- 9:05 Telephoned Lieutenant General Leslie McNair re attending light plane demonstration on December 1.
- 9:10 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:20 Telephoned Colonel Young re West Coast matters.
- 9:55 Professor Dwight Salmon - conference re job; re role of Amherst College in war.
- 10:05 Secretary of War telephoned.
- 10:30 Secretary's Press Conference.
- 10:55 General Somervell - conference.
- 11:30 Meeting - Donald Nelson, Judge Patterson, C. E. Wilson (War Production Board) - Drafted agreement on over-all production control, under Wilson.
- 1:10 Lunch - Secretary Ickes, in Secretary of War's dining room.
- 2:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 3:00-7:00 War Production Board Meeting - Donald Nelson, C. E. Wilson.
- 7:15 General Clay, Colonel Franks, Captain Palmer - conference.
- 7:55 Captain Hennig (SGS-Classified Message Center) - conference; Brought cable.
- 8:00 Left office.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 28

A.M.

- 9:01 Arrived with Mr. Royce.  
9:06 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:10 Telephoned Ralph Bard re Navy moving to Pentagon; doubtful that they could do it; Navy wanted more space than the million square feet offered them here.  
9:12 Telephoned Colonel Renshaw (Engineers) re above.  
9:25 Telephoned General Somervell re Navy demand for space.  
9:55 Telephoned Judge Patterson re meeting today.  
9:40 General Surles and Mr. Bundy - conference in Secretary of War's office.  
10:55 Telephoned Biddle. Made lunch appointment for today.  
11:05 Telephoned Truman Gibson re his invitation to Chicago meeting of negroes. Could not go.  
11:08 Telephoned Dean Acheson re Lend-Lease supplies for Turkey.  
11:45 Left for conference with Secretary of the Navy re proposed War Production Board Executive Committee.

P.M.

- 12:30 Conference with Donald Nelson at Nelson's office.  
1:00 Lunch with Biddle, Attorney General.  
2:00 Returned to office.  
2:05 Left for conference at Secretary of War's residence.  
3:30 Conference in Max Lowenthal's office re North Africa economic setup.  
6:10 Returned.  
6:15 Telephoned Mr. Forrestal (Navy) re production matter.  
7:35 Dinner in Officers Mess - conference with General Somervell.  
7:45 Telephoned Secretary Stimson re production matter; setup of War Production Board Executive Committee; results of conference with Nelson.  
8:45 Left for Secretary's residence to get letter from him to Nelson re above.

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 29

A.M.

- 9:30 Drove to Secretary of Navy's home - conference with Knox to get his signature on statement on War Production, Executive Committee.
- 10:20 Arrived at office.
- 10:30 Telephoned Judge Patterson (Cockeysville, Maryland) re Nelson letter which Secretary of War had revised last night.
- 10:35 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:40 General Surles joined.
- 11:10 Colonel Franks (International Division, Services of Supply) - conference re dispatch of messages to overseas.
- 11:20 Left.

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 30

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived. Conference with Goldthwaite Dorr re manpower.  
9:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:45 General Moses - conference.  
10:00 General Styer - conference. Went to new offices in Pentagon Building now turned back by Navy; made arrangements for movement of Office of Assistant Secretary of War.  
11:10 General Knudsen telephoned re Garand rifle - reports from abroad of non-functioning.  
11:15 Colonel Nelson - conference re space.  
11:20 Bundy telephoned re Adirondack railroad matter.  
11:25 Telephoned Donald Nelson re yesterday's letter to him from Knox and Stimson, dealing with the Executive Committee on War Production.  
11:30 Telephoned General Styer re question of moving Department of Engineers from Philadelphia.  
11:45 Telephoned Assistant Secretary of Navy Bard re Navy not moving over to Pentagon. Deal on rugs. Wanted deal also between space for Navy in old Munitions Building and space for Army in Navy Building in Arlington. Bard said he'd look into the latter.

P.M.

- 12:05 Telephoned Bundy re Biddle's son - question of which unit in Army to apply for.  
12:15 James Rowe (The Assistant to the Attorney General) re Hawaii people coming back for conference - Generals Green and Emmons.  
12:40 R. A. Lovett telephoned.  
12:45 Colonel Grogan telephoned re Drew Pearson's article on Assistant Secretary of War in "Washington Merry-Go-Round". Assistant Secretary of War disgusted with it - wanted to call Pearson. Grogan said it was better to do nothing.  
12:50 Left for lunch with Attorney General Biddle.  
3:00 In Monnet's office. Conference re Nelson-Services of Supply agreement.  
3:30 Dean Acheson's office. Conference re North Africa civilian representatives.  
5:30 Mrs. McCloy telephoned.  
5:35 General Styer telephoned re tank test at Aberdeen December 4. Generals Somervell, Barnes going; also others.  
5:40 General Barnes telephoned re same. Also talked about rifles that were reported not to be working well. Had asked General Patton to fly some back immediately, as Assistant Secretary of War suggested.

- 5:45 Charles Fahy (Solicitor General) telephoned re coordination of work on catching escaped internees.
- 6:00 General Styer, Colonel Nelson, Colonel Renshaw - conference re Office of Assistant Secretary of War's new rooms in Pentagon Building.
- 6:10 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 6:20 Congressman Fish telephoned re Gus Lefferts wanting commission.
- 6:30 Colonel Nelson brought in cable.
- 8:00 Telephoned Major Sightler (Operations Division) re Odic situation. Sightler didn't know anything about it.
- 8:10 Dinner in Secretary's dining room. Scobey, Hall, Holloway.
- 8:55 Colonel Rodrigo - conference re French fleet.
- 10:30 Left office.

11-5, XI, XII

11-5, XI

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 1

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived  
9:20 H. H. Bundy - conference.  
9:25 Gen. Osborn telephoned.  
9:45 Mr. William Youngman - conference re China defense matters - Kanou oil refinery.  
10:05 Telephoned Judge Patterson to ask him to come along to Puddle Jumper demonstration in p.m. Patterson couldn't.  
10:20 Telephoned Gen. Clay re North Africa matters.  
10:25 Telephoned Gen. Wickersham (Charlottesville, N.C.) re J. G. Rogers coming down to see school Thursday. Bullitt sent by President; Rogers by the Chief of Staff.  
10:30 Mrs. Hanford MacNider telephoned (Mason City, Iowa) re cable from MacNider that he had been wounded; wanted to send reply. Dictated reply to Mr. McCloy.  
10:40 Telephoned Major T. R. Clarkin (General Staff - Operations) re above.  
10:45 Telephoned Gen. Cramer re Judge McCook; also re Hawaiian matters.  
11:30 Telephoned Gen. Stratemeyer re demonstration at Congressional Airport.  
11:35 Col. Mitchell (Chief of Staff, Army Ground Forces) telephoned re Mr. McCloy's meeting Gen. McNair and going with him to puddle jumper demonstration.  
11:40 Gen. Clay - conference.  
11:50 Telephoned Lt. Gen. Knudsen re space in Pentagon; did he want room vacant next to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of War. Knudsen said he was content where he was.

P.M.

- 12:30 Col. Grogan - conference.  
12:35 Col. de Chevigné telephoned re Gen. DeGaulle's proposed visit here; had been postponed.  
12:40 Lunch in the Secretary's dining room with Col. Warburg, Lovett, Bundy.  
1:15 Left with Gen. McNair for demonstration at Congressional Airport.  
3:30 Returned.  
4:15 T. C. Edwards - conference re commission.  
4:25 Brig. Gen. W. B. Smith (Eisenhower's Staff - just returned from Africa) - conference.  
5:00 T. C. Edwards - conference.  
5:10 H. C. Petersen telephoned re Front room for Herbert Bayard Swope, in Pentagon Building.  
(2) Proposed boxing matches in Army.  
(3) Gen. Philippson - rescission of instruction Red Cross

5:25 Col. Ritchie telephoned to say that MacNider's telegram from his wife had been dispatched.

5:40 Percy Douglas telephoned re inland waterway.

5:45 Gen. White - conference.

7:10 Jean Monnet telephoned re C. E. Wilson and War Production Executive Committee; question of press release on agreement with War and Navy Departments.

7:15 Capt. Arthur Palmer - conference re Military Lend-Lease to Turkey.

7:40 Left - Dinner at Dean Acheson.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 2

A.M.

8:55 Arrived

9:15 The Secretary of War telephoned (Long Island) re Army-Navy space adjustment (2) Somervell-Nelson authority dispute (3) last night's food poisoning in Pentagon (4) girl had baby in Pentagon.

9:30 Mr. Walter White, Judge Hastie - conference re negro problems.

9:40 H. H. Bundy - conference re R G J and his criticism of Charlottesville School - said he was unbalanced; someone else should be sent.

10:00 Col. Buddy Drury came in to say goodbye.

10:45 Mr. L. C. McCarty, Mr. Fennemore - conference re India production.

11:05 Archibald MacLeish telephoned.

11:10 Edward Ennis telephoned re Austrian group - forming committees - bad situation, becoming political, monarchist. Discussion of Austrian army - "cock-eyed idea" - Berle's. Discussed Jap units in American Army - public reaction ought to be good.

11:20 Edward Renolds (Surgeon General's Office) telephoned re space for the Surgeon General.

11:21 H. C. Petersen - Conference.

11:25-:45 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

12:05 In Chief of Staff's office.

12:50 Left with T. C. Edwards.

1:00 Lunch - Col. Donovan at F Street Club.

2:30 Archibald MacLeish telephoned, publicity very poor on War Production Board-Services of Supply deal. Nelson's fault - cannot control own publicity.

2:35 Telephoned Judge Patterson re same.

2:50 Gen. Hines (Veterans Administration), Mr. Odom, Col. G. Ijams - conference re Veterans Hospitalization problems.

3:15 Max Lowenthal - conference re North Africa economic problems.

3:30 Judge Patterson telephoned re Nelson-Services of Supply mix-up and publicity on it.

3:32 Gen. Crowell - conference re tests to be had on tanks in Aberdeen.



- 3:55 Gov. Gruening (Alaska) - conference
- 4:35 Gen. Cramer telephoned re Gen. Emmons, Gen. Green, Gov. Stainback - wanted to verify fact of their coming from Hawaii.
- 4:40 Telephoned Gen. Styer re Lowenthal's material on North Africa. Wanted him to have someone take good look at it.
- 4:45 R. A. Lovett - conference
- 5:00 Telephoned Abe Fellers (Office War Information) re control of publicity on Nelson-Services of Supply matter. Statements released contrary to President's wishes; Nelson had said he could control releases but obviously can't - loose discipline if Nelson can't control talk, check origin of it within his organization. Why not issue just simple statement of what President said; don't talk about "controversy". "It disgusts me" - Mr. McCloy. There was no controversy except among subordinates and in the newspapers. Should play up strength of new committees - Knudsen, Somervell, etc. - marriage of the two organizations. That is the news to headline rather than whip up controversy note.
- 5:10 Telephoned Under Secretary of War, Patterson re above.
- 5:20 Dr. Alexander Meiklejohn - conference.
- 5:40 Gen. Arthur Wilson - conference. Had returned from Africa.
- 6:25 In Office of the Under Secretary of War.
- 7:35 Left office. Went to Bullitt's for dinner.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 3

A.M.

- 8:45 Arrived
- 9:00 George D. Olds telephoned re acetylene - butadiene production at his plant; would have to choose within two weeks as to which to go into production on.
- 9:02 Col. Parker (Headquarters Bolling Field) telephoned re use of Capt. Holloway's services in the office of the Assistant Secretary of War.
- 9:04 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 9:50 Col. Solbert - conference.
- 10:00 Meeting in Mr. McCloy's room of representatives from the United Services Organization, the Federal Security Administration, the Navy and Army to discuss use of funds in India, Egypt, Palestine, etc. Present: Charles Taft (FSA), Ralph Bard (Navy) and about 20 others.

P.M.

- 12:00 Ralph Bard (Assistant Secretary of the Navy) - conference re Navy-Pentagon space.
- 12:40 Allan Grover (Time) telephoned re venereal rate, reported increase, stories of prostitution around camps; Time, Life, etc. might do story on it but wanted to check up on facts. Mr. McCloy said he would call him back.
- 12:43 Telephoned Col. Grogan re above.
- 12:45 Assistant Secretary of the Interior, Oscar Chapman, telephoned re hunting and fishing license legislation for Alaska.
- 1:00 Lunch at Carlton with A.J.T. Taylor.
- 2:30 Mr. Monnet telephoned.
- 2:40 Alfred Jaretzki telephoned re dinner invitation December 8 before Mr. McCloy's speech.
- 2:55 Goldthwaite Dorr - conference re manpower problems.
- 3:30 John Martyn (Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of War) conference; Martyn did not think the Secretary would want to sign letter as drafted by the Assistant Secretary of War re waiver for Judge McCook.
- 4:00 Merrill Hall telephoned to say hello and to report his progress on job.
- 4:05 Walter Binger - conference re civilian defense - role of military.

4:15 Jean Monnet - conference re production; Nelson-  
Wilson-Somervell decision.  
5:45 Alfred Jaretzki telephoned re suggestions for  
Mr. McCloy's talk.  
5:55 Attorney General Biddle telephoned.  
6:00 James Rowe (Assistant to Biddle) telephoned.  
6:05 Telephoned Col. Rogers (Surgeon General's Office)  
re British Economic Warfare's report on  
plague in North Africa (2) re prostitution  
in camp areas - Time and Life Magazine  
inquiries.  
6:15 Col. Tate - conference.  
6:35 Gen. Styer telephoned.  
7:00 Left office.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 4

A.M.

8:50 Arrived.  
8:55 Col. Trubee Davison telephoned.  
9:13 Left Bolling Field for Aberdeen -  
Tests of armored vehicles; trackless tank.

P.M.

4:15 Arrived Bolling Field.  
4:30 In office of the Under Secretary of War -  
conference.  
5:15 In the Chief of Staff's office.  
5:55 Gen. Hull - conference.  
6:35 William D. Whitney telephoned.  
6:45 Telephoned Col. Parker - couldn't come to dinner  
as had to work on speech - would try to drop  
in later. Discussed goings on at Cabinet  
meeting this afternoon; President appointing  
McNutt as Manpower chief; "hell of a note" -  
Parker.  
8:00 Dinner in the Secretary's dining room.  
10:30 Left. Went to Parkers.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 5

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived. Leon Pearson - Conference.  
9:35 General Grunert - Conference re Civilian Defense.  
10:45 Colonel Starbird (General Staff, Operations Division) - Conference to give details of North Africa for speech.  
10:55 Secretary Stimson telephoned - discussed publicity on production matter, Manpower Commission, recruiting.  
10:05 General Surles - Conference.

P.M.

- 12:50 Lunch - Eugene Meyer (Washington Post).  
3:10 Colonel Nelson - Conference re space.  
3:20 Lieutenant General McNair - Conference.  
3:25 Telephoned General Clay - asked him to go over to Lend-Lease meeting in afternoon; Clay could not go. Discussed (1) civilian material assigned to North Africa, (2) combined North Africa Board - Assistant Secretary of War should be on it.  
3:30 In Dean Acheson's office. Mr. Rostow. Others. Discussion of Turkey Lend-Lease affairs.  
3:40 Colonel Shelmire - Conference.  
5:00 - 7:00 At the Achesons' house - engagement announcement of their daughter to Bundy.  
7:15 Returned to office. Worked on speech to be given before Bar Association.  
11:45 Left Office.

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 6

A.M.

9:30 Arrived. Worked on speech.

10:15 Telephoned Gen. Surles about Chief of Staff's speeches: said his last speech was made before large inattentive audience among other "trained seal" speakers, and therefore didn't get highlighted as he deserved and as the speech deserved, which was very good one. Chief of Staff ought to speak rarely, singly, and to better audiences. Surles agreed: said he had been roped in on his last two, and the Bureau of Public Relations had disapproved.

10:30 Col. Starbird - helped on speech.

10:25-10:45 R. A. Lovett - conference.

P.M.

1:00 Home for lunch - Davisons, William Whitney.

4:00 Returned to office. In Chief of Staff's room.

4:50 Gen. Hull (OPD) helped with facts in speech.

5:50 Telephoned Col. Karl Bendetsen (San Francisco).

6:15 F. Frankfurter telephoned - general conversation.

9:50 Left office. Stopped off at Justice Frankfurter's house.

MONDAY, DECEMBER 7

A.M.

8:35 Arrived.

9:15 Gen. Surles - conference.

9:40 Capt. Arthur Palmer telephoned re meeting Lend-  
Lease in State Department at 10:00 o'clock.

9:54 Capt. Gingrich (Aide to Under Secretary of Navy  
Forrestal) telephoned to say that Col. Durkin  
is going to accompany Col. Adamson back to  
the country.

9:55 Lt. Gen. Emmons (Commanding General, Hawaii) -  
conference.

10:00 Left for meeting in Appleby's office (State  
Department) to discuss civilian set-up in  
North Africa; supplies, etc. for civilian  
needs.

Present: Dean Acheson and others.

P.M.

12:10 Telephoned Gen. Clay re questions brought up at  
morning's meeting. Needed information on  
routes, warehouses, in order to work out  
economy of shipping. Asked for person back  
from Maxwell's staff who would know of them  
in the Middle East from observation.

1:00 Left for luncheon at Polish Embassy.

2:50 Col. Diepenrycks (Belgian Military Attache) -  
presented by Col. Babbitt.

3:00 Lt. Gen. Emmons, Gen. Green - conference re Hawaiian  
affairs.

5:15 Left for Office of War Information meeting with  
MacLeish, Sherwood, and others. Discussed  
dissemination of war information.

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 8

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived.  
8:51 F. A. Bailey (sent by Lewis W. Douglas) - conference.  
9:10 Gen. Moses (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4) - conference.  
9:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:30 Telephoned Lt. Gen. Emmons to get hold of Gen. Moses.  
10:00 Dillon Myer - conference re War Relocation problems.  
11:05 Col. Clark (Col. McCormack's office) - conference.  
11:20 Telephoned Col. Simmons (Surgeon General's office) re venereal control and vaccination program for plague. TIME Magazine about to write article on spread of venereal disease in Army. Mr. McCloy wanted to get facts before they were distorted. Plague question had been brought up by Lowenthal.  
11:50 Col. Starbird (Operations Division) - conference re North Africa facts for speech.  
12:05 Robert Sherwood telephoned re Radio Morocco: said rigid censorship had been applied, including radio.

P.M.

- 1:10 Telephoned Gen. Lertz and made appointment to see Major Adams 9:00 A.M. Friday. Adams had just flown back from Africa.  
1:15 Lunch - Secretary's dining room.  
2:05 Ray Atherton (State Department) telephoned re supervision of certain foreign broadcasts.  
2:10 Telephoned Lt. Col. Marshall (Chemical Warfare Service - Edgewood Arsenal) re George D. Olds' question on acetylene-butadiene production.  
2:45 Warren Francis (Los Angeles Times) telephoned re reported incendiary fire at Manzanar. Mr. McCloy said he had not heard of it.  
3:03 Left National Airport for New York.  
4:45 Met Col. R. H. Tate at University Club (New York).  
Dinner with C. A. de Gersdorff.  
Speech to Bar Association of the City of New York.



WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 9

A.M.

At office of Cravath, de Gersdorff, Swaine and Wood.  
Office Civilian Defense matters. Saw Governor  
Charles Poletti re a job for him in War  
Department.

Saw T. W. Braun re Japanese Evacuees.

Attended to Lenox Hill Nurses Aid Association matter -  
Alice Voorhees, Treasurer.

P.M.

Lunch - Mrs. McCloy Sr.

4:30 Left on Congressional for Washington with Secretary  
and Mrs. Stimson.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 10

A.M.

8:45 Arrived

8:50 L. W. Douglas - conference re ship loading.

9:00 Gen. Emmons - conference re Hawaiian matters.

9:30 In Secretary Ickes' office with Gen. Emmons.

11:20 Gen. Emmons - conference re powers of Military Governor and civil Governor.

11:40 Col. Howze - conference re civilian defense.

P.M.

12:10 L. W. Douglas telephoned.

12:20 Gen. Drum joined conference. Problems of Eastern Defense Command and civilian defense.

1:15 At Nelson Rockefeller's lunch for the Cuban President; F Street Club.

2:35 Rear Admiral Thierry D'Argenlieu, back from New Caledonia, and Col. de Chevigne - conference to pay respects.

3:00 In Secretary Knox' office - conference re censorship.

4:30 In Biddle's office - Matthias Correa, Edward Ennis, Solicitor General Fahy, Gen. Drum, the Attorney General.  
Conference re Italians.

6:05 Returned. Conference with James Landis, Gen. Drum, Col. Bedell, Gen. Grant, Col. Howze re civilian problems.

8:00 Left office.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 11

A.M.

8:45 Arrived

9:00 Maj. J. I. Adams - conference. He reported on African landing which he had attended.

9:25 Harold Calendar (New York Times) interview re North African offensive.

9:45 H. H. Bundy - conference.

10:00-10:45 Dillon Myer - conference.

10:10 L. W. Douglas telephoned re lunch. Mr. McCloy couldn't.

10:55 Telephoned Gen. White re Japs in Army. White very doubtful about it.

11:15 Gen. Emmons and Gen. Green - conference.

11:25 James Rowe (Assistant to the Attorney General) telephoned re subpoena - meeting of Judiciary Committee next Monday; Alaska, Gov. Gruening.

11:45 Telephoned Col. Archibald King (Judge Advocate General's office)

P.M.

1:10 Lunch - Gen. Hershey (Selective Service), Col. Parker - in the Secretary's dining room.

2:00 Meeting of Advisory Committee on Negro Policies: Gen. Edwards (G-3) Gen. White (G-1) Gen. Dalton (Services of Supply) Col. E. Barber (Army Ground Forces) Col. McCormick (Army Air Forces)

4:20 Mr. Calendar (New York Times) telephoned.

4:20 Col. R. H. Tate - said goodbye.

5:25 T. W. Braun - conference re Public Relations for West Coast.

5:26 Maj. Gen. Clay telephoned re committee on North Africa. Wanted Col. Franks on it.

5:30 Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of the Interior) telephoned re martial law in Hawaii.

6:35 Col. George A. Brownell - conference.

7:40 Left office.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 12

A.M.

- 8:50 Arrived  
9:05 Telephoned Gen. Bissell (G-2) re explanation of two bills before House re Intelligence officers having power of arrest without warrant.  
9:30 Gen. Phillipson - conference re Army Relief, United Service Organization.  
9:37 Mr. Hugh MacBeth - conference re helping out in Jap relocation.  
9:50 Bruce Bromley telephoned re report that his son, Stephen, had been injured with marines on Guadalcanal. Wanted confirmation.  
10:00 Col. Goodfellow - conference re guerilla units.  
10:13 Telephoned Gen. Parks re Col. Donovan's guerilla army.  
10:15 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
10:30 At the Secretary of War's Press Conference.  
11:18 Thomas Corcoran - conference re trackless tank.

P.M.

- 12:00 In the Secretary's office - conference.  
1:00 Thomas Corcoran - conference.  
1:10 L. W. Douglas telephoned (New York) re his son, Stuart.  
2:45 Mr. Breck (Philadelphia Bulletin) telephoned re permission to reprint article in Yank newspaper.  
3:00 Lt. Gen. Emmons, Gen. Green, Col. Archibald King - conference re Hawaiian affairs. Proclamation to be issued.  
6:10 A. L. Gates (Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air) telephoned re Jesse Allison deFrance. Wanted to know if Mr. McCloy was really interested in his case; if so, would push it. Mr. McCloy said not to push it, didn't know him well at all.  
8:00 Left office.

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 13

Did not come to the office. Played with Johnny.  
Lunch at home - Willis Robertsons.  
Tea at home.  
Dinner at the Stimson's.

MONDAY, DECEMBER 14

A.M.

- 9:10 Arrived
- 9:12 Lt. Col. Lincoln (Engineers) - conference re civilian defense in Hawaii.
- 9:25 Dean Landis telephoned.
- 9:30 Gen. Green telephoned. Mr. McCloy asked him re Nimitz-Emmons authority in re civilian defense.
- 9:32 Gen. Harrison telephoned re State Department meeting at 11; wanted to come along.
- 9:45 Col. Solbert - conference re psychological warfare.
- 10:00 Gen. White (G-1) and Lt. Col. Leusly (Commander of colored battalion) - conference re negroes in the Army.
- 10:30 Gov. Dempsey (New Mexico) telephoned re School of Mines, possible use by Air Forces.
- 10:35 Telephoned Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of the Interior) re meeting this p.m.
- 10:40 Telephoned Attorney General Biddle to see whether he could come to above meeting and whether he would approve of Fortas, Emmons, Stainback, McCloy getting together to start without him. Biddle said he would try to get there.
- 11:00 Meeting in Thomas K. Finletter's office (State Department) re North Africa affairs.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch in Gates' office. (Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air)
- 2:15 Col. Nelson - conference re Mr. McCloy's suggestion of athletic fields around Pentagon.
- 2:25 Col. Hammond (Executive, Combined Chiefs of Staff) telephoned re combined requirements meeting this p.m.; said it was not necessary for Mr. McCloy to go.
- 2:35 Gen. Emmons, Gen. Green - conference re Hawaiian affairs.
- 2:40 Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Ralph Bard, telephoned re proposed New England total black-out tonight - wanted to know if all plants had to be blacked out; would do more harm than an actual raid.
- 2:42 Telephoned Lt. Gen. Drum (Commanding General, Eastern Defense Command, Governor's Island) re above.

2:50 Telephoned Bard: Drum said system had been worked out in New York area whereby plants got certificate that they were equipped to be able to black selves out completely in event of a real raid, and if had certificate could stay lighted during drill. Was going to get in touch with Maj. Gen. Sherman Miles, Boston, who was running this one, to see if same system operating there. Navy too should check with Miles.

3:00 Floyd deL. Brown, Thomas Corcoran - conference re trackless tank.

3:30 Meeting in the Interior Building - Fortas' office - re Hawaiian problems: Biddle, Stainback, Emmons, Green.

5:30 Office War Information meeting - MacLeish.

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 15

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived. G. Dorr - conference re manpower.  
9:10 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
9:25 Gen. Malin Craig telephoned re J. Otis Smith, age 32, case sent by Mr. McCloy to the Craig Board; Smith led to believe he would get commission, gave up job, then no commission. Mr. McCloy said he had no personal interest in it; case had been referred to him.  
9:35 Mr. Richard Hunt - conference  
9:50 Telephoned Gen. Clay re wanting to discuss results of Combined Production meeting.  
9:55 Telephoned Judge Patterson.  
9:57 Telephoned Gen. Somervell re lunch today with Forrestal; wanted background for it.  
10:00 In Patterson's office - War Production Board - War Department controversy.  
11:00 In Paul Appleby's office (State Department) meeting re North Africa.

P.M.

- 12:00 Secretary of War telephoned re leaving at 8:30 tomorrow to inspect Military Government School at Charlottesville.  
12:15 Telephoned G. Howland Shaw (Assistant Secretary of State) re MacLeish and foreign service.  
12:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
12:25 L. W. Douglas telephoned.  
12:45 Gen. C. W. Wickersham telephoned re appointment in p.m. re Mr. McCloy's visit to the school.  
1:00 Lunch at Under Secretary of the Navy Forrestal's office: L. W. Douglas, Bailey Admiral Horn, W. Franklin. Discussion of shipping.  
2:30 Gen. Emmons, Gen. Green, Col. King; drafting letter to Mr. McCloy bringing up arguments for continuing necessity of martial law, etc.  
3:15 Gen. Wickersham - conference re Provost Marshal General's school.  
3:30 Emmons, Green, King.  
3:50 Col. Greenbaum - conference.  
3:55 Gen. Surles - conference.  
4:55 Telephoned Admiral Leahy re Hawaiian military government - martial law, protests of Stainback, Interior, and Justice; Leahy said he would bring it to the attention of the President.



5:15 In Attorney General Biddle's office. Conference  
re Hawaii.

7:15 Returned.

7:30 Emmons, King, Green.

9:30 Left office.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 16

A.M.

- 9:00 Arrived
- 9:10 Telephoned Gen. Green re Charlottesville trip called off; therefore would be here and could work with him.
- 9:25 H. H. Bundy conference.
- 9:35 Gov. Poletti telephoned (New York) wants to come down Monday, January 4, to work with the Assistant Secretary of War.
- 9:36 Charles Taft telephoned re memorandum on the Red Cross and deficits in foreign countries.
- 9:45 Gen. Harrison - conference re Lend-Lease materials for North Africa.
- 10:05 Telephoned William Bullitt - wanted to see him re (1) Charlottesville School (2) Hawaii martial law vs. civil courts, etc. Bullitt was investigating both for the President.
- 10:20 Jean Monnet telephoned re Combined Production Board, McKeachie; use of his services suggested, but could he be put on inactive service?
- 10:25 H. C. Petersen - conference.
- 10:40 Gen. Wickersham telephoned re coming to Washington to discuss report of Provost Marshal General's school. Question of expanding the school. "Things looking on the up and up"
- 10:45 William D. Bullitt - conference.
- 11:00 Secretary of War entered; making tour of inspection of the Pentagon Building.
- 11:15 Telephoned Col. Young re reports from Africa that Combat Command B had had debacle - tanks mired, lost. Discussion of North African situation. How air was going along - much stronger. French cooperation still 100%.
- 11:25 Telephoned Gen. Green re bring over copy of yesterday's draft of letter and proclamation re martial law in Hawaii; Mr. McCloy wanted to bring it up at the War Council.
- 11:27 Assistant Secretary of the Navy Bard telephoned re space. Mr. McCloy had not had a chance to look into it. Bard asked about the reported loss of many tanks in Africa.
- 11:30 WAR COUNCIL

P.M.

- 12:50 Lt. Gen. Leslie McNair (Commanding General, Army Ground Forces) - conference.
- 1:15 Lunch.
- 2:05 Gen. Emmons - conference
- 2:40 Telephoned Gen. Marshall re Eugene Meyer's wanting to have an appointment with him.
- 2:50 Eugene Meyer telephoned re Sioux Falls boy and commission. Also made date for lunch with Gen. Marshall next Wednesday.
- 3:00 Ralph Carson (New York) telephoned re status of 18 year old stepson who is French American; dual citizenship; wanted to join Free French, was going to have to register for U. S. Army next week.
- 4:00 Under Secretary of the Interior Abe Fortas telephoned re Hawaiian proclamation.
- 4:10 Telephoned Gen. Hull re designating control place where offer of services by Frenchmen may be considered.
- 5:35 Left for home. The Secretary of War and Mrs. Stimson for tea.
- 7:30 Baruch buffet dinner for the Hopkinses at the Carlton.
- 10:30 Returned to office.
- 12:20 Left office.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 17

In Boston - visiting Radar experimental station at  
the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 18

A.M.

8:55 Arrived - Gen. Green.  
9:20 Drew Pearson - conference re Trackless Tanks.  
10:15 Telephoned Gen. Clay re Nelson - Services of Supply meetings.  
10:20 Gen. Surles - conference.  
11:20 Justice Douglas telephoned re Moscovit, tie-up of commission application in Adjutant General's office.  
11:25 Col. Solbert telephoned re Office of War Information situation.  
11:30 Left for home; took Mrs. McCloy and children to train.

P.M.

1:00 Lunch in Eugene Meyer's office; General Arnold and others present.  
2:20 In the Secretary of War's office.  
2:55 Telephoned Attorney General Biddle.  
3:00 Gen. Wickersham telephoned (Charlottesville, North Carolina) to ask Secretary of War or Assistant Secretary of War to make speech at graduation of Provost Marshal General's class. Assistant Secretary of War said no; ask Under Secretary of War to make one.  
3:05 Gen. Gullion telephoned re Governor Szymczek going into Army.  
3:30 Col. Guest (Signal Corps) - conference.  
3:45 John Martyn - conference re above.  
3:40 Col. George Brownell - conference.  
4:10 Telephoned Capt. Gingrich (Aide to Under Secretary of Navy) re Bromley's boy on Guadalcanal.  
4:20 Gen. Surles - conference.  
4:30 Telephoned Bruce Bromley re details of son's wound on Guadalcanal.  
4:35 Col. Richards - conference.  
4:45 Gen. Surles joined.  
4:50 Secretary Stimson telephoned re Manpower bill and talk with Attorney General re Hawaiian situation.  
4:55 Gen. Robins telephoned to ask Mr. McCloy if he would present award to Map Reproduction Plant at Dalecarlia, Maryland, January 5, 1943, 3 P.M. Mr. McCloy said yes.  
5:30 Gen Cramer telephoned; he suggested that Gen. Green be asked to stay here for a couple of weeks.  
5:50 Capt. Palmer telephoned re Lend-Lease for Turkey.  
6:25 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
6:55 Telephoned Governor Poletti re his appointment.

7:00 B. R. Shute - conference re Black Tom.

7:10 Capt. Palmer - conference re Lend-Lease for  
Turkey.

9:10 Left.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 19

A.M.

9:00 Arrived. Inspected new office on 4th Floor.

9:40 Telephoned Judge Patterson re subjects to be brought up at the Press Conference; incident of negro shooting; general discussion of negro problem.

10:00 Eugene Rostow (Lend-Lease) conference re Turkey.

10:30 H. H. Bundy telephoned re Hawaiian martial law controversy; chlorination of water and its relation to martial law, etc; (2) Mr. McCloy's visit to Radar equipment at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

11:00 Bernard Knollenburg (Lend-Lease Deputy Administrator) - conference re Turkey.

11:15 Telephoned Gen. Clay re Turkish Lend-Lease.

11:20 Telephoned Gen. Macready re same.

11:25 At the Secretary of War's Press Conference.

Rickenbacker present; gave a most stirring account of his experiences in the Pacific.

P.M.

12:30 Col. Parker - lunch.

2:15 Col. Rodrigo - conference re Fighting French.

2:30 Harold Calendar (New York Times) - conference.

3:00 Mr. Frank McNaughton (Time Magazine) - interview re Hawaii.

3:35 R. A. Lovett - conference

3:50 Gen. Macready - conference re Turkey.

5:00 Left office.

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 20

A.M.

10:30 Arrived.

P.M.

- 12:10 Capt. Arthur Palmer telephoned re Services of Supply - British agreement on Lend-Lease supplies to Turkey; question on consignment.
- 12:20 Telephoned Gen. Macready (British Staff) re above. Had communication with Lt. Gen. Linsell, re getting together out there on the ground re consignment questions.
- 12:25 Telephoned Capt. Palmer re same.
- 1:15 Left for Capt. Hall's house - Lunch.
- 5:30 Telephoned Gen. Clay re our shipping directive from the President.
- 6:00 Left.



MONDAY, DECEMBER 21

A.M.

9:00 Arrived.  
9:50 Telephoned Gen White re Judge Hastie's request to  
be allowed to resign.  
9:55 Telephoned Gen. Surles re same.  
10:15 Lt. Nichol Smith and Col. Goodfellow (Strategic  
Services) - conference.  
11:00 Left for State Department conference.

P.M.

12:20 Returned.  
12:35 Col. William E. Slater - conference (Bureau of  
Public Relations)  
12:45 Lunch with Gen. Marshall and Eugene Meyer in  
Gen. Marshall's room.  
2:15 Returned.  
2:20 Telephoned Cmdr. Aldrich re Jack Knight being  
turned down.  
2:55 Victor Drury telephoned (Montreal) to confirm  
invitation to call on him.  
3:05 Telephoned Charles S. Garland (Baltimore) re  
appointment for head of Calvert School  
(correspondence school) with officer in  
charge of education in the Morale Division.  
3:10 Telephoned Col. Hardenburgh (Executive Officer,  
Gen. Osborn) re same - he said Edward Brown  
may see Col. F. T. Spaulding at 3:00 P.M.  
tomorrow.  
3:55 Gen Gross - conference.  
4:45 Mr. Bundy, Gen. Surles, and Mr. Lovett, -Conference.  
5:00 Bundy left.  
5:10 Gen. Surles left.  
5:20 Left for State Department meeting.  
7:40 T. C. Edwards telephoned (Brewster, New York) re  
status of his commission.  
9:30 Capt. Palmer - conference re Lend-Lease matters.  
10:30 Left.

6:20 Col. de Chevigné telephoned - he said Gen. de Gaulle will be here January 9. deChevigné will come in Tuesday, telephoning beforehand to get definite appointment, to discuss details as to what military establishments Gen. de Gaulle should see.

7:15 Left - Lippmann dinner.

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 22

A.M.

- 9:05 Arrived.
- 9:10 Conference (Publicity on blackout regulations) - Col. E. Dupuy and Capt. William B. Arthur.
- 9:40 Telephoned Gen. Somervell re Presidential order about shipping.
- 10:25 Conference - Dillon Myer, Mr. Rowalt and Mr. Fryer.
- 10:30 Gen. Joyce (Ninth Service Command) came in to pay his respects.
- 10:40 Conference - Mr. Dorr.
- 11:30 Conference - Gen. Somervell.

P.M.

- 12:25 Telephoned Justice Frankfurter - Suggested Mr. McCloy devote a whole evening with Attorney General of Hawaii, Garner Anthony, to talk over details of Hawaiian situation; also discussed Governor Poletti.
- 12:35 Telephoned Ralph Bard re office space for Navy Department.
- 12:40 Telephoned Landon Thorne (Red Cross) re Women's Committee.
- 12:45 Telephoned Mr. H. C. Petersen re Col. Wainhouse.
- 12:50 Secretary Stimson telephoned; asked Mr. McCloy to come to his office to discuss the Louisiana situation - shooting of negro private.
- 1:15 Conference - Judge Hastie re Louisiana trouble.
- 1:20 Left for lunch.
- 2:30 In Air Room.
- 3:50 Conference - Col. Coiner.
- 4:00 Conference - Paul Comly French (National Service Board for Religious Objectors).
- 4:20 Col. Frank W. Wozencraft re Hawaii - he had just returned.
- 4:45 Conference - Judge Hastie re Louisiana situation.
- 4:50 Telephoned Warren Francis (Los Angeles Times) re War Relocation Authority - Manzanar segregation.
- 5:00 Telephoned Landon K. Thorne (Red Cross) re Charles Taft, Directive, United Service Organization; Mr. McCloy will talk to Taft and call Thorne back.
- 5:40 Garner Anthony of Hawaii - conference.
- 6:00 Col. William Donovan telephoned - said they have a Directive now and wished to thank Mr. McCloy for his help in bringing it about; also discussed guerrilla warfare.

6:20 Col. de Chevigné telephoned - he said Gen. de Gaulle will be here January 9. deChevigné will come in Tuesday, telephoning beforehand to get definite appointment, to discuss details as to what military establishments Gen. de Gaulle should see.

7:15 Left - Lippmann dinner.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 23

A.M.

- 9:15 Arrived - meeting: Assistant Secretary of Navy  
Bard, Col. Nelson, Maj. Warren, Col. Bacon re  
space: needs of Army and Navy.
- 10:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 11:10 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy (Hastings).
- 11:20 Murray Mitchell telephoned re Adjutant General's  
Office set-up for interviewing Frenchmen who  
wanted to join up; said his section had nothing  
to go by, nothing to tell them, didn't know  
what they were supposed to be looking for.  
Said it should be handled by Military Intelligence  
Division. Mr. McCloy said he would look into it.
- 11:30 War Council.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch - Nicholas Roosevelt and Mr. Harvey H. Bundy.
- 2:25 H. H. Bundy - conference re protocol on interchange  
of inventions between United States and  
Russia.
- 2:50 Lt. Col. Bedell - conference re Proclamation Number 4.  
of the Eastern Defense Command - contemplated  
regulations on lighting and conduct of persons  
during air raid.
- 3:00-3:05 Gen. Crowell - wished Merry Christmas.  
Also discussed Brown's Trackless Tank.
- 3:30 Telephoned Mr. Newman (Office Civilian Defense)  
re Proclamation Number 4.
- 3:45 Col. Hanford (Inspector General's Office) - con-  
ference re H. R. 7784 to confer power of arrest  
without warrant upon officers.
- 3:55 Telephoned Gen. Gross re shipping controversy.
- 4:00 L. W. Douglas telephoned; said he was sending  
revision of paper, previously sent to Mr. McCloy.
- 5:15 Gen. Carl A. Hardigg (Quartermaster Corps) telephoned  
re W. H. Zinsser's problems of conversion to  
dehydrate coffee; said deal was not satisfactory,  
too complicated and lengthy a process.
- 5:55 T. K. Finletter (State Department) telephoned re  
oil shipments.
- 6:00 Mr. Newman telephoned re Eastern Defense Command  
Proclamation Number 4.
- 8:00 Left office.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 24  
CHRISTMAS EVE

A.M.

10:30 Arrived

8/11-17 10:35 Gen. Green - conference.

11-8 11-18 10:50 Gen. Somervell - conference re questions of control of loading, etc. of shipping; new problems raised by War Shipping Administration's proposed directive from the President.

11:50 Gen. Craig telephoned to say Merry Christmas.

P.M.

11-6 12:00 Gen. Gullion - conference.

12:15 In the Secretary of War's office.

11-8 12:45 Gen. Gross (Transportation, Services of Supply) - conference re shipping and consignment problems.

1:00 Lunch - R. A. Lovett.

2:00 Left for National Airport.

5:00 Arrived at Hastings.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 25  
SATURDAY, DECEMBER 26

At Hastings on Hudson.

Visited Port of Embarkation in Brooklyn.

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 27

At New York Port of Embarkation.

5:30 Arrived at office.

6:10 Telephoned Mr. Monnet.

8:00 Left office. Trans-Lux movie with Col. Scobey and  
Miss Zinsser.



MONDAY, DECEMBER 28, 1942

A.M.

- X/ 9:00 Arrived. Conference with General Green.  
9:30 General Somervell telephoned re report received on handling of shiploading during last war. All under General Shanks.  
9:45 Secretary of War's office.  
10:15 Colonel Goodfellow (Office of Strategic Services) - conference re guerilla units.  
10:35 Telephoned Captain Arthur Palmer re Turkey Lend-Lease.  
10:50 Mr. Newman, Office of Civilian Defense, telephoned re Office of Civilian Defense conflicts with Army: white signal, identification of vehicles and pedestrians, etc.  
11:00 Attorney General Biddle, Secretary Ickes, Secretary Stimson, Secretary Knox, Vice-Admiral Horne (Vice Chairman, Office of Naval Intelligence) - conference re martial law in Hawaii.

P.M.

- X/ 12:30 General Green - conference.  
12:35 Monnet telephoned that General DeGaulle had been requested not to come to the United States at this time since it would complicate matters.  
12:45 Secretary of War telephoned re receipt of telegram from Leslie A. Hicks, President of Chamber of Commerce, Hawaii, eulogizing General Emmons and declaring that martial law should continue throughout the emergency.  
1:00 In General Somervell's office re War Shipping Administration-Services of Supply shipping.  
1:30 Lunch in Secretary of War's dining room with Somervell and Styer.  
2:20 General Green - conference.  
2:45 Tom Corcoran - conference re trackless tank.  
3:20 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
3:30 Captain Zacharias (Acting Director, Office of Naval Intelligence) telephoned re appointment tomorrow.  
3:50 General Green - conference.  
3:55 Mr. Newman (Office of Civilian Defense) telephoned re proposed Landis-Drum meeting.  
4:05 Telephoned General Drum re above.  
4:22 Secretary Ickes telephoned re Admiral Nimitz' comments on the martial law - civil law controversy in Hawaii.

- 4:25 Telephoned Newman re conversation with General Drum.
- 4:30 Captain Palmer telephoned re Knollenburg's letter on Turkey Lend-Lease.
- 4:40 Telephoned General C. W. Wickersham re Colonel William A. Boekel, attending school of Military Government.
- 4:55 Telephoned General Hardigg re William Zinsser.
- 5:15 Colonel Rodrigo - conference re Fighting French.
- 5:20 Telephoned General Green re Ickes' complaint on Nimitz.
- 5:30 Left for Coordinator of War Information meeting in Wayne Coy's office.
- 7:10 H. C. Petersen - conference.
- 11:30 Left office.

A.M.

- 9:10 Arrived.  
 9:15 Harold Calendar (New York Times) - conference.  
 9:45 Mr. Archawski - conference.  
 9:47 Tel. Mr. Harry White (Treasury) re dollar balances  
 in North Africa.  
 10:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
 11:00 Lend-Lease meeting in Harry White's office.

P.M.

- 1:00 Lunch with Secretary Ickes.  
 Discussed martial law in Hawaii.  
 2:00 In L. W. Douglas' office - conference re controversy  
 between War Shipping Administration and Services of  
 Supply.  
 3:45 Harry White telephoned.  
 3:55 Telephoned Charles Taft re Landon Thorne and USO problems.  
 3:57 Captain E. M. Zacharias (Acting Chief, Office of Naval  
 Intelligence) re Japanese in Relocation centers.  
 4:00 Telephoned Dillon Myer, wanted him to see  
 Zacharias right away.  
 4:05 Colonel Nelson - conference. ASW approved document re  
 protection of National Defense materiel, etc.  
 4:10 Tel. Lt. Gen. McNair re report on Office of  
 Strategic Services guerrilla bands - what is their  
 status. McNair making inquiry; results probably  
 favorable.  
 4:15 Tel. Colonel Goodfellow re above.  
 4:30 R. A. Lovett - conference.  
 4:40 L. W. Douglas telephoned that General Griffin had  
 objected to recognizing authority of WSA.  
 4:45 Judge Hastie - conference re negro problems.  
 4:50 Telephoned Gen. White (A.C. of S., G-1) re  
 proposed women's Red Cross - USO unit.  
 5:05 Secretary Stimson - conference.  
 5:15 General Somervell - joined conference.  
 5:20 General Somervell stayed on.  
 6:50 Telephoned Colonel Franklin re shipping - control of  
 loading.  
 7:20 Left for Carlton Hotel; dinner with Colonel Franklin.

A.M.

- 8:30 Arrived at office.
- 8:45 Gen. Green, Col. King - conf.
- 9:10 John A. Knight telephoned; had gotten letter saying that he did not have right qualifications for Naval Reserve.
- 9:15 Attorney General Biddle telephoned re (1) Hawaiian martial law and civil government problems; (2) re case of shooting of negro private C R in Louisiana.
- 9:25 Colonel Franklin telephoned.
- 9:40 Telephoned Secretary Stimson re shipping controversy.
- 9:55 Colonel Roamer - conference.
- 10:00 R. A. Lovett - conference.
- 10:02 Colonel Franklin - conference.
- 10:05 Tom C. Clark (Justice) telephoned re Anaconda.
- 10:37 Jim Landis telephoned; had talked to Drum and his Staff, and everything was fixed up.
- 10:40 General McNarney - conference.
- 11:05 General Deane (Secretary, Combined Chiefs of Staff) telephoned re Somervell-Douglas shipping control controversy.
- 11:20 Telephoned Governor Poletti re his new job in War Dept.
- 11:22 General MacReady (British Staff) telephoned re Lend-Lease to Turkey consignment problems. General Andrews handling it on the ground.
- 11:35 Telephoned Admiral Leahy re Hawaiian problem. Leahy said the President was tired of having Stainbeck "on his neck". Wanted a successor designated for General Green.

P.M.

- 12:00 Colonel Solbert - conference re London assignment. Wanted ASW to go over there.
- 12:05 General McNarney telephoned re Hawaii and relief of General Green.
- 12:30 General Cramer (Judge Advocate General) telephoned re going over names of candidates for Green's job with ASW.
- 12:30 In Admiral Leahy's office.
- 2:15 Colonel J. C. Adams - conference re grasshoppers.
- 2:20 Telephoned Frank Smith (War Productions) re W. Zinsser.
- 2:40 Dillon Myer telephoned.
- 2:45 General White - conference.
- 3:30 In the Secretary's office.
- 4:05 Dr. Mordecai Ezekiel - conference.
- 4:15 Telephoned Forrestal re shipping.
- 5:00 In the Attorney General's office. Re Hawaii.
- 7:10 Tel. Gen. Green re President's proclamation on Hawaii.
- 7:15 Gen. Somervell telephoned re Douglas' meeting with Knox. What to be done about seeming impasse.
- 7:35 Telephoned L. V. Douglas.
- 8:00 Left office.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 31

A.M.

- 8:15 At Forrestal's house for breakfast and conference re shipping.
- 9:15 Judge Advocate General Cramer - conference re Hawaii and successor to Green.
- 9:30 General Surles - conference to prepare for S/W's Press Conference.
- 10:00 General Green, Colonel Archibald King - conference.
- 11:10 Telephoned Arthur Krock.
- 11:15 Telephoned General Hardigg to thank him for attention shown to Mr. William Zinsser.
- 11:20 Telephoned Mrs. Ralph Tate; she read him letter received from the Colonel.
- 11:25 Walter D. Binger telephoned (N.Y.) re Landis-Drum conference.
- 11:30 Major A. J. Smith - conference re maps for ASW's office.
- 11:35 General Groves, Colonel McGinley - conference.
- 11:40 L. W. Douglas telephoned re conference with Leahy; ASW said would talk to the Secretary.
- 11:55 General Green and General Cramer - conference.

P.M.

- 12:05 In the Secretary's office with Gen. Somervell. Shipping.
- 1:50 At the Metropolitan Club "Fishhouse Punch" - Colonel Chauncey Parker and others.
- 2:20 General Davis (Negro), General White, General Edwards, Col. McCormick, General Dalton (SOS) etc. - conference re negro problems in the Army.
- 4:25 Randolph Paul (Treasury) telephoned re Archawski.
- 4:30 Dr. E. L. Boles - conference.
- 4:45 Telephoned Mrs. McCloy - (Hastings)
- 5:00 H. H. Bundy - conference.
- 5:15 General Surles - conf.
- 5:16 Mrs. Monnet tel. New Years Eve invitation.
- 5:25 Tel. General Cramer re Kraus exclusion case.
- 5:45 Governor Schricker of Indiana telephoned re flood conditions, wanted Army to help getting in the corn.
- 5:55 Tel. Gen. Styer re the Governor's request.
- 6:00 Tel. Solicitor General Fahy re Gen. Cramer's comment on Kraus case.
- 6:10 General Green, Colonel King - conference.
- 6:45 Tel. Governor Shricker to tell him the matter was being looked into.
- 8:15 Left office.